



## **English translation of Holy Guru Granth Sahib (Part 08)**

# Table of Contents

Credits.....	1
Raag Aasaa – Part 001.....	2
Raag Aasaa – Part 002.....	5
Raag Aasaa – Part 003.....	9
Raag Aasaa – Part 004.....	15
Raag Aasaa – Part 005.....	21
Raag Aasaa – Part 006.....	26
Raag Aasaa – Part 007.....	32
Raag Aasaa – Part 008.....	37
Raag Aasaa – Part 009.....	43
Raag Aasaa – Part 010.....	49
Raag Aasaa – Part 011.....	55
Raag Aasaa – Part 012.....	61
Raag Aasaa – Part 013.....	66
Raag Aasaa – Part 014.....	71
Raag Aasaa – Part 015.....	76
Raag Aasaa – Part 016.....	82
Raag Aasaa – Part 017.....	88
Raag Aasaa – Part 018.....	94
Raag Aasaa – Part 019.....	100
Raag Aasaa – Part 020.....	105
Raag Aasaa – Part 021.....	110

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 022.....</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 023.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 024.....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 025.....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 026.....</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 027.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 028.....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 029.....</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 030.....</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 031.....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 032.....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 033.....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 034.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 035.....</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 036.....</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 037.....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 038.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 039.....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 040.....</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 041.....</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 042.....</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 043.....</b>	<b>228</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 044.....</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 045.....</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 046.....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 047.....</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 048.....</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 049.....</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 050.....</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 051.....</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 052.....</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 053.....</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 054.....</b>	<b>291</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 055.....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 056.....</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 057.....</b>	<b>305</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 058.....</b>	<b>309</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 059.....</b>	<b>313</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 060.....</b>	<b>318</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 061.....</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 062.....</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 063.....</b>	<b>332</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 064.....</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 065.....</b>	<b>346</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 066.....</b>	<b>352</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 067.....</b>	<b>359</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 068.....</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 069.....</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 070.....</b>	<b>378</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 071.....</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 072.....</b>	<b>389</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 073.....</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 074.....</b>	<b>399</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 075.....</b>	<b>404</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 076.....</b>	<b>409</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 077.....</b>	<b>414</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 078.....</b>	<b>419</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 079.....</b>	<b>424</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 080.....</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 081.....</b>	<b>434</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 082.....</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 083.....</b>	<b>444</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 084.....</b>	<b>449</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 085.....</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 086.....</b>	<b>459</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 087.....</b>	<b>463</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 088.....</b>	<b>467</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 089.....</b>	<b>471</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 090.....</b>	<b>475</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 091.....</b>	<b>480</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 092.....</b>	<b>485</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 093.....</b>	<b>489</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 094.....</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 095.....</b>	<b>497</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 096.....</b>	<b>501</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 097.....</b>	<b>505</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 098.....</b>	<b>509</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 099.....</b>	<b>513</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 100.....</b>	<b>517</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 101.....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 102.....</b>	<b>525</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 103.....</b>	<b>529</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 104.....</b>	<b>534</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 105.....</b>	<b>539</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 106.....</b>	<b>543</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 107.....</b>	<b>548</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 108.....</b>	<b>553</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 109.....</b>	<b>557</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 110.....</b>	<b>562</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 111.....</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 112.....</b>	<b>572</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 113.....</b>	<b>577</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 114.....</b>	<b>582</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 115.....</b>	<b>587</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 116.....</b>	<b>592</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 117.....</b>	<b>596</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 118.....</b>	<b>602</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 119.....</b>	<b>608</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 120.....</b>	<b>614</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 121.....</b>	<b>620</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 122.....</b>	<b>626</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 123.....</b>	<b>632</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 124.....</b>	<b>637</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 125.....</b>	<b>643</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 126.....</b>	<b>649</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 127.....</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 128.....</b>	<b>660</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 129.....</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 130.....</b>	<b>671</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 131.....</b>	<b>677</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 132.....</b>	<b>682</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 133.....</b>	<b>687</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 134.....</b>	<b>692</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 135.....</b>	<b>697</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 136.....</b>	<b>703</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 137.....</b>	<b>708</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 138.....</b>	<b>713</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 139.....</b>	<b>719</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 140.....</b>	<b>724</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 141.....</b>	<b>729</b>
<b>Raag Aasaa – Part 142.....</b>	<b>734</b>



# Credits

English translation of  
**Holy Guru Granth Sahib (08 Raag Aasaa)**

by  
**Dr. Sant Singh Khalsa**

Downloaded in HTML format from  
[www.gurbanifiles.com](http://www.gurbanifiles.com)

Converted by  
[webmaster@ishwar.com](mailto:webmaster@ishwar.com)

For more sacred texts, please visit:  
[www.ishwar.com](http://www.ishwar.com)

# Raag Aasaa – Part 001

---

347 : 1

One Universal Creator God. Truth Is The Name. Creative Being Personified. No Fear. No Hatred. Image Of The Undying. Beyond Birth. Self-Existent. By Guru's Grace:

347 : 2

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, First House, So Dar ~ That Gate:

347 : 3

What is that Gate, and what is that Home, in which You sit and take care of all?

347 : 4

Countless musical instruments of so many various kinds vibrate there for You; so many are the musicians there for You.

347 : 5

There are so many Ragas there for You, along with their accompanying harmonies; so many minstrels sing to You.

347 : 6

The winds sing to You, as do water and fire; the Righteous Judge of Dharma sings at Your Door.

347 : 7

Chitar and Gupat, the recording angels of the conscious and the subconscious, sing to You; they know, and they write, and on the basis of what they write, the Lord of Dharma passes judgement.

347 : 8

Shiva and Brahma and the Goddess Parvaati, so beautiful and ever adorned by You, sing to You.

347 : 9

The Indras, seated upon their celestial thrones, with the deities at Your Gate, sing to You.

347 : 10

The Siddhas in Samaadhi sing to You, and the Holy Saints, in their contemplative meditation, sing to You.

347 : 11

The celibates, the truthful and the patient beings sing to You, and the mighty warriors sing to You.

347 : 12

The scholarly Pandits sing to You, along with the holy Rishis and the readers of the Vedas throughout the ages.

347 : 13

The Mohinis, the heavenly beauties who entice the heart in paradise, in this world and in the nether regions, sing to You.

347 : 14

The fourteen priceless jewels created by You, and the sixty–eight holy places of pilgrimage, sing to You.

347 : 15

The mighty warriors and the divine heroes sing to You, and the four sources of creation sing to You.

347 : 16

The continents, the worlds and the solar systems, created and installed by Your Hand, sing to You.

347 : 17

They alone sing to You, who are pleasing to Your Will, and who are imbued with the nectar of Your devotional worship.

347 : 18

So many others sing to You, they do not come into my mind; how can Nanak think of them?

347 : 19

That Lord and Master – He is True, forever True; He is True, and True is His Name.

347 : 20

He who created the creation is True, and He shall always be True; He shall not depart, even when the creation departs.

347 : 21

He created the world of Maya with its various colors and species.

347 : 22

Having created the creation, He Himself watches over it, as it pleases His Greatness.

347 : 23

Whatever pleases Him, that is what He does. No one can issue any commands to Him.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 001 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 002

---

348 : 24

He is the King, the King of Kings, the Emperor of Kings! Nanak lives in surrender to His Will. ||1||1||

348 : 25

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

348 : 26

That Lord is Immaculate; the Lord God is Immaculate. The Lord is Unapproachable, Unfathomable and Incomparable.

348 : 27

All meditate, all meditate on You, O Dear Lord, O True Creator.

348 : 28

All beings are Yours; You are the Giver of all beings.

348 : 29

So meditate on the Lord, O Saints; He is the One who takes away all pain.

348 : 30

The Lord Himself is the Master, and He Himself is His own servant. O Nanak, how insignificant are mortal beings! ||1||

348 : 31

You are totally pervading within each and every heart; O Lord, You are the One Primal Being, All-permeating.

348 : 32

Some are givers, and some are beggars; all of this is Your wondrous play!

348 : 33

You Yourself are the Giver, and You Yourself are the Enjoyer. I know of no other than You.

348 : 34

You are the Supreme Lord God, Infinite and Eternal; what Glorious Praises of Yours should I speak and chant?

348 : 35

Unto those who serve, unto those who serve You, slave Nanak is a sacrifice. ||2||

348 : 36

Those who meditate on the Lord, those who meditate on You, O Dear Lord, those humble beings dwell in peace in this world.

348 : 37

They are liberated, they are liberated, who meditate on the Lord; the noose of Death is cut away from them.

348 : 38

Those who meditate on the Fearless One, on the Fearless Lord, all their fears are dispelled.

348 : 39

Those who have served, those who have served my Dear Lord, are absorbed into the Being of the Lord, Har, Har.

348 : 40

Blessed are they, blessed are they, who have meditated on the Dear Lord; slave Nanak is a sacrifice to them. ||3||

348 : 41

Devotion to You, devotion to You, is a treasure, overflowing, infinite and endless.

348 : 42

Your devotees, Your devotees praise You, O Dear Lord, in many and various ways.

348 : 43

For You, so many, for You, so very many, O Dear Lord, perform worship and adoration; they practice penance and endlessly chant in meditation.

348 : 44

For You, many – for You, so very many read the various Simritees and Shaastras; they perform religious rituals and the six ceremonies.

348 : 45

Those devotees, those devotees are good, O servant Nanak, who are pleasing to my Lord God. ||4||

348 : 46

You are the Primal Being, the Unrivalled Creator Lord; there is no other as Great as You.

348 : 47

You are the One, age after age; forever and ever, You are One and the same. You are the Eternal, Unchanging Creator.

348 : 48

Whatever pleases You comes to pass. Whatever You Yourself do, happens.

348 : 49

You Yourself created the entire Universe, and having done so, You Yourself shall destroy it all.

348 : 50

Servant Nanak sings the Glorious Praises of the Creator, the Knower of all. ||5||2||

348 : 51

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

348 : 52

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Chaupaday, Second House:

348 : 53

Hearing, everyone calls You Great,

348 : 54

but only one who has seen You, knows just how Great You are.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 002 --



# Raag Aasaa – Part 003

---

349 : 55

No one can measure Your Worth, or describe You.

349 : 56

Those who describe You, remain absorbed in You. ||1||

349 : 57

O my Great Lord and Master of Unfathomable Depth, You are the Ocean of Excellence.

349 : 58

No one knows the greatness of Your expanse. ||1||Pause||

349 : 59

All the contemplators met together and practiced contemplation;

349 : 60

all the appraisers met together and tried to appraise You.

349 : 61

The theologians, the meditators and the teachers of teachers

349 : 62

could not express even an iota of Your Greatness. ||2||

349 : 63

All Truth, all austerities, all goodness,

349 : 64

and the greatness of the Siddhas, the beings of perfect spiritual powers

349 : 65

– without You, none has attained such spiritual powers.

349 : 66

They are obtained by Your Grace; their flow cannot be blocked. ||3||

349 : 67

What can the helpless speaker do?

349 : 68

Your bounties are overflowing with Your Praises.

349 : 69

And the one, unto whom You give – why should he think of any other?

349 : 70

O Nanak, the True Lord is the Embellisher. ||4||1||

349 : 71

Aasaa, First Mehl:

349 : 72

Chanting the Name, I live; forgetting it, I die.

349 : 73

It is so difficult to chant the True Name.

349 : 74

If someone feels hunger for the True Name,

349 : 75

then that hunger shall consume his pains. ||1||

349 : 76

So how could I ever forget Him, O my Mother?

349 : 77

True is the Master, and True is His Name. ||1||Pause||

349 : 78

People have grown weary of trying to appraise the greatness of the True Name, but they have not been able to appraise even an iota of it.

349 : 79

Even if they were all to meet together and recount them,

349 : 80

You would not be made any greater or lesser. ||2||

349 : 81

He does not die – there is no reason to mourn.

349 : 82

He continues to give, but His Provisions are never exhausted.

349 : 83

This Glorious Virtue is His alone – no one else is like Him;

349 : 84

there has never been anyone like Him, and there never shall be. ||3||

349 : 85

As Great as You Yourself are, so Great are Your Gifts.

349 : 86

It is You who created day and night as well.

349 : 87

Those who forget their Lord and Master are vile and despicable.

349 : 88

O Nanak, without the Name, people are wretched outcasts. ||4||2||

349 : 89

Aasaa, First Mehl:

349 : 90

If a beggar cries out at the door, the Master hears it in His Mansion.

349 : 91

Whether He receives him or pushes him away, it is the Gift of the Lord's Greatness. ||1||

349 : 92

Recognize the Lord's Light within all, and do not consider social class or status; there are no classes or castes in the world hereafter. ||1||Pause||

349 : 93

He Himself acts, and He Himself inspires us to act.

349 : 94

He Himself considers our complaints.

349 : 95

Since You, O Creator Lord, are the Doer,

349 : 96

why should I submit to the world? ||2||

349 : 97

You Yourself created and You Yourself give.

349 : 98

You Yourself eliminate evil-mindedness;

349 : 99

by Guru's Grace, You come to abide in our minds,

349 : 100

and then, pain and darkness are dispelled from within. ||3||

349 : 101

He Himself infuses love for the Truth.

349 : 102

Unto others, the Truth is not bestowed.

349 : 103

If He bestows it upon someone, says Nanak, then, in the world hereafter, that person is not called to account. ||4||3||

349 : 104

Aasaa, First Mehl:

349 : 105

The urges of the heart are like cymbals and ankle-bells;

349 : 106

the drum of the world resounds with the beat.

349 : 107

Naarad dances to the tune of the Dark Age of Kali Yuga;

349 : 108

where can the celibates and the men of truth place their feet? ||1||

349 : 109

Nanak is a sacrifice to the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

349 : 110

The world is blind; our Lord and Master is All-seeing. ||1||Pause||

349 : 111

The disciple feeds on the Guru;

349 : 112

out of love for bread, he comes to dwell in his home.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 003 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 004

---

350 : 113

If one were to live and eat for hundreds of years,

350 : 114

that day alone would be auspicious, when he recognizes his Lord and Master. ||2||

350 : 115

Beholding the sight of the petitioner, compassion is not aroused.

350 : 116

No one lives without give and take.

350 : 117

The king administers justice only if his palm is greased.

350 : 118

No one is moved by the Name of God. ||3||

350 : 119

O Nanak, they are human beings in form and name only;

350 : 120

by their deeds they are dogs – this is the Command of the Lord's Court.

350 : 121

By Guru's Grace, if one sees himself as a guest in this world,

350 : 122

then he gains honor in the Court of the Lord. ||4||4||

350 : 123

Aasaa, First Mehl:

350 : 124

As much as the Shabad is in the mind, so much is Your melody; as much as the form of the universe is, so much is Your body, Lord.

350 : 125

You Yourself are the tongue, and You Yourself are the nose. Do not speak of any other, O my mother. ||1||

350 : 126

My Lord and Master is One;

350 : 127

He is the One and Only; O Siblings of Destiny, He is the One alone. ||1||Pause||

350 : 128

He Himself kills, and He Himself emancipates; He Himself gives and takes.

350 : 129

He Himself beholds, and He Himself rejoices; He Himself bestows His Glance of Grace. ||2||

350 : 130

Whatever He is to do, that is what He is doing. No one else can do anything.

350 : 131



As He projects Himself, so do we describe Him; this is all Your Glorious Greatness, Lord.  
||3||

350 : 132

The Dark Age of Kali Yuga is the bottle of wine; Maya is the sweet wine, and the intoxicated mind continues to drink it in.

350 : 133

He Himself assumes all sorts of forms; thus poor Nanak speaks. ||4||5||

350 : 134

Aasaa, First Mehl:

350 : 135

Make your intellect your instrument, and love your tambourine;

350 : 136

thus bliss and lasting pleasure shall be produced in your mind.

350 : 137

This is devotional worship, and this is the practice of penance.

350 : 138

So dance in this love, and keep the beat with your feet. ||1||

350 : 139

Know that the perfect beat is the Praise of the Lord;

350 : 140

other dances produce only temporary pleasure in the mind. ||1||Pause||

350 : 141

Play the two cymbals of truth and contentment.

350 : 142

Let your ankle bells be the lasting Vision of the Lord.

350 : 143

Let your harmony and music be the elimination of duality.

350 : 144

So dance in this love, and keep the beat with your feet. ||2||

350 : 145

Let the fear of God within your heart and mind be your spinning dance,

350 : 146

and keep up, whether sitting or standing.

350 : 147

To roll around in the dust is to know that the body is only ashes.

350 : 148

So dance in this love, and keep the beat with your feet. ||3||

350 : 149

Keep the company of the disciples, the students who love the teachings.

350 : 150

As Gurmukh, listen to the True Name.

350 : 151

O Nanak, chant it, over and over again.

350 : 152

So dance in this love, and keep the beat with your feet. ||4||6||

350 : 153

Aasaa, First Mehl:

350 : 154

He created the air, and He supports the whole world; he bound water and fire together.

350 : 155

The blind, ten-headed Raavan had his heads cut off, but what greatness was obtained by killing him? ||1||

350 : 156

What Glories of Yours can be chanted?

350 : 157

You are totally pervading everywhere; You love and cherish all. ||1||Pause||

350 : 158

You created all beings, and You hold the world in Your Hands; what greatness is it to put a ring in the nose of the black cobra, as Krishna did?

350 : 159

Whose Husband are You? Who is Your wife? You are subtly diffused and pervading in all. ||2||

350 : 160

Brahma, the bestower of blessings, entered the stem of the lotus, with his relatives, to find the extent of the universe.

350 : 161

Proceeding on, he could not find its limits; what glory was obtained by killing Kansa, the king? ||3||

350 : 162

The jewels were produced and brought forth by churning the ocean of milk. The other gods proclaimed "We are the ones who did this!"

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 004 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 005

---

351 : 163

Says Nanak, by hiding, how can the Lord be hidden? He has given each their share, one by one. ||4||7||

351 : 164

Aasaa, First Mehl:

351 : 165

The vine of good actions and character has spread out, and it bears the fruit of the Lord's Name.

351 : 166

The Name has no form or outline; it vibrates with the unstruck Sound Current; through the Word of the Shabad, the Immaculate Lord is revealed. ||1||

351 : 167

One can speak on this only when he knows it.

351 : 168

He alone drinks in the Ambrosial Nectar. ||1||Pause||

351 : 169

Those who drink it in are enraptured; their bonds and shackles are cut away.

351 : 170

When one's light blends into the Divine Light, then the desire for Maya is ended. ||2||

351 : 171

Among all lights, I behold Your Form; all the worlds are Your Maya.

351 : 172

Among the tumults and forms, He sits in serene detachment; He bestows His Glance of Grace upon those who are engrossed in the illusion. ||3||

351 : 173

The Yogi who plays on the instrument of the Shabad gains the Blessed Vision of the Infinitely Beautiful Lord.

351 : 174

He, the Lord, is immersed in the Unstruck Shabad of the Word, says Nanak, the humble and meek. ||4||8||

351 : 175

Aasaa, First Mehl:

351 : 176

My virtue is that I carry the load of my words upon my head.

351 : 177

The real words are the Words of the Creator Lord.

351 : 178

How useless are eating, drinking and laughing,

351 : 179

if the Lord is not cherished in the heart! ||1||

351 : 180

Why should someone care for anything else,

351 : 181

if throughout his life, he gathers in that which is truly worth gathering? ||1||Pause||

351 : 182

The intellect of the mind is like a drunken elephant.

351 : 183

Whatever one utters is totally false, the most false of the false.

351 : 184

So what face should we put on to offer our prayer,

351 : 185

when both virtue and vice are close at hand as witnesses? ||2||

351 : 186

As You make us, so we become.

351 : 187

Without You, there is no other at all.

351 : 188

As is the understanding which You bestow, so do we receive.

351 : 189

As it pleases Your Will, so do You lead us. ||3||

351 : 190

The divine crystalline harmonies, their consorts, and their celestial families

351 : 191

– from them, the essence of Ambrosial Nectar is produced.

351 : 192

O Nanak, this is the wealth and property of the Creator Lord.

351 : 193

If only this essential reality were understood! ||4||9||

351 : 194

Aasaa, First Mehl:

351 : 195

When by His Grace He came to my home, then my companions met together to celebrate my marriage.

351 : 196

Beholding this play, my mind became blissful; my Husband Lord has come to marry me.  
||1||

351 : 197

So sing – yes, sing the songs of wisdom and reflection, O brides.

351 : 198

My spouse, the Life of the world, has come into my home. ||1||Pause||

351 : 199

When I was married within the Gurdwara, the Guru's Gate, I met my Husband Lord, and I came to know Him.

351 : 200



The Word of His Shabad is pervading the three worlds; when my ego was quieted, my mind became happy. ||2||

351 : 201

He Himself arranges His own affairs; His affairs cannot be arranged by anyone else.

351 : 202

By the affair of this marriage, truth, contentment, mercy and faith are produced; but how rare is that Gurmukh who understands it! ||3||

351 : 203

Says Nanak, that Lord alone is the Husband of all.

351 : 204

She, upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace, becomes the happy soul-bride. ||4||10||

351 : 205

Aasaa, First Mehl:

351 : 206

Home and forest are the same, for one who dwells in the balance of intuitive peace and poise.

351 : 207

His evil-mindedness departs, and the Praises of God take its place.

351 : 208

To chant the True Name with one's mouth is the true ladder.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 005 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 006

---

352 : 209

Serving the True Guru, one finds one's own place within the self. ||1||

352 : 210

To conquer the mind is the knowledge of the six Shaastras.

352 : 211

The Divine Light of the Lord God is perfectly pervading. ||1||Pause||

352 : 212

Excessive thirst for Maya makes people wear all sorts of religious robes.

352 : 213

The pain of corruption destroys the body's peace.

352 : 214

Sexual desire and anger steal the wealth of the self within.

352 : 215

But by abandoning duality, one is emancipated through the Naam, the Name of the Lord.  
||2||

352 : 216

In the Lord's Praise and adoration is intuitive peace, poise and bliss.

352 : 217

The Love of the Lord God is one's family and friends.

352 : 218

He Himself is the Doer, and He Himself is the Forgiver.

352 : 219

My body and mind belong to the Lord; my life is at His Command. ||3||

352 : 220

Falsehood and corruption cause terrible suffering.

352 : 221

All the religious robes and social classes look just like dust.

352 : 222

Whoever is born, continues to come and go.

352 : 223

O Nanak, only the Naam and the Lord's Command are eternal and everlasting. ||4||11||

352 : 224

Aasaa, First Mehl:

352 : 225

In the pool is the one incomparably beautiful lotus.

352 : 226

It blossoms continually; its form is pure and fragrant.

352 : 227

The swans pick up the bright jewels.

352 : 228

They take on the essence of the All-powerful Lord of the Universe. ||1||

352 : 229

Whoever is seen, is subject to birth and death.

352 : 230

In the pool without water, the lotus is not seen. ||1||Pause||

352 : 231

How rare are those who know and understand this secret.

352 : 232

The Vedas continually speak of the three branches.

352 : 233

One who merges into the knowledge of the Lord as absolute and related,

352 : 234

serves the True Guru and obtains the supreme status. ||2||

352 : 235

One who is imbued with the Love of the Lord and dwells continually upon Him is liberated.

352 : 236

He is the king of kings, and blossoms forth continually.

352 : 237

That one whom You preserve, by bestowing Your Mercy, O Lord,

352 : 238

even the sinking stone – You float that one across. ||3||

352 : 239

Your Light is pervading the three worlds; I know that You are permeating the three worlds.

352 : 240

When my mind turned away from Maya, I came to dwell in my own home.

352 : 241

Nanak falls at the feet of that person who immerses himself in the Lord's Love, and performs devotional worship night and day. ||4||12||

352 : 242

Aasaa, First Mehl:

352 : 243

Receiving the True Teachings from the Guru, arguments depart.

352 : 244

But through excessive cleverness, one is only plastered with dirt.

352 : 245

The filth of attachment is removed by the True Name of the Lord.

352 : 246

By Guru's Grace, one remains lovingly attached to the Lord. ||1||

352 : 247

He is the Presence Ever-present; offer your prayers to Him.

352 : 248

Pain and pleasure are in the Hands of God, the True Creator. ||1||Pause||

352 : 249

One who practices falsehood comes and goes.

352 : 250

By speaking and talking, His limits cannot be found.

352 : 251

Whatever one sees, is not understood.

352 : 252

Without the Name, satisfaction does not enter into the mind. ||2||

352 : 253

Whoever is born is afflicted by disease,

352 : 254

tortured by the pain of egotism and Maya.

352 : 255

They alone are saved, who are protected by God.

352 : 256

Serving the True Guru, they drink in the Amrit, the Ambrosial Nectar. ||3||

352 : 257

The unstable mind is restrained by tasting this Nectar.

352 : 258

Serving the True Guru, one comes to cherish the Ambrosial Nectar of the Shabad.

352 : 259

Through the True Word of the Shabad, the state of liberation is obtained.

352 : 260

O Nanak, self-conceit is eradicated from within. ||4||13||

352 : 261

Aasaa, First Mehl:

352 : 262

Whatever He has done, has proved to be true.

352 : 263

The True Guru bestows the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord.

352 : 264

With the Naam in the heart, the mind is not separated from the Lord.

352 : 265

Night and day, one dwells with the Beloved. ||1||

352 : 266

O Lord, please keep me in the Protection of Your Sanctuary.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 006 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 007

---

353 : 267

By Guru's Grace, I have obtained the sublime essence of the Lord; I have received the wealth of the Naam and the nine treasures. ||1||Pause||

353 : 268

Those whose karma and Dharma – whose actions and faith – are in the True Name of the True Lord

353 : 269

– I am forever a sacrifice to them.

353 : 270

Those who are imbued with the Lord are accepted and respected.

353 : 271

In their company, the supreme wealth is obtained. ||2||

353 : 272

Blessed is that bride, who has obtained the Lord as her Husband.

353 : 273

She is imbued with the Lord, and she reflects upon the Word of His Shabad.

353 : 274

She saves herself, and saves her family and friends as well.

353 : 275

She serves the True Guru, and contemplates the essence of reality. ||3||



353 : 276

The True Name is my social status and honor.

353 : 277

The love of the Truth is my karma and Dharma – my faith and my actions, and my self-control.

353 : 278

O Nanak, one who is forgiven by the Lord is not called to account.

353 : 279

The One Lord erases duality. ||4||14||

353 : 280

Aasaa, First Mehl:

353 : 281

Some come, and after they come, they go.

353 : 282

Some are imbued with the Lord; they remain absorbed in Him.

353 : 283

Some find no place of rest at all, on the earth or in the sky.

353 : 284

Those who do not meditate on the Name of the Lord are the most unfortunate. ||1||

353 : 285

From the Perfect Guru, the way to salvation is obtained.

353 : 286

This world is a terrifying ocean of poison; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the Lord helps us cross over. ||1||Pause||

353 : 287

Those, whom God unites with Himself,

353 : 288

cannot be crushed by death.

353 : 289

The beloved Gurmukhs remain immaculately pure,

353 : 290

like the lotus in the water, which remains untouched. ||2||

353 : 291

Tell me: who should we call good or bad?

353 : 292

Behold the Lord God; the truth is revealed to the Gurmukh.

353 : 293

I speak the Unspoken Speech of the Lord, contemplating the Guru's Teachings.

353 : 294

I join the Sangat, the Guru's Congregation, and I find God's limits. ||3||

353 : 295

The Shaastras, the Vedas, the Simritees and all their many secrets;

353 : 296

bathing at the sixty–eight holy places of pilgrimage – all this is found by enshrining the sublime essence of the Lord in the heart.

353 : 297

The Gurmukhs are immaculately pure; no filth sticks to them.

353 : 298

O Nanak, the Naam, the Name of the Lord, abides in the heart, by the greatest pre–ordained destiny. ||4||15||

353 : 299

Aasaa, First Mehl:

353 : 300

Bowing down, again and again, I fall at the Feet of my Guru; through Him, I have seen the Lord, the Divine Self, within.

353 : 301

Through contemplation and meditation, the Lord dwells within the heart; see this, and understand. ||1||

353 : 302

So speak the Lord's Name, which shall emancipate you.

353 : 303

By Guru's Grace, the jewel of the Lord is found; ignorance is dispelled, and the Divine Light shines forth. ||1||Pause||

353 : 304

By merely saying it with the tongue, one's bonds are not broken, and egotism and doubt do not depart from within.

353 : 305

But when one meets the True Guru, egotism departs, and then, one realizes his destiny. ||2||

353 : 306

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is sweet and dear to His devotees; it is the ocean of peace – enshrine it within the heart.

353 : 307

The Lover of His devotees, the Life of the World, the Lord bestows the Guru's Teachings upon the intellect, and one is emancipated. ||3||

353 : 308

One who dies fighting against his own stubborn mind finds God, and the desires of the mind are quieted.

353 : 309

O Nanak, if the Life of the World bestows His Mercy, one is intuitively attuned to the Love of the Lord. ||4||16||

353 : 310

Aasaa, First Mehl:

353 : 311

Unto whom do they speak? Unto whom do they preach? Who understands? Let them understand themselves.

353 : 312

Who do they teach? Through study, they come to realize the Lord's Glorious Virtues. Through the Shabad, the Word of the True Guru, they come to dwell in contentment. ||1||

## Raag Aasaa – Part 008

---

354 : 313

Through the Guru's Teachings, realize that He is pervading in all bodies;

354 : 314

O my soul, vibrate on the Profound, Unfathomable Lord. ||1||Pause||

354 : 315

Loving devotion to the Lord brings endless waves of joy and delight.

354 : 316

One who dwells with the Glorious Praises of the Lord, night and day, is sanctified.

354 : 317

The birth into the world of the faithless cynic is totally useless.

354 : 318

The humble devotee of the Lord remains unattached. ||2||

354 : 319

The body which sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord is sanctified.

354 : 320

The soul remains conscious of the Lord, absorbed in His Love.

354 : 321

The Lord is the Infinite Primal Being, beyond the beyond, the priceless jewel.

354 : 322

My mind is totally content, imbued with my Beloved. ||3||

354 : 323

Those who speak and babble on and on, are truly dead.

354 : 324

God is not far away – O God, You are right here.

354 : 325

I have seen that the whole world is engrossed in Maya.

354 : 326

O Nanak, through the Guru's Teachings, I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.  
||4||17||

354 : 327

Aasaa, First Mehl, Ti–Tukas:

354 : 328

One is a beggar, living on charity;

354 : 329

another is a king, absorbed in himself.

354 : 330

One receives honor, and another dishonor.

354 : 331

The Lord destroys and creates; He is enshrined in His meditation.

354 : 332

There is no other as great as You.

354 : 333

So whom should I present to You? Who is good enough? ||1||

354 : 334

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is my only Support.

354 : 335

You are the Great Giver, the Doer, the Creator. ||1||Pause||

354 : 336

I have not walked on Your Path; I have followed the crooked path.

354 : 337

In the Court of the Lord, I find no place to sit.

354 : 338

I am mentally blind, in the bondage of Maya.

354 : 339

The wall of my body is breaking down, wearing away, growing weaker.

354 : 340

You have such high hopes of eating and living

354 : 341

– your breaths and morsels of food are already counted! ||2||

354 : 342

Night and day they are blind – please, bless them with Your Light.

354 : 343

They are drowning in the terrifying world–ocean, crying out in pain.

354 : 344

I am a sacrifice to those who chant, hear and believe in the Name.

354 : 345

Nanak utters this one prayer;

354 : 346

soul and body, all belong to You, Lord. ||3||

354 : 347

When You bless me, I chant Your Name.

354 : 348

Thus I find my seat in the Court of the Lord.

354 : 349

When it pleases You, evil–mindedness departs,

354 : 350

and the jewel of spiritual wisdom comes to dwell in the mind.

354 : 351

When the Lord bestows His Glance of Grace, then one comes to meet the True Guru.



354 : 352

Prays Nanak, carry us across the terrifying world–ocean. ||4||18||

354 : 353

Aasaa, First Mehl, Panch–Padas:

354 : 354

A cow without milk; a bird without wings; a garden without water – totally useless!

354 : 355

What is an emperor, without respect? The chamber of the soul is so dark, without the Name of the Lord. ||1||

354 : 356

How could I ever forget You? It would be so painful!

354 : 357

I would suffer such pain – no, I shall not forget You! ||1||Pause||

354 : 358

The eyes grow blind, the tongue does not taste, and the ears do not hear any sound.

354 : 359

He walks on his feet only when supported by someone else; without serving the Lord, such are the fruits of life. ||2||

354 : 360

The Word is the tree; the garden of the heart is the farm; tend it, and irrigate it with the Lord's Love.

354 : 361

All these trees bear the fruit of the Name of the One Lord; but without the karma of good actions, how can anyone obtain it? ||3||

354 : 362

As many living beings are there are, they are all Yours. Without selfless service, no one obtains any reward.

354 : 363

Pain and pleasure come by Your Will; without the Name, the soul does not even exist. ||4||

354 : 364

To die in the Teachings is to live. Otherwise, what is life? That is not the way.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 008 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 009

---

355 : 365

Says Nanak, He grants life to the living beings; O Lord, please keep me according to Your Will. ||5||19||

355 : 366

Aasaa, First Mehl:

355 : 367

Let the body be the Brahmin, and let the mind be the loin-cloth;

355 : 368

let spiritual wisdom be the sacred thread, and meditation the ceremonial ring.

355 : 369

I seek the Name of the Lord and His Praise as my cleansing bath.

355 : 370

By Guru's Grace, I am absorbed into God. ||1||

355 : 371

O Pandit, O religious scholar, contemplate God in such a way

355 : 372

that His Name may sanctify you, that His Name may be your study, and His Name your wisdom and way of life. ||1||Pause||

355 : 373

The outer sacred thread is worthwhile only as long as the Divine Light is within.

355 : 374

So make the remembrance of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, your loin–cloth and the ceremonial mark on your forehead.

355 : 375

Here and hereafter, the Name alone shall stand by you.

355 : 376

Do not seek any other actions, except the Name. ||2||

355 : 377

Worship the Lord in loving adoration, and burn your desire for Maya.

355 : 378

Behold only the One Lord, and do not seek out any other.

355 : 379

Become aware of reality, in the Sky of the Tenth Gate;

355 : 380

read aloud the Lord's Word, and contemplate it. ||3||

355 : 381

With the diet of His Love, doubt and fear depart.

355 : 382

With the Lord as your night watchman, no thief will dare to break in.

355 : 383

Let the knowledge of the One God be the ceremonial mark on your forehead.

355 : 384

Let the realization that God is within you be your discrimination. ||4||

355 : 385

Through ritual actions, God cannot be won over;

355 : 386

by reciting sacred scriptures, His value cannot be estimated.

355 : 387

The eighteen Puraanas and the four Vedas do not know His mystery.

355 : 388

O Nanak, the True Guru has shown me the Lord God. ||5||20||

355 : 389

Aasaa, First Mehl:

355 : 390

He alone is the selfless servant, slave and humble devotee,

355 : 391

who as Gurmukh, becomes the slave of his Lord and Master.

355 : 392

He, who created the Universe, shall ultimately destroy it.

355 : 393

Without Him, there is no other at all. ||1||

355 : 394

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the Gurmukh reflects upon the True Name; in the True Court, he is found to be true. ||1||Pause||

355 : 395

The true supplication, the true prayer

355 : 396

– within the Mansion of His Sublime Presence, the True Lord Master hears and applauds these.

355 : 397

He summons the truthful to His Heavenly Throne

355 : 398

and bestows glorious greatness upon them; that which He wills, comes to pass. ||2||

355 : 399

The Power is Yours; You are my only Support.

355 : 400

The Word of the Guru's Shabad is my true password.

355 : 401

One who obeys the Hukam of the Lord's Command, goes to Him openly.

355 : 402

With the password of truth, his way is not blocked. ||3||

355 : 403

The Pandit reads and expounds on the Vedas,

355 : 404

but he does not know the secret of the thing within himself.

355 : 405

Without the Guru, understanding and realization are not obtained;

355 : 406

but still God is True, pervading everywhere. ||4||

355 : 407

What should I say, or speak or describe?

355 : 408

Only You Yourself know, O Lord of total wonder.

355 : 409

Nanak takes the Support of the Door of the One God.

355 : 410

There, at the True Door, the Gurmukhs sustain themselves. ||5||21||

355 : 411

Aasaa, First Mehl:

355 : 412

The clay pitcher of the body is miserable; it suffers in pain through birth and death.

355 : 413

How can this terrifying world–ocean be crossed over? Without the Lord – Guru, it cannot be crossed. ||1||

355 : 414

Without You, there is no other at all, O my Beloved; without you, there is no other at all.

355 : 415

You are in all colors and forms; he alone is forgiven, upon whom You bestow Your Glance of Grace. ||1||Pause||

355 : 416

Maya, my mother–in–law, is evil; she does not let me live in my own home. The vicious one does not let me meet with my Husband Lord.

355 : 417

I serve at the feet of my companions and friends; the Lord has showered me with His Mercy, through Guru's Grace. ||2||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 009 --



# Raag Aasaa – Part 010

---

356 : 418

Reflecting upon my self, and conquering my mind, I have seen that there is no other friend like You.

356 : 419

As You keep me, so do I live. You are the Giver of peace and pleasure. Whatever You do, comes to pass. ||3||

356 : 420

Hope and desire have both been dispelled; I have renounced my longing for the three qualities.

356 : 421

The Gurmukh obtains the state of ecstasy, taking to the Shelter of the Saints' Congregation. ||4||

356 : 422

All wisdom and meditation, all chanting and penance, come to one whose heart is filled with the Invisible, Inscrutable Lord.

356 : 423

O Nanak, one whose mind is imbued with the Lord's Name, finds the Guru's Teachings, and intuitively serves. ||5||22||

356 : 424

Aasaa, First Mehl, Panch–Padas:

356 : 425

Your attachment to your family, your attachment to all your affairs

356 : 426

– renounce all your attachments, for they are all corrupt. ||1||

356 : 427

Renounce your attachments and doubts, O brother,

356 : 428

and dwell upon the True Name within your heart and body. ||1||Pause||

356 : 429

When one receives the nine treasures of the True Name,

356 : 430

his children do not weep, and his mother does not grieve. ||2||

356 : 431

In this attachment, the world is drowning.

356 : 432

Few are the Gurmukhs who swim across. ||3||

356 : 433

In this attachment, people are reincarnated over and over again.

356 : 434

Attached to emotional attachment, they go to the city of Death. ||4||

356 : 435

You have received the Guru's Teachings – now practice meditation and penance.

356 : 436

If attachment is not broken, no one is approved. ||5||

356 : 437

But if He bestows His Glance of Grace, then this attachment departs.

356 : 438

O Nanak, then one remains merged in the Lord. ||6||23||

356 : 439

Aasaa, First Mehl:

356 : 440

He Himself does everything, the True, Invisible, Infinite Lord.

356 : 441

I am a sinner, You are the Forgiver. ||1||

356 : 442

By Your Will, everything come to pass.

356 : 443

One who acts in stubborn-mindedness is ruined in the end. ||1||Pause||

356 : 444

The intellect of the self-willed manmukh is engrossed in falsehood.

356 : 445

Without the meditative remembrance of the Lord, it suffers in sin. ||2||

356 : 446

Renounce evil-mindedness, and you shall reap the rewards.

356 : 447

Whoever is born, comes through the Unknowable and Mysterious Lord. ||3||

356 : 448

Such is my Friend and Companion;

356 : 449

meeting with the Guru, the Lord, devotion was implanted within me. ||4||

356 : 450

In all other transactions, one suffers loss.

356 : 451

The Name of the Lord is pleasing to Nanak's mind. ||5||24||

356 : 452

Aasaa, First Mehl, Chau-Padas:

356 : 453

Contemplate and reflect upon knowledge, and you will become a benefactor to others.

356 : 454

When you conquer the five passions, then you shall come to dwell at the sacred shrine of pilgrimage. ||1||

356 : 455

You shall hear the vibrations of the tinkling bells, when your mind is held steady.

356 : 456

So what can the Messenger of Death do to me hereafter? ||1||Pause||

356 : 457

When you abandon hope and desire, then you become a true Sannyasi.

356 : 458

When the Yogi practices abstinence, then he enjoys his body. ||2||

356 : 459

Through compassion, the naked hermit reflects upon his inner self.

356 : 460

He slays his own self, instead of slaying others. ||3||

356 : 461

You, O Lord, are the One, but You have so many Forms.

356 : 462

Nanak does not know Your wondrous plays. ||4||25||

356 : 463

Aasaa, First Mehl:

356 : 464

I am not stained by only one sin, that could be washed clean by virtue.

356 : 465

My Husband Lord is awake, while I sleep through the entire night of my life. ||1||

356 : 466

In this way, how can I become dear to my Husband Lord?

356 : 467

My Husband Lord remains awake, while I sleep through the entire night of my life.

||1||Pause||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 010 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 011

---

357 : 468

With hope and desire, I approach His Bed,

357 : 469

but I do not know whether He will be pleased with me or not. ||2||

357 : 470

How do I know what will happen to me, O my mother?

357 : 471

Without the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, I cannot survive. ||1||Pause||

357 : 472

I have not tasted His Love, and my thirst is not quenched.

357 : 473

My beautiful youth has run away, and now I, the soul-bride, repent and regret. ||3||

357 : 474

Even now, I am held by hope and desire.

357 : 475

I am depressed; I have no hope at all. ||1||Pause||

357 : 476

She overcomes her egotism, and adorns herself;

357 : 477

the Husband Lord now ravishes and enjoys the soul-bride on His Bed. ||4||

357 : 478

Then, O Nanak, the bride becomes pleasing to the Mind of her Husband Lord;

357 : 479

she sheds her self-conceit, and is absorbed in her Lord and Master. ||1||Pause||26||

357 : 480

Aasaa, First Mehl:

357 : 481

In this world of my father's house, I, the soul-bride, have been very childish;

357 : 482

I did not realize the value of my Husband Lord. ||1||

357 : 483

My Husband is the One; there is no other like Him.

357 : 484

If He bestows His Glance of Grace, then I shall meet Him. ||1||Pause||

357 : 485

In the next world of my in-law's house, I, the the soul-bride, shall realize Truth;

357 : 486

I shall come to know the celestial peace of my Husband Lord. ||2||



357 : 487

By Guru's Grace, such wisdom comes to me,

357 : 488

so that the soul-bride becomes pleasing to the Mind of the Husband Lord. ||3||

357 : 489

Says Nanak, she who adorns herself with the Love and the Fear of God,

357 : 490

enjoys her Husband Lord forever on His Bed. ||4||27||

357 : 491

Aasaa, First Mehl:

357 : 492

No one is anyone else's son, and no one is anyone else's mother.

357 : 493

Through false attachments, people wander around in doubt. ||1||

357 : 494

O My Lord and Master, I am created by You.

357 : 495

If You give it to me, I will chant Your Name. ||1||Pause||

357 : 496

That person who is filled with all sorts of sins may pray at the Lord's Door,

357 : 497

but he is forgiven only when the Lord so wills. ||2||

357 : 498

By Guru's Grace, evil-mindedness is destroyed.

357 : 499

Wherever I look, there I find the One Lord. ||3||

357 : 500

Says Nanak, if one comes to such an understanding,

357 : 501

then he is absorbed into the Truest of the True. ||4||28||

357 : 502

Aasaa, First Mehl, Du-Padas:

357 : 503

In that pool of the world, the people have their homes; there, the Lord has created water and fire.

357 : 504

In the mud of earthly attachment, their feet have become mired, and I have seen them drowning there. ||1||

357 : 505

O foolish people, why don't you remember the One Lord?

357 : 506

Forgetting the Lord, your virtues shall wither away. ||1||Pause||

357 : 507

I am not a celibate, nor am I truthful, nor a scholar; I was born foolish and ignorant.

357 : 508

Prays Nanak, I seek the Sanctuary of those who do not forget You, Lord. ||2||29||

357 : 509

Aasaa, First Mehl:

357 : 510

There are six systems of philosophy, six teachers, and six doctrines;

357 : 511

but the Teacher of teachers is the One Lord, who appears in so many forms. ||1||

357 : 512

That system, where the Praises of the Creator are sung

357 : 513

– follow that system; in it rests greatness. ||1||Pause||

357 : 514

As the seconds, minutes, hours, days, weekdays months and seasons all originate from the one sun,

357 : 515

O Nanak, so do all forms originate from the One Creator. ||2||30||



# Raag Aasaa – Part 012

---

358 : 516

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

358 : 517

Aasaa, Third House, First Mehl:

358 : 518

You may have thousands of armies, thousands of marching bands and lances, and thousands of men to rise and salute you.

358 : 519

Your rule may extend over thousands of miles, and thousands of men may rise to honor you.

358 : 520

But, if your honor is of no account to the Lord, then all of your ostentatious show is useless.  
||1||

358 : 521

Without the Name of the Lord, the world is in turmoil.

358 : 522

Even though the fool may be taught again and again, he remains the blindest of the blind.  
||1||Pause||

358 : 523

You may earn thousands, collect thousands, and spend thousands of dollars; thousands may come, and thousands may go.

358 : 524

But, if your honor is of no account to the Lord, then where will you go to find a safe haven?  
||2||

358 : 525

Thousands of Shaastras may be explained to the mortal, and thousands of Pandits may read the Puraanas to him;

358 : 526

but, if his honor is of no account to the Lord, then all of this is unacceptable. ||3||

358 : 527

Honor comes from the True Name, the Name of the Merciful Creator.

358 : 528

If it abides in the heart, day and night, O Nanak, then the mortal shall swim across, by His Grace. ||4||1||31||

358 : 529

Aasaa, First Mehl:

358 : 530

The One Name is my lamp; I have put the oil of suffering into it.

358 : 531

Its flame has dried up this oil, and I have escaped my meeting with the Messenger of Death. ||1||

358 : 532

O people, do not make fun of me.

358 : 533

Thousands of wooden logs, piled up together, need only a tiny flame to burn. ||1||Pause||

358 : 534

The Lord is my festive dish, of rice balls on leafy plates; the True Name of the Creator Lord is my funeral ceremony.

358 : 535

Here and hereafter, in the past and in the future, this is my support. ||2||

358 : 536

The Lord's Praise is my River Ganges and my city of Benares; my soul takes its sacred cleansing bath there.

358 : 537

That becomes my true cleansing bath, if night and day, I enshrine love for You. ||3||

358 : 538

The rice balls are offered to the gods and the dead ancestors, but it is the Brahmins who eat them!

358 : 539

O Nanak, the rice balls of the Lord are a gift which is never exhausted. ||4||2||32||

358 : 540

Aasaa, Fourth House, First Mehl:

358 : 541

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

358 : 542

The Gods, yearning for the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, suffered through pain and hunger at the sacred shrines.

358 : 543

The yogis and the celibates live their disciplined lifestyle, while others wear saffron robes and become hermits. ||1||

358 : 544

For Your sake, O Lord Master, they are imbued with love.

358 : 545

Your Names are so many, and Your Forms are endless. No one can tell how many Glorious Virtues You have. ||1||Pause||

358 : 546

Leaving behind hearth and home, palaces, elephants, horses and native lands, mortals have journeyed to foreign lands.

358 : 547

The spiritual leaders, prophets, seers and men of faith renounced the world, and became acceptable. ||2||

358 : 548

Renouncing tasty delicacies, comfort, happiness and pleasures, some have abandoned their clothes and now wear skins.

358 : 549

Those who suffer in pain, imbued with Your Name, have become beggars at Your Door. ||3||

358 : 550

Some wear skins, and carry begging bowls, bearing wooden staffs, and sitting on deer skins. Others raise their hair in tufts and wear sacred threads and loin-cloths.



358 : 551

You are the Lord Master, I am just Your puppet. Prays Nanak, what is my social status to be? ||4||1||33||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 012 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 013

---

359 : 552

Aasaa, Fifth House, First Mehl:

359 : 553

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

359 : 554

The five evil passions dwell hidden within the mind.

359 : 555

They do not remain still, but move around like wanderers. ||1||

359 : 556

My soul does not stay held by the Merciful Lord.

359 : 557

It is greedy, deceitful, sinful and hypocritical, and totally attached to Maya. ||1||Pause||

359 : 558

I will decorate my neck with garlands of flowers.

359 : 559

When I meet my Beloved, then I will put on my decorations. ||2||

359 : 560

I have five companions and one Spouse.

359 : 561

It is ordained from the very beginning, that the soul must ultimately depart. ||3||

359 : 562

The five companions will lament together.

359 : 563

When the soul is trapped, prays Nanak, it is called to account. ||4||1||34||

359 : 564

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

359 : 565

Aasaa, Sixth House, First Mehl:

359 : 566

If the pearl of the mind is strung like a jewel on the thread of the breath,

359 : 567

and the soul–bride adorns her body with compassion, then the Beloved Lord will enjoy His lovely bride. ||1||

359 : 568

O my Love, I am fascinated by Your many glories;

359 : 569

Your Glorious Virtues are not found in any other. ||1||Pause||

359 : 570

If the bride wears the garland of the Lord's Name, Har, Har, around her neck, and if she

uses the toothbrush of the Lord;

359 : 571

and if she fashions and wears the bracelet of the Creator Lord around her wrist, then she shall hold her consciousness steady. ||2||

359 : 572

She should make the Lord, the Slayer of demons, her ring, and take the Transcendent Lord as her silken clothes.

359 : 573

The soul-bride should weave patience into the braids of her hair, and apply the lotion of the Lord, the Great Lover. ||3||

359 : 574

If she lights the lamp in the mansion of her mind, and makes her body the bed of the Lord,

359 : 575

then, when the King of spiritual wisdom comes to her bed, He shall take her, and enjoy her. ||4||1||35||

359 : 576

Aasaa, First Mehl:

359 : 577

The created being acts as he is made to act; what can be said to him, O Siblings of Destiny?

359 : 578

Whatever the Lord is to do, He is doing; what cleverness could be used to affect Him? ||1||

359 : 579

The Order of Your Will is so sweet, O Lord; this is pleasing to You.

359 : 580

O Nanak, he alone is honored with greatness, who is absorbed in the True Name.  
||1||Pause||

359 : 581

The deeds are done according to pre-ordained destiny; no one can turn back this Order.

359 : 582

As it is written, so it comes to pass; no one can erase it. ||2||

359 : 583

He who talks on and on in the Lord's Court is known as a joker.

359 : 584

He is not successful in the game of chess, and his chessmen do not reach their goal. ||3||

359 : 585

By himself, no one is literate, learned or wise; no one is ignorant or evil.

359 : 586

When, as a slave, one praises the Lord, only then is he known as a human being.  
||4||2||36||

359 : 587

Aasaa, First Mehl:

359 : 588

Let the Word of the Guru's Shabad be the ear-rings in your mind, and wear the patched coat of tolerance.

Whatever the Lord does, look upon that as good; thus you shall obtain the treasure of Sejh  
Yoga. ||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 013 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 014

---

360 : 590

O father, the soul which is united in union as a Yogi, remains united in the supreme essence throughout the ages.

360 : 591

One who has obtained the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Immaculate Lord – his body enjoys the pleasure of spiritual wisdom. ||1||Pause||

360 : 592

In the Lord's City, he sits in his Yogic posture, and he forsakes his desires and conflicts.

360 : 593

The sound of the horn ever rings out its beautiful melody, and day and night, he is filled with the sound current of the Naad. ||2||

360 : 594

My cup is reflective meditation, and spiritual wisdom is my walking stick; to dwell in the Lord's Presence is the ashes I apply to my body.

360 : 595

The Praise of the Lord is my occupation; and to live as Gurmukh is my pure religion. ||3||

360 : 596

My arm–rest is to see the Lord's Light in all, although their forms and colors are so numerous.

360 : 597

Says Nanak, listen, O Bharthari Yogi: love only the Supreme Lord God. ||4||3||37||

360 : 598

Aasaa, First Mehl:

360 : 599

Make spiritual wisdom your molasses, and meditation your scented flowers; let good deeds be the herbs.

360 : 600

Let devotional faith be the distilling fire, and your love the ceramic cup. Thus the sweet nectar of life is distilled. ||1||

360 : 601

O Baba, the mind is intoxicated with the Naam, drinking in its Nectar. It remains absorbed in the Lord's Love.

360 : 602

Night and day, remaining attached to the Love of the Lord, the celestial music of the Shabad resounds. ||1||Pause||

360 : 603

The Perfect Lord naturally gives the cup of Truth, to the one upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace.

360 : 604

One who trades in this Nectar – how could he ever love the wine of the world? ||2||

360 : 605

The Teachings of the Guru, the Ambrosial Bani – drinking them in, one becomes acceptable and renowned.

360 : 606



Unto the one who loves the Lord's Court, and the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, of what use is liberation or paradise? ||3||

360 : 607

Imbued with the Lord's Praises, one is forever a Bairaagee, a renunciate, and one's life is not lost in the gamble.

360 : 608

Says Nanak, listen, O Bharthari Yogi: drink in the intoxicating nectar of the Lord. ||4||4||38||

360 : 609

Aasaa, First Mehl:

360 : 610

Having attacked Khuraasaan, Baabar terrified Hindustan.

360 : 611

The Creator Himself does not take the blame, but has sent the Mugal as the messenger of death.

360 : 612

There was so much slaughter that the people screamed. Didn't You feel compassion, Lord?  
||1||

360 : 613

O Creator Lord, You are the Master of all.

360 : 614

If some powerful man strikes out against another man, then no one feels any grief in their mind. ||1||Pause||

360 : 615

But if a powerful tiger attacks a flock of sheep and kills them, then its master must answer for it.

360 : 616

This priceless country has been laid waste and defiled by dogs, and no one pays any attention to the dead.

360 : 617

You Yourself unite, and You Yourself separate; I gaze upon Your Glorious Greatness. ||2||

360 : 618

One may give himself a great name, and revel in the pleasures of the mind,

360 : 619

but in the Eyes of the Lord and Master, he is just a worm, for all the corn that he eats.

360 : 620

Only one who dies to his ego while yet alive, obtains the blessings, O Nanak, by chanting the Lord's Name. ||3||5||39||

360 : 621

Raag Aasaa, Second House, Third Mehl:

360 : 622

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

360 : 623

The Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan is obtained by great good fortune.

360 : 624

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, true detachment is obtained.

The six systems of philosophy are pervasive,

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 014 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 015

---

361 : 626

but the Guru's system is profound and unequalled. ||1||

361 : 627

The Guru's system is the way to liberation.

361 : 628

The True Lord Himself comes to dwell in the mind. ||1||Pause||

361 : 629

Through the Guru's system, the world is saved,

361 : 630

if it is embraced with love and affection.

361 : 631

How rare is that person who truly loves the Guru's Way.

361 : 632

Through the Guru's system, everlasting peace is obtained. ||2||

361 : 633

Through the Guru's system, the Door of Salvation is obtained.

361 : 634

Serving the True Guru, one's family is saved.

361 : 635

There is no salvation for those who have no Guru.

361 : 636

Beguiled by worthless sins, they are struck down. ||3||

361 : 637

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the body finds peace and tranquility.

361 : 638

The Gurmukh is not afflicted by pain.

361 : 639

The Messenger of Death does not come near him.

361 : 640

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is absorbed in the True Lord. ||4||1||40||

361 : 641

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

361 : 642

One who dies in the Word of the Shabad, eradicates his self-conceit from within.

361 : 643

He serves the True Guru, with no iota of self-interest.

361 : 644

The Fearless Lord, the Great Giver, ever abides in his mind.

361 : 645

The True Bani of the Word is obtained only by good destiny. ||1||

361 : 646

So gather merits, and let your demerits depart from within you.

361 : 647

You shall be absorbed into the Shabad, the Word of the Perfect Guru. ||1||Pause||

361 : 648

One who purchases merits, knows the value of these merits.

361 : 649

He chants the Ambrosial Nectar of the Word, and the Name of the Lord.

361 : 650

Through the True Bani of the Word, he becomes pure.

361 : 651

Through merit, the Name is obtained. ||2||

361 : 652

The invaluable merits cannot be acquired.

361 : 653

The pure mind is absorbed into the True Word of the Shabad.

361 : 654

How very fortunate are those who meditate on the Naam,

361 : 655

and ever enshrine in their minds the Lord, the Giver of merit. ||3||

361 : 656

I am a sacrifice to those who gather merits.

361 : 657

At the Gate of Truth, I sing the Glorious Praises of the True One.

361 : 658

He Himself spontaneously bestows His gifts.

361 : 659

O Nanak, the value of the Lord cannot be described. ||4||2||41||

361 : 660

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

361 : 661

Great is the greatness of the True Guru;

361 : 662

He merges in His Merger, those who have been separated for so long.

361 : 663

He Himself merges the merged in His Merger.

361 : 664

He Himself knows His own worth. ||1||

361 : 665

How can anyone appraise the Lord's worth?

361 : 666

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, one may merge with the Infinite, Unapproachable and Incomprehensible Lord. ||1||Pause||

361 : 667

Few are the Gurmukhs who know His worth.

361 : 668

How rare are those who receive the Lord's Grace.

361 : 669

Through the Sublime Bani of His Word, one becomes sublime.

361 : 670

The Gurmukh chants the Word of the Shabad. ||2||

361 : 671

Without the Name, the body suffers in pain;

361 : 672

but when one meets the True Guru, then that pain is removed.

361 : 673

Without meeting the Guru, the mortal earns only pain.

361 : 674

The self-willed manmukh receives only more punishment. ||3||



361 : 675

The essence of the Lord's Name is so very sweet;

361 : 676

he alone drinks it, whom the Lord causes to drink it.

361 : 677

By Guru's Grace, the essence of the Lord is obtained.

361 : 678

O Nanak, imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, salvation is attained. ||4||3||42||

361 : 679

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

361 : 680

My God is True, deep and profound.

361 : 681

Serving Him, the body acquires peace and tranquility.

361 : 682

Through the Word of the Shabad, His humble servants easily swim across.

361 : 683

I fall at their feet forever and ever. ||1||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 015 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 016

---

362 : 684

Those being whose minds are imbued and drenched with the Lord's Love

362 : 685

– their pains of birth and death are taken away. They are automatically ushered into the Court of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

362 : 686

One who has tasted the Shabad, obtains the true flavor.

362 : 687

The Name of the Lord abides within his mind.

362 : 688

The Lord God is Eternal and All-pervading.

362 : 689

He Himself is near, and He Himself is far away. ||2||

362 : 690

Everyone talks and speaks through speech;

362 : 691

the Lord Himself forgives, and unites us with Himself.

362 : 692

By merely speaking and talking, He is not obtained.

362 : 693

By Guru's Grace, He comes to abide in the mind. ||3||

362 : 694

The Gurmukh eradicates his self-conceit from within.

362 : 695

He is imbued with the Lord's Love, having discarded worldly attachment.

362 : 696

He contemplates the utterly Immaculate Word of the Guru's Shabad.

362 : 697

O Nanak, the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is our Salvation. ||4||4||43||

362 : 698

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

362 : 699

Attached to the love of duality, one only incurs pain.

362 : 700

Without the Word of the Shabad, one's life is wasted away in vain.

362 : 701

Serving the True Guru, understanding is obtained,

362 : 702

and then, one is not attached to the love of duality. ||1||

362 : 703

Those who hold fast to their roots, become acceptable.

362 : 704

Night and day, they meditate within their hearts on the Lord's Name; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, they know the One Lord. ||1||Pause||

362 : 705

One who is attached to the branch, does not receive the fruits.

362 : 706

For blind actions, blind punishment is received.

362 : 707

The blind, self-willed manmukh finds no place of rest.

362 : 708

He is a maggot in manure, and in manure he shall rot away. ||2||

362 : 709

Serving the Guru, everlasting peace is obtained.

362 : 710

Joining the True Congregation, the Sat Sangat, the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung.

362 : 711

One who contemplates the Naam, the Name of the Lord,

362 : 712

saves himself, and his family as well. ||3||

362 : 713

Through the Word of the Guru's Bani, the Naam resounds;

362 : 714

O Nanak, through the Word of the Shabad, one finds the Mansion of the Lord's Presence within the home of the heart.

362 : 715

Under Guru's Instruction, bathe in the Pool of Truth, in the Water of the Lord;

362 : 716

thus the filth of evil-mindedness and sin shall all be washed away. ||4||5||44||

362 : 717

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

362 : 718

The self-willed manmukhs are dying; they are wasting away in death.

362 : 719

In the love of duality, they murder their own souls.

362 : 720

Crying out, "Mine, mine!", they are ruined.

362 : 721

They do not remember their souls; they are asleep in superstition. ||1||

362 : 722

He alone dies a real death, who dies in the Word of the Shabad.

362 : 723

The Guru has inspired me to realize, that praise and slander are one and the same; in this world, the profit is obtained by chanting the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

362 : 724

Those who lack the Naam, the Name of the Lord, are dissolved within the womb.

362 : 725

Useless is the birth of those who are lured by duality.

362 : 726

Without the Naam, all are burning in pain.

362 : 727

The Perfect True Guru has given me this understanding. ||2||

362 : 728

The fickle mind is struck down so many times.

362 : 729

Having lost this opportunity, no place of rest shall be found.

362 : 730

Cast into the womb of reincarnation, the mortal lives in manure;

362 : 731

in such a home, the self-willed manmukh takes up residence. ||3||

362 : 732

I am forever a sacrifice to my True Guru;

362 : 733

the light of the Gurmukh blends with the Divine Light of the Lord.

362 : 734

Through the Immaculate Bani of the Word, the mortal dwells within the home of his own inner self.

362 : 735

O Nanak, he conquers his ego, and remains forever detached. ||4||6||45||

362 : 736

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

362 : 737

The Lord's slave sets aside his own social status.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 016 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 017

---

363 : 738

He dedicates his mind and body to the True Guru, and seeks His Sanctuary.

363 : 739

His greatest greatness is that the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is in his heart.

363 : 740

The Beloved Lord God is his constant companion. ||1||

363 : 741

He alone is the Lord's slave, who remains dead while yet alive.

363 : 742

He looks upon pleasure and pain alike; by Guru's Grace, he is saved through the Word of the Shabad. ||1||Pause||

363 : 743

He does his deeds according to the Lord's Primal Command.

363 : 744

Without the Shabad, no one is approved.

363 : 745

Singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, the Naam abides within the mind.

363 : 746

He Himself gives His gifts, without hesitation. ||2||



363 : 747

The self-willed manmukh wanders around the world in doubt.

363 : 748

Without any capital, he makes false transactions.

363 : 749

Without any capital, he does not obtain any merchandise.

363 : 750

The mistaken manmukh wastes away his life. ||3||

363 : 751

One who serves the True Guru is the Lord's slave.

363 : 752

His social status is exalted, and his reputation is exalted.

363 : 753

Climbing the Guru's Ladder, he becomes the most exalted of all.

363 : 754

O Nanak, through the Naam, the Name of the Lord, greatness is obtained. ||4||7||46||

363 : 755

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

363 : 756

The self-willed manmukh practices falsehood, only falsehood.

363 : 757

He never attains the Mansion of the Lord Presence.

363 : 758

Attached to duality, he wanders, deluded by doubt.

363 : 759

Entangled in worldly attachments, he comes and goes. ||1||

363 : 760

Behold, the decorations of the discarded bride!

363 : 761

Her consciousness is attached to children, spouse, wealth, and Maya, falsehood, emotional attachment, hypocrisy and corruption. ||1||Pause||

363 : 762

She who is pleasing to God is forever a happy soul-bride.

363 : 763

She makes the Word of the Guru's Shabad her decoration.

363 : 764

Her bed is so comfortable; she enjoys her Lord, night and day.

363 : 765

Meeting her Beloved, she obtains eternal peace. ||2||

363 : 766

She is a true, virtuous soul-bride, who enshrines love for the True Lord.

363 : 767

She keeps her Husband Lord always clasped to her heart.

363 : 768

She sees Him near at hand, ever-present.

363 : 769

My God is all-pervading everywhere. ||3||

363 : 770

Social status and beauty will not go with you hereafter.

363 : 771

As are the deeds done here, so does one become.

363 : 772

Through the Word of the Shabad, one becomes the highest of the high.

363 : 773

O Nanak, he is absorbed in the True Lord. ||4||8||47||

363 : 774

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

363 : 775

The Lord's humble servant is imbued with devotional love, effortlessly and spontaneously.

363 : 776

Through awe and fear of the Guru, he is truly absorbed in the True One.

363 : 777

Without the Perfect Guru, devotional love is not obtained.

363 : 778

The self-willed manmukhs lose their honor, and cry out in pain. ||1||

363 : 779

O my mind, chant the Lord's Name, and meditate on Him forever.

363 : 780

You shall always be in ecstasy, day and night, and you shall obtain the fruits of your desires. ||1||Pause||

363 : 781

Through the Perfect Guru, the Perfect Lord is obtained,

363 : 782

and the Shabad, the True Name, is enshrined in the mind.

363 : 783

One who bathes in the Pool of Ambrosial Nectar becomes immaculately pure within.

363 : 784

He becomes forever sanctified, and is absorbed in the True Lord. ||2||

363 : 785

He sees the Lord God ever-present.

363 : 786

By Guru's Grace, he sees the Lord permeating and pervading everywhere.

363 : 787

Wherever I go, there I see Him.

363 : 788

Without the Guru, there is no other Giver. ||3||

363 : 789

The Guru is the ocean, the perfect treasure,

363 : 790

the most precious jewel and priceless ruby.

363 : 791

By Guru's Grace, the Great Giver blesses us;

363 : 792

O Nanak, the Forgiving Lord forgives us. ||4||9||48||

363 : 793

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

363 : 794

The Guru is the Ocean; the True Guru is the Embodiment of Truth.

363 : 795

Through perfect good destiny, one serves the Guru.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 017 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 018

---

364 : 796

He alone understands, whom the Lord Himself inspires to understand.

364 : 797

By Guru's Grace, one serves Him. ||1||

364 : 798

With the jewel of spiritual wisdom, total understanding is obtained.

364 : 799

By Guru's Grace, ignorance is dispelled; one then remains wakeful, night and day, and beholds the True Lord. ||1||Pause||

364 : 800

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, attachment and pride are burnt away.

364 : 801

From the Perfect Guru, true understanding is obtained.

364 : 802

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, one realizes the Lord's Presence within.

364 : 803

Then, one's coming and going cease, and one becomes stable, absorbed in the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||

364 : 804

The world is tied to birth and death.

364 : 805

The unconscious, self-willed manmukh is enveloped in the darkness of Maya and emotional attachment.

364 : 806

He slanders others, and practices utter falsehood.

364 : 807

He is a maggot in manure, and into manure he is absorbed. ||3||

364 : 808

Joining the True Congregation, the Sat Sangat, total understanding is obtained.

364 : 809

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, devotional love for the Lord is implanted.

364 : 810

One who surrenders to the Lord's Will is peaceful forever.

364 : 811

O Nanak, he is absorbed into the True Lord. ||4||10||49||

364 : 812

Aasaa, Third Mehl, Panch-Padas:

364 : 813

One who dies in the Word of the Shabad, finds eternal bliss.

364 : 814

He is united with the True Guru, the Guru, the Lord God.

364 : 815

He does not die any more, and he does not come or go.

364 : 816

Through the Perfect Guru, he merges with the True Lord. ||1||

364 : 817

One who has the Naam, the Name of the Lord, written in his pre-ordained destiny,

364 : 818

night and day, meditates forever on the Naam; he obtains the wondrous blessing of devotional love from the Perfect Guru. ||1||Pause||

364 : 819

Those, whom the Lord God has blended with Himself

364 : 820

– their sublime state cannot be described.

364 : 821

The Perfect True Guru has given the Glorious Greatness,

364 : 822

of the most exalted order, and I am absorbed into the Lord's Name. ||2||

364 : 823

Whatever the Lord does, He does all by Himself.

364 : 824

In an instant, He establishes, and disestablishes.



364 : 825

By merely speaking, talking, shouting and preaching about the Lord, even hundreds of times, the mortal is not approved. ||3||

364 : 826

The Guru meets with those, who take virtue as their treasure;

364 : 827

they listen to the True Word of the Guru's Bani, the Shabad.

364 : 828

Pain departs, from that place where the Shabad abides.

364 : 829

By the jewel of spiritual wisdom, one is easily absorbed into the True Lord. ||4||

364 : 830

No other wealth is as great as the Naam.

364 : 831

It is bestowed only by the True Lord.

364 : 832

Through the Perfect Word of the Shabad, it abides in the mind.

364 : 833

O Nanak, imbued with the Naam, peace is obtained. ||5||11||50||

364 : 834

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

364 : 835

One may dance and play numerous instruments;

364 : 836

but this mind is blind and deaf, so for whose benefit is this speaking and preaching?

364 : 837

Deep within is the fire of greed, and the dust–storm of doubt.

364 : 838

The lamp of knowledge is not burning, and understanding is not obtained. ||1||

364 : 839

The Gurmukh has the light of devotional worship within his heart.

364 : 840

Understanding his own self, he meets God. ||1||Pause||

364 : 841

The Gurmukh's dance is to embrace love for the Lord;

364 : 842

to the beat of the drum, he sheds his ego from within.

364 : 843

My God is True; He Himself is the Knower of all.

364 : 844

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, recognize the Creator Lord within yourself. ||2||

364 : 845

The Gurmukh is filled with devotional love for the Beloved Lord.

364 : 846

He intuitively reflects upon the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

364 : 847

For the Gurmukh, loving devotional worship is the way to the True Lord.

364 : 848

But the dances and the worship of the hypocrites bring only pain. ||3||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 018 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 019

---

365 : 849

True Devotion is to remain dead while yet alive.

365 : 850

By Guru's Grace, one crosses over the terrible world–ocean.

365 : 851

Through the Guru's Teachings, one's devotion is accepted,

365 : 852

and then, the Dear Lord Himself comes to dwell in the mind. ||4||

365 : 853

When the Lord bestows His Mercy, He leads us to meet the True Guru.

365 : 854

Then, one's devotion becomes steady, and the consciousness is centered upon the Lord.

365 : 855

Those who are imbued with Devotion have truthful reputations.

365 : 856

O Nanak, imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, peace is obtained. ||5||12||51||

365 : 857

Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Third Mehl:

365 : 858

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

365 : 859

By the Pleasure of the Lord's Will, one meets the True Guru, and true understanding is obtained.

365 : 860

By Guru's Grace, the Lord abides in the mind, and one comes to understand the Lord. ||1||

365 : 861

My Husband Lord, the Great Giver, is One. There is no other at all.

365 : 862

By Guru's merciful favor, He abides in the mind, and then, a lasting peace ensues.  
||1||Pause||

365 : 863

In this age, the Lord's Name is fearless; it is obtained by meditative reflection upon the Guru.

365 : 864

Without the Name, the blind, foolish, self-willed manmukh is under Death's power. ||2||

365 : 865

By the Pleasure of the Lord's Will, the humble being performs His service, and understands the True Lord.

365 : 866

By the Pleasure of the Lord's Will, He is to be praised; surrendering to His Will, peace ensues. ||3||

365 : 867

By the Pleasure of the Lord's Will, the prize of this human birth is obtained, and the intellect is exalted.

365 : 868

O Nanak, praise the Naam, the Name of the Lord; as Gurmukh, you shall be emancipated.  
||4||39||13||52||

365 : 869

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl, Second House:

365 : 870

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

365 : 871

You are the True Creator, my Lord Master.

365 : 872

That which is pleasing to Your Will, comes to pass. Whatever You give, that is what I receive. ||1||Pause||

365 : 873

All are Yours; all meditate on You.

365 : 874

He alone, whom You bless with Your Mercy, obtains the jewel of the Naam.

365 : 875

The Gurmukhs obtain it, and the self-willed manmukhs lose it.

365 : 876

You Yourself separate the mortals, and You Yourself unite them. ||1||

365 : 877

You are the River – all are within You.

365 : 878

Other than You, there is no one at all.

365 : 879

All beings and creatures are your play–things.

365 : 880

The united ones are separated, and the separated ones are re–united. ||2||

365 : 881

That humble being, whom You inspire to understand, understands;

365 : 882

he continually speaks and chants the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

365 : 883

One who serves the Lord, obtains peace.

365 : 884

He is easily absorbed in the Lord's Name. ||3||

365 : 885

You Yourself are the Creator; by Your doing, all things come to be.

365 : 886

Without You, there is no other at all.

365 : 887

You watch over the creation, and understand it.

365 : 888

O servant Nanak, the Lord is revealed to the Gurmukh. ||4||1||53||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 019 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 020

---

366 : 889

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

366 : 890

Raag Aasaa, Second House, Fourth Mehl:

366 : 891

Some form alliances with friends, children and siblings.

366 : 892

Some form alliances with in-laws and relatives.

366 : 893

Some form alliances with chiefs and leaders for their own selfish motives.

366 : 894

My alliance is with the Lord, who is pervading everywhere. ||1||

366 : 895

I have formed my alliance with the Lord; the Lord is my only support.

366 : 896

Other than the Lord, I have no other faction or alliance; I sing of the countless and endless Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

366 : 897

Those with whom you form alliances, shall perish.

366 : 898

Making false alliances, the mortals repent and regret in the end.

366 : 899

Those who practice falsehood shall not last.

366 : 900

I have formed my alliance with the Lord; there is no one more powerful than Him. ||2||

366 : 901

All these alliances are mere extensions of the love of Maya.

366 : 902

Only fools argue over Maya.

366 : 903

They are born, and they die, and they lose the game of life in the gamble.

366 : 904

My alliance is with the Lord, who embellishes all, in this world and the next. ||3||

366 : 905

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, the five thieves instigate alliances and conflicts.

366 : 906

Sexual desire, anger, greed, emotional attachment and self-conceit have increased.

366 : 907

One who is blessed by the Lord's Grace, joins the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation.

366 : 908

My alliance is with the Lord, who has destroyed all these alliances. ||4||

366 : 909

In the false love of duality, people sit and form alliances.

366 : 910

They complain about other peoples' faults, while their own self-conceit only increases.

366 : 911

As they plant, so shall they harvest.

366 : 912

Servant Nanak has joined the Lord's alliance of Dharma, which shall conquer the whole world. ||5||2||54||

366 : 913

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

366 : 914

Constantly listening to the Ambrosial Gurbani in the heart, it becomes pleasing to the mind.

366 : 915

Through Gurbani, the Incomprehensible Lord is comprehended. ||1||

366 : 916

As Gurmukh, listen to the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O my sisters.

366 : 917

The One Lord is pervading and permeating deep within the heart; with your mouth, recite

the Ambrosial Hymns of the Guru. ||1||Pause||

366 : 918

My mind and body are filled with divine love, and great sadness.

366 : 919

By great good fortune, I have obtained the True Guru, the Primal Being. ||2||

366 : 920

In the love of duality, the mortals wander through poisonous Maya.

366 : 921

The unfortunate ones do not meet the True Guru. ||3||

366 : 922

The Lord Himself inspires us to drink in the Lord's Ambrosial Elixir.

366 : 923

Through the Perfect Guru, O Nanak, the Lord is obtained. ||4||3||55||

366 : 924

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

366 : 925

The Love of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the Support of my mind and body.

366 : 926

I chant the Naam; the Naam is the essence of peace. ||1||

366 : 927

So chant the Naam, O my friends and companions.

366 : 928

Without the Naam, there is nothing else for me. By great good fortune, as Gurmukh, I have received the Lord's Name. ||1||Pause||

366 : 929

Without the Naam, I cannot live.

366 : 930

By great good fortune, the Gurmukhs obtain the Naam. ||2||

366 : 931

Those who lack the Naam have their faces rubbed in the dirt of Maya.

366 : 932

Without the Naam, cursed, cursed are their lives. ||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 020 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 021

---

367 : 933

The Great Lord is obtained by great good destiny.

367 : 934

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is blessed with the Naam. ||4||4||56||

367 : 935

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

367 : 936

I sing His Glorious Praises, and through the Word of His Bani, I speak His Glorious Praises.

367 : 937

As Gurmukh, I chant and recite the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||1||

367 : 938

Chanting and meditating on the Naam, my mind becomes blissful.

367 : 939

The True Guru has implanted the True Name of the True Lord within me; I sing His Glorious Praises, and taste the supreme ecstasy. ||1||Pause||

367 : 940

The humble servants of the Lord sing the Lord's Glorious Praises.

367 : 941

By great good fortune, the detached, absolute Lord is obtained. ||2||

367 : 942

Those without virtue are stained by Maya's filth.

367 : 943

Lacking virtue, the egotistical die, and suffer reincarnation. ||3||

367 : 944

The ocean of the body yields pearls of virtue.

367 : 945

O Nanak, the Gurmukh churns this ocean, and discovers this essence. ||4||5||57||

367 : 946

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

367 : 947

I listen to the Naam, the Name of the Lord; the Naam is pleasing to my mind.

367 : 948

By great good fortune, the Gurmukh obtains the Lord. ||1||

367 : 949

Chant the Naam, as Gurmukh, and be exalted.

367 : 950

Without the Naam, I have no other support; the Naam is woven into all my breaths and morsels of food. ||1||Pause||

367 : 951

The Naam illuminates my mind; listening to it, my mind is pleased.

367 : 952

One who speaks the Naam – he alone is my friend and companion. ||2||

367 : 953

Without the Naam, the fools depart naked.

367 : 954

They burn away to death, chasing the poison of Maya, like the moth chasing the flame. ||3||

367 : 955

He Himself establishes, and, having established, disestablishes.

367 : 956

O Nanak, the Lord Himself bestows the Naam. ||4||6||58||

367 : 957

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

367 : 958

The vine of the Lord's Name, Har, Har, has taken root in the Gurmukh.

367 : 959

It bears the fruit of the Lord; its taste is so tasty! ||1||

367 : 960

Chant the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, in endless waves of joy.

367 : 961

Chant and repeat the Naam; through the Guru's Teachings praise the Lord, and slay the horrible serpent of the Messenger of Death. ||1||Pause||



367 : 962

The Lord has implanted His devotional worship in the Guru.

367 : 963

When the Guru is pleased, He bestows it upon His Sikh, O my siblings of Destiny. ||2||

367 : 964

One who acts in ego, knows nothing about the Way.

367 : 965

He acts like an elephant, who takes a bath, and then throws dust on his head. ||3||

367 : 966

If one's destiny is great and exalted,

367 : 967

O Nanak, one chants the Naam, the Name of the Immaculate, True Lord. ||4||7||59||

367 : 968

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

367 : 969

My mind suffers hunger for the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

367 : 970

Hearing the Naam, my mind is satisfied, O my Siblings of Destiny. ||1||

367 : 971

Chant the Naam, O my friends, O GurSikhs.

367 : 972

Chant the Naam, and through the Naam, obtain peace; through the Guru's Teachings, enshrine the Naam in your heart and mind. ||1||Pause||

367 : 973

Hearing the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the mind is in bliss.

367 : 974

Reaping the profit of the Naam, through the Guru's Teachings, my soul has blossomed forth. ||2||

367 : 975

Without the Naam, the mortal is a leper, blinded by emotional attachment.

367 : 976

All his actions are fruitless; they lead only to painful entanglements. ||3||

367 : 977

The very fortunate ones chant the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, Har.

367 : 978

O Nanak, through the Guru's Teachings, one embraces love for the Naam. ||4||8||60||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 021 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 022

---

368 : 979

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

368 : 980

Fourth Mehl, Raag Aasaa, 3 Of Sixth House :

368 : 981

You may pluck the strings with your hand, O Yogi, but your playing of the harp is in vain.

368 : 982

Under Guru's Instruction, chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord, O Yogi, and this mind of yours shall be imbued with the Lord's Love. ||1||

368 : 983

O Yogi, give your intellect the Teachings of the Lord.

368 : 984

The Lord, the One Lord, is pervading throughout all the ages; I humbly bow down to Him. ||1||Pause||

368 : 985

You sing in so many Ragas and harmonies, and you talk so much, but this mind of yours is only playing a game.

368 : 986

You work the well and irrigate the fields, but the oxen have already left to graze in the jungle. ||2||

368 : 987

In the field of the body, plant the Lord's Name, and the Lord will sprout there, like a lush green field.

368 : 988

O mortal, hook up your unstable mind like an ox, and irrigate your fields with the Lord's Name, through the Guru's Teachings. ||3||

368 : 989

The Yogis, the wandering Jangams, and all the world is Yours, O Lord. According to the wisdom which You give them, so do they follow their ways.

368 : 990

O Lord God of servant Nanak, O Inner-knower, Searcher of hearts, please link my mind to You. ||4||9||61||

368 : 991

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

368 : 992

How long must one search for angle bells and cymbals, and how long must one play the guitar?

368 : 993

In the brief instant between coming and going, I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||

368 : 994

Such is the devotional love which has been produced in my mind.

368 : 995

Without the Lord, I cannot live even for an instant, like the fish which dies without water. ||1||Pause||

368 : 996

How long must one tune the five strings, and assemble the seven singers, and how long will they raise their voices in song?

368 : 997

In the time it takes to select and assemble these musicians, a moment elapses, and my mind sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

368 : 998

How long must one dance and stretch out one's feet, and how long must one reach out with one's hands?

368 : 999

Stretching out one's hands and feet, there is a moment's delay; and then, my mind meditates on the Lord. ||3||

368 : 1000

How long must one satisfy the people, in order to obtain honor?

368 : 1001

O servant Nanak, meditate forever in your heart on the Lord, and then everyone will congratulate you. ||4||10||62||

368 : 1002

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

368 : 1003

Join the Sat Sangat, the Lord's True Congregation; joining the Company of the Holy, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

368 : 1004

With the sparkling jewel of spiritual wisdom, the heart is illumined, and ignorance is dispelled. ||1||

368 : 1005

O humble servant of the Lord, let your dancing be meditation on the Lord, Har, Har.

368 : 1006

If only I could meet such Saints, O my Siblings of Destiny; I would wash the feet of such servants. ||1||Pause||

368 : 1007

Meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O my mind; night and day, center your consciousness on the Lord.

368 : 1008

You shall have the fruits of your desires, and you shall never feel hunger again. ||2||

368 : 1009

The Infinite Lord Himself is the Creator; the Lord Himself speaks, and causes us to speak.

368 : 1010

The Saints are good, who are pleasing to Your Will; their honor is approved by You. ||3||

368 : 1011

Nanak is not satisfied by chanting the Lord's Glorious Praises; the more he chants them, the more he is at peace.

368 : 1012

The Lord Himself has bestowed the treasure of devotional love; His customers purchase virtues, and carry them home. ||4||11||63||



## Raag Aasaa – Part 023

---

369 : 1013

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

369 : 1014

Raag Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Fourth Mehl:

369 : 1015

Death is ordained from the very beginning, and yet ego makes us cry.

369 : 1016

Meditating on the Naam, as Gurmukh, one becomes stable and steady. ||1||

369 : 1017

Blessed is the Perfect Guru, through whom the way of Death is known.

369 : 1018

The sublime people earn the profit of the Naam, the Name of the Lord; they are absorbed in the Word of the Shabad. ||1||Pause||

369 : 1019

The days of one's life are pre-ordained; they will come to their end, O mother.

369 : 1020

One must depart, today or tomorrow, according to the Lord's Primal Order. ||2||

369 : 1021

Useless are the lives of those, who have forgotten the Naam.



369 : 1022

They play the game of chance in this world, and lose their mind. ||3||

369 : 1023

Those who have found the Guru are at peace, in life and in death.

369 : 1024

O Nanak, the true ones are truly absorbed into the True Lord. ||4||12||64||

369 : 1025

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

369 : 1026

Having obtained the treasure of this human birth, I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

369 : 1027

By Guru's Grace, I understand, and I am absorbed into the True Lord. ||1||

369 : 1028

Those who have such pre-ordained destiny practice the Naam.

369 : 1029

The True Lord summons the truthful to the Mansion of His Presence. ||1||Pause||

369 : 1030

Deep within is the treasure of the Naam; it is obtained by the Gurmukh.

369 : 1031

Night and day, meditate on the Naam, and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

369 : 1032

Deep within are infinite substances, but the self-willed manmukh does not find them.

369 : 1033

In egotism and pride, the mortal's proud self consumes him. ||3||

369 : 1034

O Nanak, his identity consumes his identical identity.

369 : 1035

Through the Guru's Teachings, the mind is illumined, and meets the True Lord. ||4||13||65||

369 : 1036

Raag Aasaavaree, 2 Of Sixteenth House, Fourth Mehl, Sudhang:

369 : 1037

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

369 : 1038

Night and day, I sing the Kirtan, the Praises of the Name of the Lord.

369 : 1039

The True Guru has revealed to me the Name of the Lord; without the Lord, I cannot live, for a moment, even an instant. ||1||Pause||

369 : 1040

My ears hear the Lord's Kirtan, and I contemplate Him; without the Lord, I cannot live, even for an instant.

369 : 1041

As the swan cannot live without the lake, how can the Lord's slave live without serving Him? ||1||

369 : 1042

Some enshrine love for duality in their hearts, and some pledge love for worldly attachments and ego.

369 : 1043

The Lord's servant embraces love for the Lord and the state of Nirvaanaa; Nanak contemplates the Lord, the Lord God. ||2||14||66||

369 : 1044

Aasaavaree, Fourth Mehl:

369 : 1045

O mother, my mother, tell me about my Beloved Lord.

369 : 1046

Without the Lord, I cannot live for a moment, even an instant; I love Him, like the camel loves the vine. ||1||Pause||

369 : 1047

My mind has become sad and distant, longing for the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, my Friend.

369 : 1048

As the bumblebee cannot live without the lotus, I cannot live without the Lord. ||1||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 023 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 024

---

370 : 1049

Keep me under Your Protection, O Beloved Master of the Universe; fulfill my faith, O Lord of the World.

370 : 1050

Servant Nanak's mind is filled with bliss, when he beholds the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, even for an instant. ||2||39||13||15||67||

370 : 1051

Raag Aasaa, Second House, Fifth Mehl:

370 : 1052

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

370 : 1053

One who loves her, is ultimately devoured.

370 : 1054

One who seats her in comfort, is totally terrified by her.

370 : 1055

Siblings, friends and family, beholding her, argue.

370 : 1056

But she has come under my control, by Guru's Grace. ||1||

370 : 1057

Beholding her, all are bewitched:

370 : 1058

the strivers, the Siddhas, the demi-gods, angels and mortals. All, except the Saadhus, are deceived by her deception. ||1||Pause||

370 : 1059

Some wander around as renunciates, but they are engrossed in sexual desire.

370 : 1060

Some grow rich as householders, but she does not belong to them.

370 : 1061

Some call themselves men of charity, and she torments them terribly.

370 : 1062

The Lord has saved me, by attaching me to the Feet of the True Guru. ||2||

370 : 1063

She leads astray the penitents who practice penance.

370 : 1064

The scholarly Pandits are all seduced by greed.

370 : 1065

The world of the three qualities is enticed, and the heavens are enticed.

370 : 1066

The True Guru has saved me, by giving me His Hand. ||3||

370 : 1067

She is the slave of those who are spiritually wise.

370 : 1068

With her palms pressed together, she serves them and offers her prayer:

370 : 1069

"Whatever you wish, that is what I shall do."

370 : 1070

O servant Nanak, she does not draw near to the Gurmukh. ||4||1||

370 : 1071

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

370 : 1072

I have been separated from my Beloved by Maya (my mother-in-law).

370 : 1073

Hope and desire (my younger brother-in-law and sister-in-law) are dying of grief.

370 : 1074

I am no longer swayed by the fear of Death (my elder brother-in-law).

370 : 1075

I am protected by my All-knowing, Wise Husband Lord. ||1||

370 : 1076

Listen, O people: I have tasted the elixir of love.

370 : 1077

The evil ones are dead, and my enemies are destroyed. The True Guru has given me the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

370 : 1078

First, I renounced my egotistical love of myself.

370 : 1079

Second, I renounced the ways of the world.

370 : 1080

Renouncing the three qualities, I look alike upon friend and enemy.

370 : 1081

And then, the fourth state of bliss was revealed to me by the Holy One. ||2||

370 : 1082

In the cave of celestial bliss, I have obtained a seat.

370 : 1083

The Lord of Light plays the unstruck melody of bliss.

370 : 1084

I am in ecstasy, contemplating the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

370 : 1085

Imbued with my Beloved Husband Lord, I am the blessed, happy soul-bride. ||3||

370 : 1086

Servant Nanak chants the wisdom of God;

370 : 1087

one who listens and practices it, is carried across and saved.

370 : 1088

He is not born, and he does not die; he does not come or go.

370 : 1089

He remains blended with the Lord. ||4||2||

370 : 1090

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

370 : 1091

The bride shows such special devotion, and has such an agreeable disposition.

370 : 1092

Her beauty is incomparable, and her character is perfect.

370 : 1093

The house in which she dwells is such a praiseworthy house.

370 : 1094

But rare are those who, as Gurmukh, attain that state||1||

370 : 1095

As the soul-bride of pure actions, I have met with the Guru.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 024 —



## Raag Aasaa – Part 025

---

371 : 1096

In worship, marriage and in the next world, such a soul–bride looks beautiful. ||1||Pause||

371 : 1097

As long as she lived with her father,

371 : 1098

her Husband wandered around in sadness.

371 : 1099

I served and surrendered to the Lord, the True Being;

371 : 1100

the Guru brought my bride to my home, and I obtained total happiness. ||2||

371 : 1101

She is blessed with all sublime attributes, and her generations are unblemished.

371 : 1102

Her Husband, her Lord and Master, fulfills her heart's desires.

371 : 1103

Hope and desire (my younger brother–in–law and sister–in–law) are now totally content.  
||3||

371 : 1104

She is the most noble of all the family.

371 : 1105

She counsels and advises her hope and desire.

371 : 1106

How blessed is that household, in which she has appeared.

371 : 1107

O servant Nanak, she passes her time in perfect peace and comfort. ||4||3||

371 : 1108

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

371 : 1109

Whatever I resolve, she does not allow it to come to pass.

371 : 1110

She stands blocking the way of goodness and self-discipline.

371 : 1111

She wears many disguises, and assumes many forms,

371 : 1112

and she does not allow me to dwell in my own home. She forces me to wander around in different directions. ||1||

371 : 1113

She has become the mistress of my home, and she does not allow me to live in it.

371 : 1114

If I try, she fights with me. ||1||Pause||

371 : 1115

In the beginning, she was sent as a helper,

371 : 1116

but she has overwhelmed the nine continents, all places and interspaces.

371 : 1117

She has not spared even the river banks, the sacred shrines of pilgrimage, the Yogis and Sannyasees,

371 : 1118

or those who tirelessly read the Simritees and study the Vedas. ||2||

371 : 1119

Wherever I sit, she sits there with me.

371 : 1120

She has imposed her power upon the whole world.

371 : 1121

Seeking meager protection, I am not protected from her.

371 : 1122

Tell me, O my friend: unto whom should I turn for protection? ||3||

371 : 1123

I heard of His Teachings, and so I have come to the True Guru.

371 : 1124

The Guru has implanted the Mantra of the Lord's Name, Har, Har, within me.

371 : 1125

And now, I dwell in the home of my own inner self; I sing the Glorious Praises of the Infinite Lord.

371 : 1126

I have met God, O Nanak, and I have become care-free. ||4||

371 : 1127

My home is now my own, and she is now my mistress.

371 : 1128

She is now my servant, and the Guru has made me intimate with the Lord. ||1||Second Pause||4||4||

371 : 1129

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

371 : 1130

First, they advised me to send a letter.

371 : 1131

Second, they advised me to send two men.

371 : 1132

Third, they advised me to make the effort and do something.

371 : 1133

But I have renounced everything, and I meditate only on You, God. ||1||

371 : 1134

Now, I am totally blissful, carefree and at ease.

371 : 1135

The enemies and evil-doers have perished, and I have obtained peace. ||1||Pause||

371 : 1136

The True Guru has imparted the Teachings to me.

371 : 1137

My soul, body and everything belong to the Lord.

371 : 1138

Whatever I do, is by Your Almighty Power.

371 : 1139

You are my only Support, You are my only Court. ||2||

371 : 1140

If I were to renounce You, God, unto whom could I turn?

371 : 1141

There is no other, comparable to You.

371 : 1142

Who else is Your servant to serve?

371 : 1143

The faithless cynics are deluded; they wander around in the wilderness. ||3||

371 : 1144

Your Glorious Greatness cannot be described.

371 : 1145

Wherever I am, you save me, hugging me close in Your embrace.

371 : 1146

Nanak, Your slave, has entered Your Sanctuary.

371 : 1147

God has preserved his honor, and congratulations are pouring in. ||4||5||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 025 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 026

---

372 : 1148

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

372 : 1149

Having wandered through foreign lands, I have come here to do business.

372 : 1150

I heard of the incomparable and profitable merchandise.

372 : 1151

I have gathered in my pockets my capital of virtue, and I have brought it here with me.

372 : 1152

Beholding the jewel, this mind is fascinated. ||1||

372 : 1153

I have come to the door of the Trader.

372 : 1154

Please display the merchandise, so that the business may be transacted. ||1||Pause||

372 : 1155

The Trader has sent me to the Banker.

372 : 1156

The jewel is priceless, and the capital is priceless.

372 : 1157

O my gentle brother, mediator and friend

372 : 1158

– I have obtained the merchandise, and my consciousness is now steady and stable. ||2||

372 : 1159

I have no fear of thieves, of wind or water.

372 : 1160

I have easily made my purchase, and I easily take it away.

372 : 1161

I have earned Truth, and I shall have no pain.

372 : 1162

I have brought this merchandise home, safe and sound. ||3||

372 : 1163

I have earned the profit, and I am happy.

372 : 1164

Blessed is the Banker, the Perfect Bestower.

372 : 1165

How rare is the Gurmukh who obtains this merchandise;

372 : 1166

Nanak has brought this profitable merchandise home. ||4||6||



372 : 1167

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

372 : 1168

He does not consider my merits or demerits.

372 : 1169

He does not look at my beauty, color or decorations.

372 : 1170

I do not know the ways of wisdom and good conduct.

372 : 1171

But taking me by the arm, my Husband Lord has led me to His Bed. ||1||

372 : 1172

Hear, O my companions, my Husband, my Lord Master, possesses me.

372 : 1173

Placing His Hand upon my forehead, He protects me as His Own. What do these ignorant people know? ||1||Pause||

372 : 1174

My married life now appears so beautiful;

372 : 1175

my Husband Lord has met me, and He sees all my pains.

372 : 1176

Within the courtyard of my heart, the glory of the moon shines.

372 : 1177

Night and day, I have fun with my Beloved. ||2||

372 : 1178

My clothes are dyed the deep crimson color of the poppy.

372 : 1179

All the ornaments and garlands around my neck adorn me.

372 : 1180

Gazing upon my Beloved with my eyes, I have obtained all treasures;

372 : 1181

I have shaken off the power of the evil demons. ||3||

372 : 1182

I have obtained eternal bliss, and I constantly celebrate.

372 : 1183

With the nine treasures of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, I am satisfied in my own home.

372 : 1184

Says Nanak, when the happy soul-bride is adorned by her Beloved,

372 : 1185

she is forever happy with her Husband Lord. ||4||7||

372 : 1186

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

372 : 1187

They give you donations and worship you.

372 : 1188

You take from them, and then deny that they have given anything to you.

372 : 1189

That door, through which you must ultimately go, O Brahmin

372 : 1190

– at that door, you will come to regret and repent. ||1||

372 : 1191

Such Brahmins shall drown, O Siblings of Destiny;

372 : 1192

they think of doing evil to the innocent. ||1||Pause||

372 : 1193

Within them is greed, and they wander around like mad dogs.

372 : 1194

They slander others and carry loads of sin upon their heads.

372 : 1195

Intoxicated by Maya, they do not think of the Lord.

372 : 1196

Deluded by doubt, they wander off on many paths. ||2||

372 : 1197

Outwardly, they wear various religious robes,

372 : 1198

but within, they are enveloped by poison.

372 : 1199

They instruct others, but do not understand themselves.

372 : 1200

Such Brahmins will never be emancipated. ||3||

372 : 1201

O foolish Brahmin, reflect upon God.

372 : 1202

He watches and hears, and is always with you.

372 : 1203

Says Nanak, if this is your destiny,

372 : 1204

renounce your pride, and grasp the Guru's Feet. ||4||8||

372 : 1205

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 026 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 027

---

373 : 1206

Pain and disease have left my body, and my mind has become pure; I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, Har, Har.

373 : 1207

I am in bliss, meeting with the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, and now, my mind does not go wandering. ||1||

373 : 1208

My burning desires are quenched, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, O mother.

373 : 1209

The fever of doubt has been totally eliminated; meeting the Guru, I am cooled and soothed, with intuitive ease. ||1||Pause||

373 : 1210

My wandering has ended, since I have realized the One and Only Lord; now, I have come to dwell in the eternal place.

373 : 1211

Your Saints are the Saving Grace of the world; beholding the Blessed Vision of their Darshan, I remain satisfied. ||2||

373 : 1212

I have left behind the sins of countless incarnations, now that I have grasped the feet of the eternal Holy Guru.

373 : 1213

My mind sings the celestial melody of bliss,

373 : 1214

and death shall no longer consume it. ||3||

373 : 1215

My Lord, the Cause of all causes, is All-powerful, the Giver of peace; He is my Lord, my Lord King.

373 : 1216

Nanak lives by chanting Your Name, O Lord; You are my helper, with me, through and through. ||4||9||

373 : 1217

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

373 : 1218

The slanderer cries out and bewails.

373 : 1219

He has forgotten the Supreme Lord, the Transcendent Lord; the slanderer reaps the rewards of his own actions. ||1||Pause||

373 : 1220

If someone is his companion, then he shall be taken along with him.

373 : 1221

Like the dragon, the slanderer carries his huge, useless loads, and burns in his own fire. ||1||

373 : 1222

Nanak proclaims and announces what happens at the Door of the Transcendent Lord.

373 : 1223

The humble devotees of the Lord are forever in bliss; singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, they blossom forth. ||2||10||

373 : 1224

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

373 : 1225

Even though I totally decorated myself,

373 : 1226

still, my mind was not satisfied.

373 : 1227

I applied various scented oils to my body,

373 : 1228

and yet, I did not obtain even a tiny bit of pleasure from this.

373 : 1229

Within my mind, I hold such a desire,

373 : 1230

that I may live only to behold my Beloved, O my mother. ||1||

373 : 1231

O mother, what should I do? This mind cannot rest.

373 : 1232

It is bewitched by the tender love of my Beloved. ||1||Pause||

373 : 1233

Garments, ornaments, and such exquisite pleasures

373 : 1234

– I look upon these as of no account.

373 : 1235

Likewise, honor, fame, dignity and greatness,

373 : 1236

obedience by the whole world,

373 : 1237

and a household as beautiful as a jewel.

373 : 1238

If I am pleasing to God's Will, then I shall be blessed, and forever in bliss. ||2||

373 : 1239

With foods and delicacies of so many different kinds,

373 : 1240

and such abundant pleasures and entertainments,

373 : 1241

power and property and absolute command

373 : 1242

– with these, the mind is not satisfied, and its thirst is not quenched.



373 : 1243

Without meeting Him, this day does not pass.

373 : 1244

Meeting God, I find peace. ||3||

373 : 1245

By searching and seeking, I have heard this news,

373 : 1246

that without the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, no one swims across.

373 : 1247

One who has this good destiny written upon his forehead, finds the True Guru.

373 : 1248

His hopes are fulfilled, and his mind is satisfied.

373 : 1249

When one meets God, then his thirst is quenched.

373 : 1250

Nanak has found the Lord, within his mind and body. ||4||11||

373 : 1251

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Panch–Padas:

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 027 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 028

---

374 : 1252

First, your social status is high.

374 : 1253

Second, you are honored in society.

374 : 1254

Third, your home is beautiful.

374 : 1255

But you are so ugly, with self-conceit in your mind. ||1||

374 : 1256

O beautiful, attractive, wise and clever woman:

374 : 1257

you have been trapped by your pride and attachment. ||1||Pause||

374 : 1258

Your kitchen is so clean.

374 : 1259

You take your bath, and worship, and apply the crimson mark upon your forehead;

374 : 1260

with your mouth you speak wisdom, but you are destroyed by pride.

374 : 1261

The dog of greed has ruined you in every way. ||2||

374 : 1262

You wear your robes and enjoy pleasures;

374 : 1263

you practice good conduct to impress people;

374 : 1264

you apply scented oils of sandalwood and musk,

374 : 1265

but your constant companion is the demon of anger. ||3||

374 : 1266

Other people may be your water-carriers;

374 : 1267

in this world, you may be a ruler.

374 : 1268

Gold, silver and wealth may be yours,

374 : 1269

but the goodness of your conduct has been destroyed by sexual promiscuity. ||4||

374 : 1270

That soul, upon whom the Lord has bestowed His Glance of Grace,

374 : 1271

is delivered from bondage.

374 : 1272

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the Lord's sublime essence is obtained.

374 : 1273

Says Nanak, how fruitful is that body. ||5||

374 : 1274

All graces and all comforts shall come to you, as the happy soul-bride;

374 : 1275

you shall be supremely beautiful and wise. ||1||Second Pause||12||

374 : 1276

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Ik-Tukas 2 :

374 : 1277

One who is seen to be alive, shall surely die.

374 : 1278

But he who is dead shall remain ever-lasting. ||1||

374 : 1279

Those who die while yet alive, shall through this death, live on.

374 : 1280

They place the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, as medicine in their mouths, and through the

Word of the Guru's Shabad, they drink in the Ambrosial Nectar. ||1||Pause||

374 : 1281

The clay pot of the body shall be broken.

374 : 1282

One who has eliminated the three qualities dwells in the home of his inner self. ||2||

374 : 1283

One who climbs high, shall fall into the nether regions of the underworld.

374 : 1284

One who lies upon the ground, shall not be touched by death. ||3||

374 : 1285

Those who continue to wander around, achieve nothing.

374 : 1286

Those who practice the Guru's Teachings, become steady and stable. ||4||

374 : 1287

This body and soul all belong to the Lord.

374 : 1288

O Nanak, meeting the Guru, I am enraptured. ||5||13||

374 : 1289

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

374 : 1290

The puppet of the body has been fashioned with great skill.

374 : 1291

Know for sure that it shall turn to dust. ||1||

374 : 1292

Remember your origins, O thoughtless fool.

374 : 1293

Why are you so proud of yourself? ||1||Pause||

374 : 1294

You are a guest, given three meals a day;

374 : 1295

other things are entrusted to you. ||2||

374 : 1296

you are just excrement, bones and blood, wrapped up in skin

374 : 1297

– this is what you are taking such pride in! ||3||

374 : 1298

If you could understand even one thing, then you would be pure.

374 : 1299

Without understanding, you shall be forever impure. ||4||

374 : 1300

Says Nanak, I am a sacrifice to the Guru;

374 : 1301

through Him, I obtain the Lord, the All-knowing Primal Being. ||5||14||

374 : 1302

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Ik–Tukas, Chau–Padas:

374 : 1303

One moment, one day, is for me many days.

374 : 1304

My mind cannot survive – how can I meet my Beloved? ||1||

374 : 1305

I cannot endure one day, even one instant without Him.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 028 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 029

---

375 : 1306

My mind's desire for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan is so great. Is there any Saint who can lead me to meet my Beloved? ||1||Pause||

375 : 1307

The four watches of the day are like the four ages.

375 : 1308

And when night comes, I think that it shall never end. ||2||

375 : 1309

The five demons have joined together, to separate me from my Husband Lord.

375 : 1310

Wandering and rambling, I cry out and wring my hands. ||3||

375 : 1311

The Lord has revealed the Blessed Vision of His Darshan to servant Nanak;

375 : 1312

realizing his own self, he has obtained supreme peace. ||4||15||

375 : 1313

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

375 : 1314

In the Lord's service, are the greatest treasures.



375 : 1315

Serving the Lord, the Ambrosial Naam comes into one's mouth. ||1||

375 : 1316

The Lord is my Companion; He is with me, as my Help and Support.

375 : 1317

In pain and pleasure, whenever I remember Him, He is present. How can the poor Messenger of Death frighten me now? ||1||Pause||

375 : 1318

The Lord is my Support; the Lord is my Power.

375 : 1319

The Lord is my Friend; He is my mind's advisor. ||2||

375 : 1320

The Lord is my capital; the Lord is my credit.

375 : 1321

As Gurmukh, I earn the wealth, with the Lord as my Banker. ||3||

375 : 1322

By Guru's Grace, this wisdom has come.

375 : 1323

Servant Nanak has merged into the Being of the Lord. ||4||16||

375 : 1324

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

375 : 1325

When God shows His Mercy, then this mind is focused on Him.

375 : 1326

Serving the True Guru, all rewards are obtained. ||1||

375 : 1327

O my mind, why are you so sad? My True Guru is Perfect.

375 : 1328

He is the Giver of blessings, the treasure of all comforts; His Ambrosial Pool of Nectar is always overflowing. ||1||Pause||

375 : 1329

One who enshrines His Lotus Feet within the heart,

375 : 1330

meets the Beloved Lord; the Divine Light is revealed to him. ||2||

375 : 1331

The five companions have met together to sing the songs of joy.

375 : 1332

The unstruck melody, the sound current of the Naad, vibrates and resounds. ||3||

375 : 1333

O Nanak, when the Guru is totally pleased, one meets the Lord, the King.

375 : 1334

Then, the night of one's life passes in peace and natural ease. ||4||17||

375 : 1335

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

375 : 1336

Showing His Mercy, the Lord has revealed Himself to me.

375 : 1337

Meeting the True Guru, I have received the perfect wealth. ||1||

375 : 1338

Gather such a wealth of the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny.

375 : 1339

It cannot be burned by fire, and water cannot drown it; it does not forsake society, or go anywhere else. ||1||Pause||

375 : 1340

It does not run short, and it does not run out.

375 : 1341

Eating and consuming it, the mind remains satisfied. ||2||

375 : 1342

He is the true banker, who gathers the wealth of the Lord within his own home.

375 : 1343

With this wealth, the whole world profits. ||3||

375 : 1344

He alone receives the Lord's wealth, who is pre-ordained to receive it.

375 : 1345

O servant Nanak, at that very last moment, the Naam shall be your only decoration. ||4||18||

375 : 1346

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

375 : 1347

Just like the farmer, He plants His crop,

375 : 1348

and, whether it is ripe or unripe, He cuts it down. ||1||

375 : 1349

Just so, you must know this well, that whoever is born, shall die.

375 : 1350

Only the devotee of the Lord of the Universe becomes stable and permanent. ||1||Pause||

375 : 1351

The day shall certainly be followed by the night.

375 : 1352

And when the night passes, the morning shall again dawn. ||2||

375 : 1353

In the love of Maya, the unfortunate ones remain in sleep.

375 : 1354

By Guru's Grace, a rare few remain awake and aware. ||3||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 029 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 030

---

376 : 1355

Says Nanak, sing continually the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

376 : 1356

Your face shall be radiant, and your consciousness shall be immaculately pure. ||4||19||

376 : 1357

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

376 : 1358

The nine treasures are Yours – all treasures are Yours.

376 : 1359

The Fulfiller of desires saves mortals in the end. ||1||

376 : 1360

You are my Beloved, so what hunger can I have?

376 : 1361

When You dwell within my mind, pain does not touch me. ||1||Pause||

376 : 1362

Whatever You do, is acceptable to me.

376 : 1363

O True Lord and Master, True is Your Order. ||2||

376 : 1364

When it is pleasing to Your Will, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

376 : 1365

Within Your Home, there is justice, forever and ever. ||3||

376 : 1366

O True Lord and Master, You are unknowable and mysterious.

376 : 1367

Nanak is committed to Your service. ||4||20||

376 : 1368

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

376 : 1369

He is near at hand; He is the eternal Companion of the soul.

376 : 1370

His Creative Power is all-pervading, in form and color. ||1||

376 : 1371

My mind does not worry; it does not grieve, or cry out.

376 : 1372

Imperishable, Unshakable, Unapproachable and forever safe and sound is my Husband Lord. ||1||Pause||

376 : 1373

Unto whom does Your servant pay homage?

376 : 1374

His King preserves his honor. ||2||

376 : 1375

That slave, whom God has released from the restrictions of social status

376 : 1376

– who can now hold him in bondage? ||3||

376 : 1377

The Lord is absolutely independent, and totally care-free;

376 : 1378

O servant Nanak, chant His Glorious Praises. ||4||21||

376 : 1379

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

376 : 1380

Forsaking the Lord's sublime essence, the mortal is intoxicated with false essences.

376 : 1381

The substance is within the home of the self, but the mortal goes out to find it. ||1||

376 : 1382

He cannot hear the true ambrosial discourse.

376 : 1383

Attached to false scriptures, he is engaged in argument. ||1||Pause||



376 : 1384

He takes his wages from his Lord and Master, but he serves another.

376 : 1385

With such sins, the mortal is engrossed. ||2||

376 : 1386

He tries to hide from the One who is always with him.

376 : 1387

He begs from Him, again and again. ||3||

376 : 1388

Says Nanak, God is merciful to the meek.

376 : 1389

As it pleases Him, He cherishes us. ||4||22||

376 : 1390

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

376 : 1391

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is my soul, my life, my wealth.

376 : 1392

Here and hereafter, it is with me, to help me. ||1||

376 : 1393

Without the Lord's Name, everything else is useless.

376 : 1394

My mind is satisfied and satiated by the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan. ||1||Pause||

376 : 1395

Gurbani is the jewel, the treasure of devotion.

376 : 1396

Singing, hearing and acting upon it, one is enraptured. ||2||

376 : 1397

My mind is attached to the Lord's Lotus Feet.

376 : 1398

The True Guru, in His Pleasure, has given this gift. ||3||

376 : 1399

Unto Nanak, the Guru has revealed these instructions:

376 : 1400

recognize the Imperishable Lord God in each and every heart. ||4||23||

376 : 1401

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

376 : 1402

The All-pervading Lord has established joys and celebrations.

376 : 1403

He Himself embellishes His own works. ||1||

376 : 1404

Perfect is the Creation of the Perfect Lord Master.

376 : 1405

His magnificent greatness is totally all-pervading. ||1||Pause||

376 : 1406

His Name is the treasure; His reputation is immaculate.

376 : 1407

He Himself is the Creator; there is no other. ||2||

376 : 1408

All beings and creatures are in His Hands.

376 : 1409

God is pervading in all, and is always with them. ||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 030 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 031

---

377 : 1410

The Perfect Guru has fashioned His perfect fashion.

377 : 1411

O Nanak, the Lord's devotees are blessed with glorious greatness. ||4||24||

377 : 1412

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

377 : 1413

I have shaped this mind in the mold of the Guru's Word.

377 : 1414

Beholding the Blessed Vision of the Guru's Darshan, I have gathered the wealth of the Lord. ||1||

377 : 1415

O sublime understanding, come, enter into my mind,

377 : 1416

that I may meditate and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe, and love so dearly the Lord's Name. ||1||Pause||

377 : 1417

I am satisfied and satiated by the True Name.

377 : 1418

My cleansing bath at the sixty–eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage is the dust of the Saints.

||2||

377 : 1419

I recognize that the One Creator is contained in all.

377 : 1420

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, my understanding is refined. ||3||

377 : 1421

I have become the servant of all; I have renounced my ego and pride.

377 : 1422

The Guru has given this gift to Nanak. ||4||25||

377 : 1423

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

377 : 1424

My intellect has been enlightened, and my understanding is perfect.

377 : 1425

Thus my evil-mindedness, which kept me far from Him, has been removed. ||1||

377 : 1426

Such are the Teachings which I have received from the Guru;

377 : 1427

while I was drowning in the pitch black well, I was saved, O my Siblings of Destiny.  
||1||Pause||

377 : 1428

The Guru is the boat to cross over the totally unfathomable ocean of fire; He is treasure of jewels. ||2||

377 : 1429

This ocean of Maya is dark and treacherous.

377 : 1430

The Perfect Guru has revealed the way to cross over it. ||3||

377 : 1431

I do not have the ability to chant or practice intense meditation.

377 : 1432

Guru Nanak seeks Your Sanctuary. ||4||26||

377 : 1433

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Ti–Padas:

377 : 1434

One who drinks in the Lord's sublime essence is forever imbued with it,

377 : 1435

while other essences wear off in an instant.

377 : 1436

Intoxicated with the Lord's sublime essence, the mind is forever in ecstasy.

377 : 1437

Other essences bring only anxiety. ||1||

377 : 1438

One who drinks in the Lord's sublime essence, is intoxicated and enraptured;

377 : 1439

all other essences have no effect. ||1||Pause||

377 : 1440

The value of the Lord's sublime essence cannot be described.

377 : 1441

The Lord's sublime essence permeates the homes of the Holy.

377 : 1442

One may spend thousands and millions, but it cannot be purchased.

377 : 1443

He alone obtains it, who is so pre-ordained. ||2||

377 : 1444

Tasting it, Nanak is wonder-struck.

377 : 1445

Through the Guru, Nanak has obtained this taste.

377 : 1446

Here and hereafter, it does not leave him.

377 : 1447

Nanak is imbued and enraptured with the Lord's subtle essence. ||3||27||

377 : 1448

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

377 : 1449

If she renounces and eliminates her sexual desire, anger, greed and attachment, and her evil-mindedness and self-conceit as well;

377 : 1450

and if, becoming humble, she serves Him, then she becomes dear to her Beloved's Heart.  
||1||

377 : 1451

Listen, O beautiful soul-bride: By the Word of the Holy Saint, you shall be saved.

377 : 1452

Your pain, hunger and doubt shall vanish, and you shall obtain peace, O happy soul-bride.  
||1||Pause||

377 : 1453

Washing the Guru's feet, and serving Him, the soul is sanctified, and the thirst for sin is quenched.

377 : 1454

If you become the slave of the slave of the Lord's slaves, then you shall obtain honor in the Court of the Lord. ||2||

377 : 1455

This is right conduct, and this is the correct lifestyle, to obey the Command of the Lord's Will; this is your devotional worship.

377 : 1456

One who practices this Mantra, O Nanak, swims across the terrifying world-ocean. ||3||28||



--- Raag Aasaa – Part 031 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 032

---

378 : 1457

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Du–Padas:

378 : 1458

You have been blessed with this human body.

378 : 1459

This is your chance to meet the Lord of the Universe.

378 : 1460

Other efforts are of no use to you.

378 : 1461

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, vibrate and meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||

378 : 1462

Make the effort, and cross over the terrifying world ocean.

378 : 1463

This human life is passing away in vain, in the love of Maya. ||1||Pause||

378 : 1464

I have not practiced meditation, penance, self–restraint or righteous living;

378 : 1465

I have not served the Holy Saints, and I do not know the Lord, my King.

378 : 1466

Says Nanak, my actions are vile and despicable;

378 : 1467

O Lord, I seek Your Sanctuary – please, preserve my honor. ||2||29||

378 : 1468

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

378 : 1469

Without You, there is no other for me; You alone are in my mind.

378 : 1470

You are my Friend and Companion, God; why should my soul be afraid? ||1||

378 : 1471

You are my support, You are my hope.

378 : 1472

While sitting down or standing up, while sleeping or waking, with every breath and morsel of food, I never forget You. ||1||Pause||

378 : 1473

Protect me, please protect me, O God; I have come to Your Sanctuary; the ocean of fire is so horrible.

378 : 1474

The True Guru is the Giver of peace to Nanak; I am Your child, O Lord of the World. ||2||30||

378 : 1475

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

378 : 1476

The Lord God has saved me, His slave.

378 : 1477

My mind has surrendered to my Beloved; my fever has taken poison and died. ||1||Pause||

378 : 1478

Cold and heat do not touch me at all, when I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

378 : 1479

My consciousness is not affected by the witch, Maya; I take to the Sanctuary of the Lord's Lotus Feet. ||1||

378 : 1480

By the Grace of the Saints, the Lord has shown His Mercy to me; He Himself is my Help and Support.

378 : 1481

Nanak ever sings the Praises of the Lord, the treasure of excellence; his doubts and pains are eliminated. ||2||31||

378 : 1482

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

378 : 1483

I have taken the medicine of the Name of the Lord.

378 : 1484

I have found peace, and the seat of pain has been removed. ||1||

378 : 1485

The fever has been broken, by the Teachings of the Perfect Guru.

378 : 1486

I am in ecstasy, and all of my sorrows have been dispelled. ||1||Pause||

378 : 1487

All beings and creatures obtain peace,

378 : 1488

O Nanak, meditating on the Supreme Lord God. ||2||32||

378 : 1489

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

378 : 1490

That time, which the mortal does not wish for, eventually comes.

378 : 1491

Without the Lord's Command, how can understanding be understood? ||1||

378 : 1492

The body is consumed by water, fire and earth.

378 : 1493

But the soul is neither young nor old, O Siblings of Destiny. ||1||Pause||

378 : 1494

Servant Nanak has entered the Sanctuary of the Holy.

378 : 1495

By Guru's Grace, he has shaken off the fear of death. ||2||33||

378 : 1496

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

378 : 1497

Forever and ever, the soul is illumined;

378 : 1498

in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, it dwells at the Feet of the Lord. ||1||

378 : 1499

Chant the Lord's Name each and every day, O my mind.

378 : 1500

You shall find lasting peace, contentment and tranquility, and all your sins shall depart.  
||1||Pause||

378 : 1501

Says Nanak, one who is blessed with perfect good karma,

378 : 1502

meets the True Guru, and obtains the Perfect Supreme Lord God. ||2||34||

378 : 1503

Thirty–four Shabads in Second House. ||

378 : 1504

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

She who has the Lord God as her Friend

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 032 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 033

---

379 : 1506

her pain is dispelled, and she shall not become sad again. ||1||Pause||

379 : 1507

Showing His Mercy, He joins her with His Feet,

379 : 1508

and she attains celestial peace, joy and comfort. ||1||

379 : 1509

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, she sings the Glorious Praises of the Immeasurable Lord.

379 : 1510

Remembering the Lord in meditation, O Nanak, she becomes invaluable. ||2||35||

379 : 1511

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

379 : 1512

Sexual desire, anger, intoxication with Maya and jealousy – I have lost all of these in the game of chance.

379 : 1513

Purity, contentment, compassion, faith and truthfulness – I have ushered these into the home of my self. ||1||

379 : 1514



All the loads of birth and death have been removed.

379 : 1515

Joining the Saints' Society, my mind has become pure; the Perfect Guru has saved me in an instant. ||1||Pause||

379 : 1516

My mind has become the dust of all, and everyone seems a sweet friend to me.

379 : 1517

My Lord and Master is contained in all. He gives His Gifts to all beings, and cherishes them. ||2||

379 : 1518

He Himself is the One and only; from the One, the One and only, came the expanse of the entire creation.

379 : 1519

Chanting and meditating, all the humble beings have become Holy; meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, so many have been saved. ||3||

379 : 1520

The Lord of the Universe is deep, profound and infinite; He has no end or limitation.

379 : 1521

By Your Grace, Nanak sings Your Glorious Praises; meditating, meditating, he humbly bows to God. ||4||36||

379 : 1522

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

379 : 1523

You are Infinite, Eternal and Incomprehensible; all this is Your Creation.

379 : 1524

What clever games can we play, when everything is contained in You? ||1||

379 : 1525

O my True Guru, protect me, Your child, through the power of Your play.

379 : 1526

Grant me the good sense to ever sing Your Glorious Praises, O my Inaccessible and Infinite Lord and Master. ||1||Pause||

379 : 1527

The mortal is preserved in the womb of his mother, by the Support of the Naam, the Name of the Lord;

379 : 1528

he makes merry, and with each and every breath he remembers the Lord, and the fire does not touch him. ||2||

379 : 1529

Others' wealth, others' wives, and the slander of others – renounce your craving for these.

379 : 1530

Serve the Lord's Lotus Feet within your heart, and hold to the Support of the Perfect Guru. ||3||

379 : 1531

Houses, mansions and palaces which you see – none of these shall go with you.

379 : 1532

As long as you live in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, O servant Nanak, remember the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||4||37||

379 : 1533

Aasaa, Third House, Fifth Mehl:

379 : 1534

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

379 : 1535

Power, property, youth, household, fame and the beauty of youth;

379 : 1536

great wealth, elephants, horses and jewels, purchased with tens of thousands of dollars;

379 : 1537

hereafter, these shall be of no avail in the Court of the Lord; the proud must depart, leaving them behind. ||1||

379 : 1538

Why center your consciousness on any other than the Lord?

379 : 1539

Sitting down, standing up, sleeping and waking, forever and ever, meditate on the Lord. ||1||Pause||

379 : 1540

He may have the most wondrous and beautiful arenas, and be victorious on the field of battle.

## Raag Aasaa – Part 034

---

380 : 1541

He may proclaim, "I can kill anyone, I can capture anyone, and I can release anyone."

380 : 1542

But when the Order comes from the Supreme Lord God, he departs and leaves in a day.  
||2||

380 : 1543

He may perform all sorts of religious rituals and good actions, but he does not know the Creator Lord, the Doer of all.

380 : 1544

He teaches, but does not practice what he preaches; he does not realize the essential reality of the Word of the Shabad.

380 : 1545

Naked he came, and naked he shall depart; he is like an elephant, throwing dust on himself. ||3||

380 : 1546

O Saints, and friends, listen to me: all this world is false.

380 : 1547

Continually claiming, "Mine, mine", the mortals are drowned; the fools waste away and die.

380 : 1548

Meeting the Guru, O Nanak, I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord; through the True Name, I am emancipated. ||4||1||38||

380 : 1549

Raag Aasaa, Fifth House, Fifth Mehl:

380 : 1550

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

380 : 1551

The whole world is asleep in doubt; it is blinded by worldly entanglements.

380 : 1552

How rare is that humble servant of the Lord who is awake and aware. ||1||

380 : 1553

The mortal is intoxicated with the great enticement of Maya, which is dearer to him than life.

380 : 1554

How rare is the one who renounces it. ||2||

380 : 1555

The Lord's Lotus Feet are incomparably beautiful; so is the Mantra of the Saint.

380 : 1556

How rare is that holy person who is attached to them. ||3||

380 : 1557

O Nanak, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the love of divine knowledge is awakened;

380 : 1558

the Lord's Mercy is bestowed upon those who are blessed with such good destiny.

||4||1||39||

380 : 1559

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

380 : 1560

Raag Aasaa, Sixth House, Fifth Mehl:

380 : 1561

Whatever pleases You is acceptable to me; that alone brings peace and ease to my mind.

380 : 1562

You are the Doer, the Cause of causes, All–powerful and Infinite; there is none other than You. ||1||

380 : 1563

Your humble servants sing Your Glorious Praises with enthusiasm and love.

380 : 1564

That alone is good advice, wisdom and cleverness for Your humble servant, which You do or cause to be done. ||1||Pause||

380 : 1565

Your Name is Ambrosial Nectar, O Beloved Lord; in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I have obtained its sublime essence.

380 : 1566

Those humble beings are satisfied and fulfilled, singing the Praises of the Lord, the treasure of peace. ||2||

380 : 1567

One who has Your Support, O Lord Master, is not afflicted by anxiety.

380 : 1568

One who is blessed by Your Kind Mercy, is the best, the most fortunate king. ||3||

380 : 1569

Doubt, attachment, and deceit have all disappeared, since I obtained the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.

380 : 1570

Dealing in the Naam, O Nanak, we become truthful, and in the Love of the Lord's Name, we are absorbed. ||4||1 | 40||

380 : 1571

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

380 : 1572

He washes off the filth of other peoples' incarnations, but he obtains the rewards of his own actions.

380 : 1573

He has no peace in this world, and he has no place in the Court of the Lord. In the City of Death, he is tortured. ||1||

380 : 1574

The slanderer loses his life in vain.

380 : 1575

He cannot succeed in anything, and in the world hereafter, he finds no place at all. ||1||Pause||

380 : 1576

Such is the fate of the wretched slanderer – what can the poor creature do?

380 : 1577

He is ruined there, where no one can protect him; with whom should he lodge his complaint? ||2||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 034 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 035

---

381 : 1578

The slanderer shall never attain emancipation; this is the Will of the Lord and Master.

381 : 1579

The more the Saints are slandered, the more they dwell in peace. ||3||

381 : 1580

The Saints have Your Support, O Lord and Master; You are the Saints' Help and Support.

381 : 1581

Says Nanak, the Saints are saved by the Lord; the slanderers are drowned in the deep.  
||4||2||41||

381 : 1582

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

381 : 1583

He washes outwardly, but within, his mind is filthy; thus he loses his place in both worlds.

381 : 1584

Here, he is engrossed in sexual desire, anger and emotional attachment; hereafter, he shall sigh and weep. ||1||

381 : 1585

The way to vibrate and meditate on the Lord of the Universe is different.

381 : 1586

Destroying the snake-hole, the snake is not killed; the deaf person does not hear the Lord's

Name. ||1||Pause||

381 : 1587

He renounces the affairs of Maya, but he does not appreciate the value of devotional worship.

381 : 1588

He finds fault with the Vedas and the Shaastras, and does not know the essence of Yoga. ||2||

381 : 1589

He stands exposed, like a counterfeit coin, when inspected by the Lord, the Assayer.

381 : 1590

The Inner-knower, the Searcher of hearts, knows everything; how can we hide anything from Him? ||3||

381 : 1591

Through falsehood, fraud and deceit, the mortal collapses in an instant – he has no foundation at all.

381 : 1592

Truly, truly, truly, Nanak speaks; look within your own heart, and realize this. ||4||3||42||

381 : 1593

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

381 : 1594

Making the effort, the mind becomes pure; in this dance, the self is silenced.

381 : 1595

The five passions are kept under control, and the One Lord dwells in the mind. ||1||

381 : 1596

Your humble servant dances and sings Your Glorious Praises.

381 : 1597

He plays upon the guitar, tambourine and cymbals, and the unstruck sound current of the Shabad resounds. ||1||Pause||

381 : 1598

First, he instructs his own mind, and then, he leads others.

381 : 1599

He chants the Lord's Name and meditates on it in his heart; with his mouth, he announces it to all. ||2||

381 : 1600

He joins the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, and washes their feet; he applies the dust of the Saints to his body

381 : 1601

He surrenders his mind and body, and places them before the Guru; thus, he obtains the true wealth. ||3||

381 : 1602

Whoever listens to, and beholds the Guru with faith, shall see his pains of birth and death taken away.

381 : 1603

Such a dance eliminates hell; O Nanak, the Gurmukh remains wakeful. ||4||4||43||

381 : 1604

**Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:**

381 : 1605

The lowly outcaste becomes a Brahmin, and the untouchable sweeper becomes pure and sublime.

381 : 1606

The burning desire of the nether regions and the etheric realms is finally quenched and extinguished. ||1||

381 : 1607

The house–cat has been taught otherwise, and is terrified upon seeing the mouse.

381 : 1608

The Guru has put the tiger under the control of the sheep, and now, the dog eats grass. ||1||Pause||

381 : 1609

Without pillars, the roof is supported, and the homeless have found a home.

381 : 1610

Without the jeweller, the jewel has been set, and the wonderful stone shines forth. ||2||

381 : 1611

The claimant does not succeed by placing his claim, but by keeping silent, he obtains justice.

381 : 1612

The dead sit on costly carpets, and what is seen with the eyes shall vanish. ||3||

## Raag Aasaa – Part 036

---

382 : 1613

One who claims to know, is ignorant; he does not know the Knower of all.

382 : 1614

Says Nanak, the Guru has given me the Ambrosial Nectar to drink in; savoring it and relishing it, I blossom forth in bliss. ||4||5||44||

382 : 1615

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

382 : 1616

He has cut away my bonds, and overlooked my shortcomings, and so He has confirmed His nature.

382 : 1617

Becoming merciful to me, like a mother or a father, he has come to cherish me as His own child. ||1||

382 : 1618

The GurSikhs are preserved by the Guru, by the Lord of the Universe.

382 : 1619

He rescues them from the terrible world ocean, casting His Glance of Grace upon them. ||1||Pause||

382 : 1620

Meditating in remembrance on Him, we escape from the Messenger of Death; here and hereafter, we obtain peace.

382 : 1621

With every breath and morsel of food, meditate, and chant with your tongue, continually, each and every day; sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

382 : 1622

Through loving devotional worship, the supreme status is obtained, and in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, sorrows are dispelled.

382 : 1623

I am not worn down, I do not die, and nothing strikes fear in me, since I have the wealth of the Lord's Immaculate Name in my purse. ||3||

382 : 1624

At the very last moment, God becomes the mortal's Help and Support; here and hereafter, He is the Savior Lord.

382 : 1625

He is my breath of life, my friend, support and wealth; O Nanak, I am forever a sacrifice to Him. ||4||6||45||

382 : 1626

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

382 : 1627

Since You are my Lord and Master, what is there for me to fear? Other than You, who else should I praise?

382 : 1628

You are the One and only, and so do all things exist; without You, there is nothing at all for me. ||1||

382 : 1629

O Father, I have seen that the world is poison.

382 : 1630

Save me, O Lord of the Universe! Your Name is my only Support. ||1||Pause||

382 : 1631

You know completely the condition of my mind; who else could I go to tell of it?

382 : 1632

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the whole world has gone crazy; obtaining the Naam, it finds peace. ||2||

382 : 1633

What shall I say? Unto whom shall I speak? What I have to say, I say to God.

382 : 1634

Everything which exists was created by You. You are my hope, forever and ever. ||3||

382 : 1635

If you bestow greatness, then it is Your greatness; here and hereafter, I meditate on You.

382 : 1636

The Lord God of Nanak is forever the Giver of peace; Your Name is my only strength. ||4||7||46||

382 : 1637

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

382 : 1638

Your Name is Ambrosial Nectar, O Lord Master; Your humble servant drinks in this supreme elixir.

382 : 1639

The fearful load of sins from countless incarnations has vanished; doubt and duality are also dispelled. ||1||

382 : 1640

I live by beholding the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.

382 : 1641

Listening to Your Words, O True Guru, my mind and body are cooled and soothed.  
||1||Pause||

382 : 1642

By Your Grace, I have joined the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy; You Yourself have caused this to happen.

382 : 1643

Holding fast to Your Feet, O God, the poison is easily neutralized. ||2||

382 : 1644

Your Name, O God, is the treasure of peace; I have received this everlasting Mantra.

382 : 1645

Showing His Mercy, the True Guru has given it to me, and my fever and pain and hatred are annulled. ||3||

382 : 1646

Blessed is the attainment of this human body, by which God blends Himself with me.

382 : 1647

Blessed, in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, is the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, where the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises are sung. O Nanak, the Naam is my only Support.  
||4||8||47||



--- Raag Aasaa – Part 036 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 037

---

383 : 1648

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

383 : 1649

Everything is pre-ordained; what else can be known through study?

383 : 1650

The errant child has been forgiven by the Supreme Lord God. ||1||

383 : 1651

My True Guru is always merciful; He has saved me, the meek one.

383 : 1652

He has cured me of my disease, and I have obtained the greatest peace; He has placed the Ambrosial Name of the Lord in my mouth. ||1||Pause||

383 : 1653

He has washed away my countless sins; He has cut away my bonds, and I am liberated.

383 : 1654

He has taken me by the arm, and pulled me out of the terrible, deep dark pit. ||2||

383 : 1655

I have become fearless, and all my fears have been erased. The Savior Lord has saved me.

383 : 1656

Such is Your generosity, O my God, that You have resolved all my affairs. ||3||

383 : 1657

My mind has met with my Lord and Master, the treasure of excellence.

383 : 1658

Taking to His Sanctuary, Nanak has become blissful. ||4||9||48||

383 : 1659

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

383 : 1660

If I forget You, then everyone becomes my enemy. When You come to mind, then they serve me.

383 : 1661

I do not know any other at all, O True, Invisible, Inscrutable Lord. ||1||

383 : 1662

When You come to mind, You are always merciful to me; what can the poor people do to me?

383 : 1663

Tell me, who should I call good or bad, since all beings are Yours? ||1||Pause||

383 : 1664

You are my Shelter, You are my Support; giving me Your hand, You protect me.

383 : 1665

That humble being, upon whom You bestow Your Grace, is not touched by slander or suffering. ||2||

383 : 1666

That is peace, and that is greatness, which is pleasing to the mind of the Dear Lord God.

383 : 1667

You are all-knowing, You are forever compassionate; obtaining Your Name, I revel in it and make merry. ||3||

383 : 1668

I offer my prayer to You; my body and soul are all Yours.

383 : 1669

Says Nanak, this is all Your greatness; no one even knows my name. ||4||10||49||

383 : 1670

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

383 : 1671

Show Your Mercy, O God, O Searcher of hearts, that in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I might obtain You, Lord.

383 : 1672

When You open Your Door, and reveal the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, the mortal is not relegated to reincarnation again. ||1||

383 : 1673

Meeting with my Beloved Lord aand Master, all my pains are taken away.

383 : 1674

I am saved and carried across, in the company of those who remember the Supreme Lord God in their hearts. ||1||Pause||

383 : 1675

This world is a great wilderness, an ocean of fire, in which mortals abide, in pleasure and pain.

383 : 1676

Meeting with the True Guru, the mortal becomes immaculately pure; with his tongue, he chants the Ambrosial Name of the Lord. ||2||

383 : 1677

He preserves his body and wealth, and takes everything as his own; such are the subtle bonds which bind him.

383 : 1678

By Guru's Grace, the mortal becomes liberated, meditating on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||3||

383 : 1679

God, the Savior, has saved those, who are pleasing to the Will of God.

383 : 1680

The soul and body are all Yours, O Great Giver; O Nanak, I am forever a sacrifice. ||4||11||50||

383 : 1681

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

383 : 1682

You have avoided the slumber of attachment and impurity – by whose favor has this happened?

383 : 1683

The great enticer does not affect you. Where has your laziness gone? ||1||Pause||



## Raag Aasaa – Part 038

---

384 : 1684

How have you escaped from the treachery of sexual desire, anger and egotism?

384 : 1685

The holy beings, angels and demons of the three qualities, and all the worlds have been plundered. ||1||

384 : 1686

The forest fire has burnt down so much of the grass; how rare are the plants which have remained green.

384 : 1687

He is so All-powerful, that I cannot even describe Him; no one can chant His Praises. ||2||

384 : 1688

In the store-room of the lamp-black, I did not turn black; my color remained immaculate and pure.

384 : 1689

The Guru has implanted the Maha Mantra, the Great Mantra, within my heart, and I have heard the wondrous Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||3||

384 : 1690

Showing His Mercy, God has looked upon me with favor, and He has attached me to His feet.

384 : 1691

Through loving devotional worship, O Nanak, I have obtained peace; in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I am absorbed into the Lord. ||4||12||51||

384 : 1692

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

384 : 1693

Raag Aasaa, Seventh House, Fifth Mehl:

384 : 1694

That red dress looks so beautiful on your body.

384 : 1695

Your Husband Lord is pleased, and His heart is enticed. ||1||

384 : 1696

Whose handiwork is this red beauty of yours?

384 : 1697

Whose love has rendered the poppy so red? ||1||Pause||

384 : 1698

You are so beautiful; you are the happy soul–bride.

384 : 1699

Your Beloved is in your home; good fortune is in your home. ||2||

384 : 1700

You are pure and chaste, you are most distinguished.

384 : 1701

You are pleasing to Your Beloved, and you have sublime understanding. ||3||



384 : 1702

I am pleasing to my Beloved, and so I am imbued with the deep red color.

384 : 1703

Says Nanak, I have been totally blessed with the Lord's Glance of Grace. ||4||

384 : 1704

Listen, O companions: this is my only work;

384 : 1705

God Himself is the One who embellishes and adorns. ||1||Second Pause||1||52||

384 : 1706

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

384 : 1707

I suffered in pain, when I thought He was far away;

384 : 1708

but now, He is Ever-present, and I receive His instructions. ||1||

384 : 1709

My pride is gone, O friends and companions;

384 : 1710

my doubt is dispelled, and the Guru has united me with my Beloved. ||1||Pause||

384 : 1711

My Beloved has drawn me near to Him, and seated me on His Bed;

384 : 1712

I have escaped the clutches of others. ||2||

384 : 1713

In the mansion of my heart, shines the Light of the Shabad.

384 : 1714

My Husband Lord is blissful and playful. ||3||

384 : 1715

According to the destiny written upon my forehead, my Husband Lord has come home to me.

384 : 1716

Servant Nanak has obtained the eternal marriage. ||4||2||53||

384 : 1717

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

384 : 1718

My mind is attached to the True Name.

384 : 1719

My dealings with other people are only superficial. ||1||

384 : 1720

Outwardly, I am on good terms with all;

384 : 1721

but I remain detached, like the lotus upon the water. ||1||Pause||

384 : 1722

By word of mouth, I talk with everyone;

384 : 1723

but I keep God clasped to my heart. ||2||

384 : 1724

I may appear utterly terrible,

384 : 1725

but my mind is the dust of all men's feet.

384 : 1726

Servant Nanak has found the Perfect Guru.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 038 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 039

---

385 : 1727

Inwardly and outwardly, He has shown me the One Lord. ||4||3||54||

385 : 1728

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

385 : 1729

The mortal revels in joy, in the vigor of youth;

385 : 1730

but without the Name, he mingles with dust. ||1||

385 : 1731

He may wear ear-rings and fine clothes,

385 : 1732

and have a comfortable bed, and his mind may be so proud. ||1||Pause||

385 : 1733

He may have elephants to ride, and golden umbrellas over his head;

385 : 1734

but without devotional worship to the Lord, he is buried beneath the dirt. ||2||

385 : 1735

He may enjoy many women, of exquisite beauty;

385 : 1736

but without the sublime essence of the Lord, all tastes are tasteless. ||3||

385 : 1737

Deluded by Maya, the mortal is led into sin and corruption.

385 : 1738

Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of God, the All-powerful, Compassionate Lord. ||4||4||55||

385 : 1739

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

385 : 1740

There is a garden, in which so many plants have grown.

385 : 1741

They bear the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam as their fruit. ||1||

385 : 1742

Consider this, O wise one,

385 : 1743

by which you may attain the state of Nirvaanaa.

385 : 1744

All around this garden are pools of poison, but within it is the Ambrosial Nectar, O Siblings of Destiny. ||1||Pause||

385 : 1745

There is only one gardener who tends it.

385 : 1746

He takes care of every leaf and branch. ||2||

385 : 1747

He brings all sorts of plants and plants them there.

385 : 1748

They all bear fruit – none is without fruit. ||3||

385 : 1749

One who receives the Ambrosial Fruit of the Naam from the Guru

385 : 1750

– O Nanak, such a servant crosses over the ocean of Maya. ||4||5||56||

385 : 1751

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

385 : 1752

The pleasures of royalty are derived from Your Name.

385 : 1753

I attain Yoga, singing the Kirtan of Your Praises. ||1||

385 : 1754

All comforts are obtained in Your Shelter.

385 : 1755

The True Guru has removed the veil of doubt. ||1||Pause||

385 : 1756

Understanding the Command of the Lord's Will, I revel in pleasure and joy.

385 : 1757

Serving the True Guru, I obtain the supreme state of Nirvaanaa. ||2||

385 : 1758

One who recognizes You is recognized as a householder, and as a renunciate.

385 : 1759

Imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, he dwells in Nirvaanaa. ||3||

385 : 1760

One who has obtained the treasure of the Naam

385 : 1761

– prays Nanak, his treasure–house is filled to overflowing. ||4||6||57||

385 : 1762

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

385 : 1763

Journeying to sacred shrines of pilgrimage, I see the mortals acting in ego.

385 : 1764

If I ask the Pandits, I find them tainted by Maya. ||1||

385 : 1765

Show me that place, O friend,

385 : 1766

where the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises are forever sung. ||1||Pause||

385 : 1767

The Shaastras and the Vedas speak of sin and virtue;

385 : 1768

they say that mortals are reincarnated into heaven and hell, over and over again. ||2||

385 : 1769

In the householder's life, there is anxiety, and in the life of the renunciate, there is egotism.

385 : 1770

Performing religious rituals, the soul is entangled. ||3||

385 : 1771

By God's Grace, the mind is brought under control;

385 : 1772

O Nanak, the Gurmukh crosses over the ocean of Maya. ||4||

385 : 1773

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, sing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises.

385 : 1774

This place is found through the Guru. ||1||Second Pause||7||58||

385 : 1775

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:



385 : 1776

Within my home there is peace, and outwardly there is peace as well.

385 : 1777

Remembering the Lord in meditation, all pains are erased. ||1||

385 : 1778

There is total peace, when You come into my mind.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 039 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 040

---

386 : 1779

He alone is pleasing to Your Will, who chants the Naam. ||1||Pause||

386 : 1780

My body and mind are cooled and soothed, chanting the Name of the Lord.

386 : 1781

Meditating on the Lord, Har, Har, the house of pain is demolished. ||2||

386 : 1782

He alone, who understands the Command of the Lord's Will, is approved.

386 : 1783

The True Shabad of the Word of God is his trademark and insignia. ||3||

386 : 1784

The Perfect Guru has implanted the Lord's Name within me.

386 : 1785

Prays Nanak, my mind has found peace. ||4||8||59||

386 : 1786

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

386 : 1787

Wherever You send me, there I go.

386 : 1788

Whatever You give me, brings me peace. ||1||

386 : 1789

I am forever the chaylaa, the humble disciple, of the Lord of the Universe, the Sustainer of the World.

386 : 1790

By Your Grace, I am satisfied and satiated. ||1||Pause||

386 : 1791

Whatever You give me, I wear and eat.

386 : 1792

By Your Grace, O God, my life passes peacefully. ||2||

386 : 1793

Deep within my mind and body, I meditate on You.

386 : 1794

I recognize none as equal to You. ||3||

386 : 1795

Says Nanak, this is my continual meditation:

386 : 1796

that I may be emancipated, clinging to the Feet of the Saints. ||4||9||60||

386 : 1797

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

386 : 1798

While standing up, and sitting down, and even while asleep, meditate on the Lord.

386 : 1799

Walking on the Way, sing the Praises of the Lord. ||1||

386 : 1800

With your ears, listen to the Ambrosial Sermon.

386 : 1801

Listening to it, your mind shall be filled with bliss, and the troubles and diseases of your mind shall all depart. ||1||Pause||

386 : 1802

While you work at your job, on the road and at the beach, meditate and chant.

386 : 1803

By Guru's Grace, drink in the Ambrosial Essence of the Lord. ||2||

386 : 1804

The humble being who sings the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, day and night,

386 : 1805

does not have to go with the Messenger of Death. ||3||

386 : 1806

One who does not forget the Lord, twenty–four hours a day, is emancipated;

386 : 1807

O Nanak, I fall at his feet. ||4||10||61||

386 : 1808

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

386 : 1809

Remembering Him in meditation, one abides in peace;

386 : 1810

one becomes happy, and suffering is ended. ||1||

386 : 1811

Celebrate, make merry, and sing God's Glories.

386 : 1812

Forever and ever, surrender to the True Guru. ||1||Pause||

386 : 1813

Act in accordance with the Shabad, the True Word of the True Guru.

386 : 1814

Remain steady and stable within the home of your own self, and find God. ||2||

386 : 1815

Do not harbor evil intentions against others in your mind,

386 : 1816

and you shall not be troubled, O Siblings of Destiny, O friends. ||3||

386 : 1817

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is the Tantric exercise, and the Mantra, given by the Guru.

386 : 1818

Nanak knows this peace alone, night and day. ||4||11||62||

386 : 1819

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

386 : 1820

That wretched being, whom no one knows

386 : 1821

– chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, he is honored in the four directions. ||1||

386 : 1822

I beg for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; please, give it to me, O Beloved!

386 : 1823

Serving You, who, who has not been saved? ||1||Pause||

386 : 1824

That person, whom no one wants to be near

386 : 1825

– the whole world comes to wash the dirt of his feet. ||2||

386 : 1826

That mortal, who is of no use to anyone at all

386 : 1827

– by the Grace of the Saints, he meditates on the Naam. ||3||

386 : 1828

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the sleeping mind awakens.

386 : 1829

Then, O Nanak, God seems sweet. ||4||12||63||

386 : 1830

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

386 : 1831

With my eyes, I behold the One and Only Lord.

386 : 1832

Forever and ever, I contemplate the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 040 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 041

---

387 : 1833

I sing the Praises of the Lord, Raam, Raam, Raam.

387 : 1834

By the graceful favor of the Saints, I meditate on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||1||Pause||

387 : 1835

Everything is strung on His string.

387 : 1836

He is contained in each and every heart. ||2||

387 : 1837

He creates and destroys in an instant.

387 : 1838

He Himself remains unattached, and without attributes. ||3||

387 : 1839

He is the Creator, the Cause of causes, the Searcher of hearts.

387 : 1840

Nanak's Lord and Master celebrates in bliss. ||4||13||64||

387 : 1841

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:



387 : 1842

My wandering through millions of births has ended.

387 : 1843

I have won, and not lost, this human body, so difficult to obtain. ||1||

387 : 1844

My sins have been erased, and my sufferings and pains are gone.

387 : 1845

I have been sanctified by the dust of the feet of the Saints. ||1||Pause||

387 : 1846

The Saints of God have the ability to save us;

387 : 1847

they meet with those of us who have such pre-ordained destiny. ||2||

387 : 1848

My mind is filled with bliss, since the Guru gave me the Mantra of the Lord's Name.

387 : 1849

My thirst has been quenched, and my mind has become steady and stable. ||3||

387 : 1850

The wealth of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is for me the nine treasures, and the spiritual powers of the Siddhas.

387 : 1851

O Nanak, I have obtained understanding from the Guru. ||4||14||65||

387 : 1852

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

387 : 1853

My thirst, and the darkness of ignorance have been removed.

387 : 1854

Serving the Holy Saints, countless sins are obliterated. ||1||

387 : 1855

I have obtained celestial peace and immense joy.

387 : 1856

Serving the Guru, my mind has become immaculately pure, and I have heard the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, Har, Har. ||1||Pause||

387 : 1857

The stubborn foolishness of my mind is gone;

387 : 1858

God's Will has become sweet to me. ||2||

387 : 1859

I have grasped the Feet of the Perfect Guru,

387 : 1860

and the sins of countless incarnations have been washed away. ||3||

387 : 1861

The jewel of this life has become fruitful.

387 : 1862

Says Nanak, God has shown mercy to me. ||4||15||66||

387 : 1863

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

387 : 1864

I contemplate, forever and ever, the True Guru;

387 : 1865

with my hair, I dust the feet of the Guru. ||1||

387 : 1866

Be wakeful, O my awakening mind!

387 : 1867

Without the Lord, nothing else shall be of use to you; false is emotional attachment, and useless are worldly entanglements. ||1||Pause||

387 : 1868

Embrace love for the Word of the Guru's Bani.

387 : 1869

When the Guru shows His Mercy, pain is destroyed. ||2||

387 : 1870

Without the Guru, there is no other place of rest.

387 : 1871

The Guru is the Giver, the Guru gives the Name. ||3||

387 : 1872

The Guru is the Supreme Lord God; He Himself is the Transcendent Lord.

387 : 1873

Twenty–four hours a day, O Nanak, meditate on the Guru. ||4||16||67||

387 : 1874

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

387 : 1875

He Himself is the tree, and the branches extending out.

387 : 1876

He Himself preserves His own crop. ||1||

387 : 1877

Wherever I look, I see that One Lord alone.

387 : 1878

Deep within each and every heart, He Himself is contained. ||1||Pause||

387 : 1879

He Himself is the sun, and the rays emanating from it.

387 : 1880

He is concealed, and He is revealed. ||2||

387 : 1881

He is said to be of the highest attributes, and without attributes.

387 : 1882

Both converge onto His single point. ||3||

387 : 1883

Says Nanak, the Guru has dispelled my doubt and fear.

387 : 1884

With my eyes, I perceive the Lord, the embodiment of bliss, to be everywhere. ||4||17||68||

387 : 1885

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

387 : 1886

I know nothing of arguments or cleverness.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 041 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 042

---

388 : 1887

Day and night, I chant Your Name. ||1||

388 : 1888

I am worthless; I have no virtue at all.

388 : 1889

God is the Creator, the Cause of all causes. ||1||Pause||

388 : 1890

I am foolish, stupid, ignorant and thoughtless;

388 : 1891

Your Name is my mind's only hope. ||2||

388 : 1892

I have not practiced chanting, deep meditation, self-discipline or good actions;

388 : 1893

but within my mind, I have worshipped God's Name. ||3||

388 : 1894

I know nothing, and my intellect is inadequate.

388 : 1895

Prays Nanak, O God, You are my only Support. ||4||18||69||

388 : 1896

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

388 : 1897

These two words, Har, Har, make up my maalaa.

388 : 1898

Continually chanting and reciting this rosary, God has become merciful to me, His humble servant. ||1||

388 : 1899

I offer my prayer to the True Guru.

388 : 1900

Show Your Mercy upon me, and keep me safe in Your Sanctuary; please, give me the maalaa, the rosary of Har, Har. ||1||Pause||

388 : 1901

One who enshrines this rosary of the Lord's Name within his heart,

388 : 1902

is freed of the pains of birth and death. ||2||

388 : 1903

The humble being who contemplates the Lord within his heart, and chants the Lord's Name, Har, Har, with his mouth,

388 : 1904

never wavers, here or hereafter. ||3||

388 : 1905

Says Nanak, one who is imbued with the Name,

388 : 1906

goes to the next world with the maalaa of the Lord's Name. ||4||19||70||

388 : 1907

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

388 : 1908

All things belong to Him – let yourself belong to Him as well.

388 : 1909

No stain clings to such a humble being. ||1||

388 : 1910

The Lord's servant is liberated forever.

388 : 1911

Whatever He does, is pleasing to His servant; the way of life of His slave is immaculately pure. ||1||Pause||

388 : 1912

One who renounces everything, and enters the Lord's Sanctuary

388 : 1913

– how can Maya cling to him? ||2||

388 : 1914

With the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, in his mind,



388 : 1915

he suffers no anxiety, even in dreams. ||3||

388 : 1916

Says Nanak, I have found the Perfect Guru.

388 : 1917

My doubts and attachments have been totally obliterated. ||4||20||71||

388 : 1918

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

388 : 1919

When my God is totally pleased with me,

388 : 1920

then, tell me, how can suffering or doubt draw near me? ||1||

388 : 1921

Continually listening to Your Glory, I live.

388 : 1922

I am worthless – save me, O Lord! ||1||Pause||

388 : 1923

My suffering has been ended, and my anxiety is forgotten.

388 : 1924

I have obtained my reward, chanting the Mantra of the True Guru. ||2||

388 : 1925

He is True, and True is His glory.

388 : 1926

Remembering, remembering Him in meditation, keep Him clasped to your heart. ||3||

388 : 1927

Says Nanak, what action is there left to do,

388 : 1928

by one whose mind is filled with the Lord's Name? ||4||21||72||

388 : 1929

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

388 : 1930

Sexual desire, anger, and egotism lead to ruin.

388 : 1931

Meditating on the Lord, the Lord's humble servants are redeemed. ||1||

388 : 1932

The mortals are asleep, intoxicated with the wine of Maya.

388 : 1933

The devotees remain awake, imbued with the Lord's meditation. ||1||Pause||

388 : 1934

In emotional attachment and doubt, the mortals wander through countless incarnations.

388 : 1935

The devotees remain ever–stable, meditating on the Lord's Lotus Feet. ||2||

388 : 1936

Bound to household and possessions, the mortals are lost in the deep, dark pit.

388 : 1937

The Saints are liberated, knowing the Lord to be near at hand. ||3||

388 : 1938

Says Nanak, one who has taken to God's Sanctuary,

388 : 1939

obtains peace in this world, and salvation in the world hereafter. ||4||22||73||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 042 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 043

---

389 : 1940

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

389 : 1941

You are my waves, and I am Your fish.

389 : 1942

You are my Lord and Master; I wait at Your Door. ||1||

389 : 1943

You are my Creator, and I am Your servant.

389 : 1944

I have taken to Your Sanctuary, O God, most profound and excellent. ||1||Pause||

389 : 1945

You are my life, You are my Support.

389 : 1946

Beholding You, my heart–lotus blossoms forth. ||2||

389 : 1947

You are my salvation and honor; You make me acceptable.

389 : 1948

You are All–powerful, You are my strength. ||3||

389 : 1949

Night and day, I chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the treasure of excellence.

389 : 1950

This is Nanak's prayer to God. ||4||23||74||

389 : 1951

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

389 : 1952

The mourner practices falsehood;

389 : 1953

he laughs with glee, while mourning for others. ||1||

389 : 1954

Someone has died, while there is singing in someone else's house.

389 : 1955

One mourns and bewails, while another laughs with glee. ||1||Pause||

389 : 1956

From childhood to old age,

389 : 1957

the mortal does not attain his goals, and he comes to regret in the end. ||2||

389 : 1958

The world is under the influence of the three qualities.

389 : 1959

The mortal is reincarnated, again and again, into heaven and hell. ||3||

389 : 1960

Says Nanak, one who is attached to the Naam, the Name of the Lord,

389 : 1961

becomes acceptable, and his life becomes fruitful. ||4||24||75||

389 : 1962

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

389 : 1963

She remains asleep, and does not know the news of God.

389 : 1964

The day dawns, and then, she regrets. ||1||

389 : 1965

Loving the Beloved, the mind is filled with celestial bliss.

389 : 1966

You yearn to meet with God, so why do you delay? ||1||Pause||

389 : 1967

He came and poured His Ambrosial Nectar into your hands,

389 : 1968

but it slipped through your fingers, and fell onto the ground. ||2||

389 : 1969

You are burdened with desire, emotional attachment and egotism;

389 : 1970

it is not the fault of God the Creator. ||3||

389 : 1971

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the darkness of doubt is dispelled.

389 : 1972

O Nanak, the Creator Lord blends us with Himself. ||4||25||76||

389 : 1973

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

389 : 1974

I long for the Lotus Feet of my Beloved Lord.

389 : 1975

The wretched Messenger of Death has run away from me. ||1||

389 : 1976

You enter into my mind, by Your Kind Mercy.

389 : 1977

Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, all diseases are destroyed. ||1||Pause||

389 : 1978

Death gives so much pain to others,

389 : 1979

but it cannot even come near Your slave. ||2||

389 : 1980

My mind thirsts for Your Vision;

389 : 1981

in peaceful ease and bliss, I dwell in detachment. ||3||

389 : 1982

Hear this prayer of Nanak:

389 : 1983

please, infuse Your Name into his heart. ||4||26||77||

389 : 1984

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

389 : 1985

My mind is satisfied, and my entanglements have been dissolved.

389 : 1986

God has become merciful to me. ||1||

389 : 1987

By the Grace of the Saints, everything has turned out well.

389 : 1988

His House is overflowing with all things; I have met Him, the Fearless Master. ||1||Pause||



389 : 1989

By the Kind Mercy of the Holy Saints, the Naam has been implanted within me.

389 : 1990

The most dreadful desires have been eliminated. ||2||

389 : 1991

My Master has given me a gift;

389 : 1992

the fire has been extinguished, and my mind is now at peace. ||3||

389 : 1993

My search has ended, and my mind is absorbed in celestial bliss.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 043 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 044

---

390 : 1994

Nanak has obtained the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||4||27||78||

390 : 1995

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

390 : 1996

Those who are attuned to their Lord and Master

390 : 1997

are satisfied and fulfilled with the perfect food. ||1||

390 : 1998

The Lord's devotees never run short of anything.

390 : 1999

They have plenty to eat, spend, enjoy and give. ||1||Pause||

390 : 2000

One who has the Unfathomable Lord of the Universe as his Master

390 : 2001

– how can any mere mortal stand up to him? ||2||

390 : 2002

One who is served by the eighteen supernatural powers of the Siddhas

390 : 2003

– grasp his feet, even for an instant. ||3||

390 : 2004

That one, upon whom You have showered Your Mercy, O my Lord Master

390 : 2005

– says Nanak, he does not lack anything. ||4||28||79||

390 : 2006

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

390 : 2007

When I meditate on my True Guru,

390 : 2008

my mind becomes supremely peaceful. ||1||

390 : 2009

The record of my account is erased, and my doubts are dispelled.

390 : 2010

Imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, His humble servant is blessed with good fortune. ||1||Pause||

390 : 2011

When I remember my Lord and Master,

390 : 2012

my fears are dispelled, O my friend. ||2||

390 : 2013

When I took to Your Protection, O God,

390 : 2014

my desires were fulfilled. ||3||

390 : 2015

Gazing upon the wonder of Your play, my mind has become encouraged.

390 : 2016

Servant Nanak relies on You alone. ||4||29||80||

390 : 2017

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

390 : 2018

Night and day, the mouse of time gnaws away at the rope of life.

390 : 2019

Falling into the well, the mortal eats the sweet treats of Maya. ||1||

390 : 2020

Thinking and planning, the night of the life is passing away.

390 : 2021

Thinking of the many pleasures of Maya, the mortal never remembers the Lord, the Sustainer of the earth. ||1||Pause||

390 : 2022

Believing the shade of the tree to be permanent, he builds his house beneath it.

390 : 2023

But the noose of death is around his neck, and Shakti, the power of Maya, has aimed her arrows at him. ||2||

390 : 2024

The sandy shore is being washed away by the waves,

390 : 2025

but the fool still believes that place to be permanent. ||3||

390 : 2026

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, chant the Name of the Lord, the King.

390 : 2027

Nanak lives by singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||4||30||81||

390 : 2028

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Du–Tukas 9:

390 : 2029

With that, you are engaged in playful sport;

390 : 2030

with that, I am joined to you.

390 : 2031

With that, everyone longs for you;

390 : 2032

without it, no one would even look at your face. ||1||

390 : 2033

Where is that detached soul now contained?

390 : 2034

Without it, you are miserable. ||1||Pause||

390 : 2035

With that, you are the woman of the house;

390 : 2036

with that, you are respected.

390 : 2037

With that, you are caressed;

390 : 2038

without it, you are reduced to dust. ||2||

390 : 2039

With that, you have honor and respect;

390 : 2040

with that, you have relatives in the world.

390 : 2041

With that, you are adorned in every way;

390 : 2042

without it, you are reduced to dust. ||3||

390 : 2043

That detached soul is neither born, nor dies.

390 : 2044

It acts according to the Command of the Lord's Will.

390 : 2045

O Nanak, having fashioned the body, the Lord unites the soul with it, and separates them again;

390 : 2046

He alone knows His All-powerful creative nature. ||4||31||82||

390 : 2047

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 044 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 045

---

391 : 2048

He does not die, so I do not fear.

391 : 2049

He does not perish, so I do not grieve.

391 : 2050

He is not poor, so I do not hunger.

391 : 2051

He is not in pain, so I do not suffer. ||1||

391 : 2052

There is no other Destroyer than Him.

391 : 2053

He is my very life, the Giver of life. ||1||Pause||

391 : 2054

He is not bound, so I am not in bondage.

391 : 2055

He has no occupation, so I have no entanglements.

391 : 2056

He has no impurities, so I have no impurities.



391 : 2057

He is in ecstasy, so I am always happy. ||2||

391 : 2058

He has no anxiety, so I have no cares.

391 : 2059

He has no stain, so I have no pollution.

391 : 2060

He has no hunger, so I have no thirst.

391 : 2061

Since He is immaculately pure, I correspond to Him. ||3||

391 : 2062

I am nothing; He is the One and only.

391 : 2063

Before and after, He alone exists.

391 : 2064

O Nanak, the Guru has taken away my doubts and mistakes;

391 : 2065

He and I, joining together, are of the same color. ||4||32||83||

391 : 2066

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

391 : 2067

Serve Him in many different ways;

391 : 2068

Dedicate your soul, your breath of life and your wealth to Him.

391 : 2069

Carry water for Him, and wave the fan over Him – renounce your ego.

391 : 2070

Make yourself a sacrifice to Him, time and time again. ||1||

391 : 2071

She alone is the happy soul–bride, who is pleasing to God.

391 : 2072

In her company, I may meet Him, O my mother. ||1||Pause||

391 : 2073

I am the water–carrier of the slaves of His slaves.

391 : 2074

I treasure in my soul the dust of their feet.

391 : 2075

By that good destiny inscribed upon my forehead, I obtain their society.

391 : 2076

Through His Love, the Lord Master meets me. ||2||

391 : 2077

I dedicate all to Him – chanting and meditation, austerity and religious observances.

391 : 2078

I offer all to Him – good actions, righteous conduct and incense burning.

391 : 2079

Renouncing pride and attachment, I become the dust of the feet of the Saints.

391 : 2080

In their society, I behold God with my eyes. ||3||

391 : 2081

Each and every moment, I contemplate and adore Him.

391 : 2082

Day and night, I serve Him like this.

391 : 2083

The Lord of the Universe, the Cherisher of the World, has become merciful;

391 : 2084

in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, O Nanak, He forgives us. ||4||33||84||

391 : 2085

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

391 : 2086

In the Love of God, eternal peace is obtained.

391 : 2087

In the Love of God, one is not touched by pain.

391 : 2088

In the Love of God, the filth of ego is washed away.

391 : 2089

In the Love of God, one becomes forever immaculate. ||1||

391 : 2090

Listen, O friend: show such love and affection to God,

391 : 2091

the Support of the soul, the breath of life, of each and every heart. ||1||Pause||

391 : 2092

In the Love of God, all treasures are obtained.

391 : 2093

In the Love of God, the Immaculate Naam fills the heart.

391 : 2094

In the Love of God, one is eternally embellished.

391 : 2095

In the Love of God, all anxiety is ended. ||2||

391 : 2096

In the Love of God, one crosses over this terrible world–ocean.

391 : 2097

In the Love of God, one does not fear death.

391 : 2098

In the Love of God, all are saved.

391 : 2099

The Love of God shall go along with you. ||3||

391 : 2100

By himself, no one is united, and no one goes astray.

391 : 2101

One who is blessed by God's Mercy, joins the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

391 : 2102

Says Nanak, I am a sacrifice to You.

391 : 2103

O God, You are the Support and the Strength of the Saints. ||4||34||85||

391 : 2104

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

391 : 2105

Becoming a king, the mortal wields his royal authority;

391 : 2106

oppressing the people, he gathers wealth.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 045 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 046

---

392 : 2107

Gathering it and collecting it, he fills his bags.

392 : 2108

But God takes it away from him, and gives it to another. ||1||

392 : 2109

The mortal is like an unbaked clay pot in water;

392 : 2110

indulging in pride and egotism, he crumbles down and dissolves. ||1||Pause||

392 : 2111

Being fearless, he becomes unrestrained.

392 : 2112

He does not think of the Creator, who is ever with him.

392 : 2113

He raises armies, and collects arms.

392 : 2114

But when the breath leaves him, he turns to ashes. ||2||

392 : 2115

He has lofty palaces, mansions and queens,

392 : 2116

elephants and pairs of horses, delighting the mind;

392 : 2117

he is blessed with a great family of sons and daughters.

392 : 2118

But, engrossed in attachment, the blind fool wastes away to death. ||3||

392 : 2119

The One who created him destroys him.

392 : 2120

Enjoyments and pleasures are like just a dream.

392 : 2121

He alone is liberated, and possesses regal power and wealth,

392 : 2122

O Nanak, whom the Lord Master blesses with His Mercy. ||4||35||86||

392 : 2123

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

392 : 2124

The mortal is in love with this,

392 : 2125

but the more he has, the more he longs for more.



392 : 2126

It hangs around his neck, and does not leave him.

392 : 2127

But falling at the feet of the True Guru, he is saved. ||1||

392 : 2128

I have renounced and discarded Maya, the Enticer of the world.

392 : 2129

I have met the Absolute Lord, and congratulations are pouring in. ||1||Pause||

392 : 2130

She is so beautiful, she captivates the mind.

392 : 2131

On the road, and the beach, at home, in the forest and in the wilderness, she touches us.

392 : 2132

She seems so sweet to the mind and body.

392 : 2133

But by Guru's Grace, I have seen her to be deceptive. ||2||

392 : 2134

Her courtiers are also great deceivers.

392 : 2135

They do not spare even their fathers or mothers.

392 : 2136

They have enslaved their companions.

392 : 2137

By Guru's Grace, I have subjugated them all. ||3||

392 : 2138

Now, my mind is filled with bliss;

392 : 2139

my fear is gone, and the noose is cut away.

392 : 2140

Says Nanak, when I met the True Guru,

392 : 2141

I came to dwell within my home in absolute peace. ||4||36||87||

392 : 2142

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

392 : 2143

Twenty–four hours a day, he knows the Lord to be near at hand;

392 : 2144

he surrenders to the Sweet Will of God.

392 : 2145

The One Name is the Support of the Saints;

392 : 2146

they remain the dust of the feet of all. ||1||

392 : 2147

Listen, to the way of life of the Saints, O my Siblings of Destiny;

392 : 2148

their praises cannot be described. ||1||Pause||

392 : 2149

Their occupation is the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

392 : 2150

The Kirtan, the Praise of the Lord, the embodiment of bliss, is their rest.

392 : 2151

Friends and enemies are one and the same to them.

392 : 2152

They know of no other than God. ||2||

392 : 2153

They erase millions upon millions of sins.

392 : 2154

They dispel suffering; they are givers of the life of the soul.

392 : 2155

They are so brave; they are men of their word.

392 : 2156

The Saints have enticed Maya herself. ||3||

392 : 2157

Their company is cherished even by the gods and the angels.

392 : 2158

Blessed is their Darshan, and fruitful is their service.

392 : 2159

With his palms pressed together, Nanak offers his prayer:

392 : 2160

O Lord, Treasure of Excellence, please bless me with the service of the Saints. ||4||37||88||

392 : 2161

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

392 : 2162

All peace and comforts are in the meditation of the One Name.

392 : 2163

All righteous actions of Dharma are in the singing of the Lord's Glorious Praises.

392 : 2164

The Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, is so very pure and sacred.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 046 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 047

---

393 : 2165

Meeting with them, love for God is embraced. ||1||

393 : 2166

By Guru's Grace, bliss is obtained.

393 : 2167

Meditating upon Him in remembrance, the mind is illumined; his state and condition cannot be described. ||1||Pause||

393 : 2168

Fasts, religious vows, cleansing baths, and worship to Him;

393 : 2169

listening to the Vedas, Puraanas, and Shaastras.

393 : 2170

Extremely pure is he, and immaculate is his place,

393 : 2171

who meditates upon the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, in the Saadh Sangat. ||2||

393 : 2172

That humble being becomes renowned all over the world.

393 : 2173

Even sinners are purified, by the dust of his feet.

393 : 2174

One who has met the Lord, the Lord our King,

393 : 2175

his condition and state cannot be described. ||3||

393 : 2176

Twenty–four hours a day, with palms pressed together, I meditate;

393 : 2177

I yearn to obtain the Blessed Vision of the Darshan of those Holy Saints.

393 : 2178

Merge me, the poor one, with You, O Lord;

393 : 2179

Nanak has come to Your Sanctuary. ||4||38||89||

393 : 2180

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

393 : 2181

Twenty–four hours a day, he takes his cleansing bath in water;

393 : 2182

he makes continual offerings to the Lord; he is a true man of wisdom.

393 : 2183

He never leaves anything uselessly.

393 : 2184

Again and again, he falls at the Lord's Feet. ||1||

393 : 2185

Such is the Saalagraam, the stone idol, which I serve;

393 : 2186

such is my worship, flower–offerings and divine adoration as well. ||1||Pause||

393 : 2187

His bell resounds to the four corners of the world.

393 : 2188

His seat is forever in heaven.

393 : 2189

His chauri, his fly–brush, waves over all.

393 : 2190

His incense is ever–fragrant. ||2||

393 : 2191

He is treasured in each and every heart.

393 : 2192

The Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, is His Eternal Court.

393 : 2193

His Aartee, his lamp–lit worship service, is the Kirtan of His Praises, which brings lasting bliss.

393 : 2194

His Greatness is so beautiful, and ever limitless. ||3||

393 : 2195

He alone obtains it, who is so pre-ordained;

393 : 2196

he takes to the Sanctuary of the Saints' Feet.

393 : 2197

I hold in my hands the Saalagraam of the Lord.

393 : 2198

Says Nanak, the Guru has given me this Gift. ||4||39||90||

393 : 2199

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Panch-Pada:

393 : 2200

That highway, upon which the water-carrier is plundered

393 : 2201

– that way is far removed from the Saints. ||1||

393 : 2202

The True Guru has spoken the Truth.

393 : 2203

Your Name, O Lord, is the Way to Salvation; the road of the Messenger of Death is far away. ||1||Pause||



393 : 2204

That place, where the greedy toll–collector dwells

393 : 2205

– that path remains far removed from the Lord's humble servant. ||2||

393 : 2206

There, where so very many caravans of men are caught,

393 : 2207

the Holy Saints remain with the Supreme Lord. ||3||

393 : 2208

Chitra and Gupat, the recording angels of the conscious and the unconscious, write the accounts of all mortal beings,

393 : 2209

but they cannot even see the Lord's humble devotees. ||4||

393 : 2210

Says Nanak, one whose True Guru is Perfect

393 : 2211

– the unblown bugles of ecstasy vibrate for him. ||5||40||91||

393 : 2212

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Du–Pada 1:

393 : 2213

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the Naam is learned;

393 : 2214

all desires and tasks are fulfilled.

393 : 2215

My thirst has been quenched, and I am satiated with the Lord's Praise.

393 : 2216

I live by chanting and meditating upon the Lord, the Sustainer of the earth. ||1||

393 : 2217

I have entered the Sanctuary of the Creator, the Cause of all causes.

393 : 2218

By Guru's Grace, I have entered the home of celestial bliss. Darkness is dispelled, and the moon of wisdom has risen. ||1||Pause||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 047 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 048

---

394 : 2219

My treasure–house is overflowing with rubies and jewels;

394 : 2220

I meditate on the Formless Lord, and so they never run short.

394 : 2221

How rare is that humble being, who drinks in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Word of the Shabad.

394 : 2222

O Nanak, he attains the state of highest dignity. ||2||41||92||

394 : 2223

Aasaa, Seventh House, Fifth Mehl:

394 : 2224

Meditate continually on the Name of the Lord within your heart.

394 : 2225

Thus you shall save all your companions and associates. ||1||

394 : 2226

My Guru is always with me, near at hand.

394 : 2227

Meditating, meditating in remembrance on Him, I cherish Him forever. ||1||Pause||

394 : 2228

Your actions seem so sweet to me.

394 : 2229

Nanak begs for the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||42||93||

394 : 2230

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

394 : 2231

The world is saved by the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

394 : 2232

The Name of the Lord is the Support of the mind. ||1||

394 : 2233

The Saints worship and adore the Lotus Feet of the Divine Guru;

394 : 2234

they love the Beloved Lord. ||1||Pause||

394 : 2235

She who has such good destiny written upon her forehead,

394 : 2236

says Nanak, is blessed with the eternal happy marriage with the Lord. ||2||43||94||

394 : 2237

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

394 : 2238

The Order of my Husband Lord seems so sweet to me.

394 : 2239

My Husband Lord has driven out the one who was my rival.

394 : 2240

My Beloved Husband has decorated me, His happy soul–bride.

394 : 2241

He has quieted the burning thirst of my mind. ||1||

394 : 2242

It is good that I submitted to the Will of my Beloved Lord.

394 : 2243

I have realized celestial peace and poise within this home of mine. ||Pause||

394 : 2244

I am the hand–maiden, the attendant of my Beloved Lord.

394 : 2245

He is eternal and imperishable, inaccessible and infinite.

394 : 2246

Holding the fan, sitting at His Feet, I wave it over my Beloved.

394 : 2247

The five demons who tortured me have run away. ||2||

394 : 2248

I am not from a noble family, and I am not beautiful.

394 : 2249

What do I know? Why am I pleasing to my Beloved?

394 : 2250

I am a poor orphan, destitute and dishonored.

394 : 2251

My Husband took me in, and made me His queen. ||3||

394 : 2252

When I saw my Beloved's face before me,

394 : 2253

I became so happy and peaceful; my married life was blessed.

394 : 2254

Says Nanak, my desires are fulfilled.

394 : 2255

The True Guru has united me with God, the treasure of excellence. ||4||1||95||

394 : 2256

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

394 : 2257

A frown creases her forehead, and her look is evil.

394 : 2258

Her speech is bitter, and her tongue is rude.

394 : 2259

She is always hungry, and she believes her Husband to be far away. ||1||

394 : 2260

Such is Maya, the woman, which the One Lord has created.

394 : 2261

She is devouring the whole world, but the Guru has saved me, O my Siblings of Destiny.  
||Pause||

394 : 2262

Administering her poisons, she has overcome the whole world.

394 : 2263

She has bewitched Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva.

394 : 2264

Only those Gurmukhs who are attuned to the Naam are blessed. ||2||

394 : 2265

Performing fasts, religious observances and atonements, the mortals have grown weary.

394 : 2266

They wander over the entire planet, on pilgrimages to the banks of sacred rivers.

394 : 2267

But they alone are saved, who seek the Sanctuary of the True Guru. ||3||

394 : 2268

Attached to Maya, the whole world is in bondage.

394 : 2269

The foolish self-willed manmukhs are consumed by their egotism.

394 : 2270

Taking me by the arm, Guru Nanak has saved me. ||4||2||96||

394 : 2271

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

394 : 2272

Everything is painful, when one forgets the Lord Master.

394 : 2273

Here and hereafter, such a mortal is useless. ||1||

394 : 2274

The Saints are satisfied, meditating on the Lord, Har, Har.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 048 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 049

---

395 : 2275

Bestowing Your Mercy, God, You attach us to Your Name; all peace comes by Your Will.  
||Pause||

395 : 2276

The Lord is Ever-present; one who deems Him to be far away, dies again and again,  
repenting. ||2||

395 : 2277

The mortals do not remember the One, who has given them everything.

395 : 2278

Engrossed in such terrible corruption, their days and nights waste away. ||3||

395 : 2279

Says Nanak, meditate in remembrance of the One Lord God.

395 : 2280

Salvation is obtained, in the Shelter of the Perfect Guru. ||4||3||97||

395 : 2281

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

395 : 2282

Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the mind and body are totally rejuvenated.

395 : 2283

All sins and sorrows are washed away. ||1||

395 : 2284

How blessed is that day, O my Siblings of Destiny,

395 : 2285

when the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung, and the supreme status is obtained.  
||Pause||

395 : 2286

Worshipping the feet of the Holy Saints,

395 : 2287

troubles and hatred are eliminated from the mind. ||2||

395 : 2288

Meeting with the Perfect Guru, conflict is ended,

395 : 2289

and the five demons are totally subdued. ||3||

395 : 2290

One whose mind is filled with the Name of the Lord,

395 : 2291

O Nanak – I am a sacrifice to him. ||4||4||98||

395 : 2292

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

395 : 2293

O singer, sing of the One,

395 : 2294

who is the Support of the soul, the body and the breath of life.

395 : 2295

Serving Him, all peace is obtained.

395 : 2296

You shall no longer go to any other. ||1||

395 : 2297

My Blissful Lord Master is forever in bliss; meditate continually and forever, on the Lord, the treasure of excellence.

395 : 2298

I am a sacrifice to the Beloved Saints; by their kind favor, God comes to dwell in the mind.  
||Pause||

395 : 2299

His gifts are never exhausted.

395 : 2300

In His subtle way, He easily absorbs all.

395 : 2301

His benevolence cannot be erased.

395 : 2302

So enshrine that True Lord within your mind. ||2||

395 : 2303

His house is filled with all sorts of articles;

395 : 2304

God's servants never suffer pain.

395 : 2305

Holding to His Support, the state of fearless dignity is obtained.

395 : 2306

With each and every breath, sing of the Lord, the treasure of excellence. ||3||

395 : 2307

He is not far from us, wherever we go.

395 : 2308

When He shows His Mercy, we obtain the Lord, Har, Har.

395 : 2309

I offer this prayer to the Perfect Guru.

395 : 2310

Nanak begs for the treasure of the Lord's Name. ||4||5||99||

395 : 2311

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

395 : 2312

First, the pains of the body vanish;

395 : 2313

then, the mind becomes totally peaceful.

395 : 2314

In His Mercy, the Guru bestows the Lord's Name.

395 : 2315

I am a sacrifice, a sacrifice to that True Guru. ||1||

395 : 2316

I have obtained the Perfect Guru, O my Siblings of Destiny.

395 : 2317

All illness, sorrows and sufferings are dispelled, in the Sanctuary of the True Guru. ||Pause||

395 : 2318

The feet of the Guru abide within my heart;

395 : 2319

I have received all the fruits of my heart's desires.

395 : 2320

The fire is extinguished, and I am totally peaceful.

395 : 2321

Showering His Mercy, the Guru has given this gift. ||2||

395 : 2322

The Guru has given shelter to the shelterless.

395 : 2323

The Guru has given honor to the dishonored.

395 : 2324

Shattering his bonds, the Guru has saved His servant.

395 : 2325

I taste with my tongue the Ambrosial Bani of His Word. ||3||

395 : 2326

By great good fortune, I worship the Guru's feet.

395 : 2327

Forsaking everything, I have obtained God's Sanctuary.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 049 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 050

---

396 : 2328

That humble being, O Nanak, unto whom the Guru grants His Mercy, is forever enraptured.  
||4||6||100||

396 : 2329

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

396 : 2330

The True Guru has truly given a child.

396 : 2331

The long-lived one has been born to this destiny.

396 : 2332

He came to acquire a home in the womb,

396 : 2333

and his mother's heart is so very glad. ||1||

396 : 2334

A son is born – a devotee of the Lord of the Universe.

396 : 2335

This pre-ordained destiny has been revealed to all. ||Pause||

396 : 2336

In the tenth month, by the Lord's Order, the baby has been born.

396 : 2337

Sorrow is dispelled, and great joy has ensued.

396 : 2338

The companions blissfully sing the songs of the Guru's Bani.

396 : 2339

This is pleasing to the Lord Master. ||2||

396 : 2340

The vine has grown, and shall last for many generations.

396 : 2341

The Power of the Dharma has been firmly established by the Lord.

396 : 2342

That which my mind wishes for, the True Guru has granted.

396 : 2343

I have become carefree, and I fix my attention on the One Lord. ||3||

396 : 2344

As the child places so much faith in his father,

396 : 2345

I speak as it pleases the Guru to have me speak.

396 : 2346

This is not a hidden secret;



396 : 2347

Guru Nanak, greatly pleased, has bestowed this gift. ||4||7||101||

396 : 2348

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

396 : 2349

Giving His Hand, the Perfect Guru has protected the child.

396 : 2350

The glory of His servant has become manifest. ||1||

396 : 2351

I contemplate the Guru, the Guru; I meditate on the Guru, the Guru.

396 : 2352

I offer my heart–felt prayer to the Guru, and it is answered. ||Pause||

396 : 2353

I have taken to the Sanctuary of the True Divine Guru.

396 : 2354

The service of His servant has been fulfilled. ||2||

396 : 2355

He has preserved my soul, body, youth and breath of life.

396 : 2356

Says Nanak, I am a sacrifice to the Guru. ||3||8||102||

396 : 2357

Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Fifth Mehl:

396 : 2358

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

396 : 2359

I am Your purchased slave, O True Lord Master.

396 : 2360

My soul and body, and all of this, everything is Yours. ||1||

396 : 2361

You are the honor of the dishonored. O Master, in You I place my trust.

396 : 2362

Without the True One, any other support is false – know this well. ||1||Pause||

396 : 2363

Your Command is infinite; no one can find its limit.

396 : 2364

One who meets with the Perfect Guru, walks in the Way of the Lord's Will. ||2||

396 : 2365

Cunning and cleverness are of no use.

396 : 2366

That which the Lord Master gives, by the Pleasure of His Will – that is pleasing to me. ||3||

396 : 2367

One may perform tens of thousands of actions, but attachment to things is not satisfied.

396 : 2368

Servant Nanak has made the Naam his Support. He has renounced other entanglements.  
||4||1||103||

396 : 2369

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

396 : 2370

I have pursued all pleasures, but none is as great as the Lord.

396 : 2371

By the Pleasure of the Guru's Will, the True Lord Master is obtained. ||1||

396 : 2372

I am a sacrifice to my Guru; I am forever and ever a sacrifice to Him.

396 : 2373

Please, grant me this one blessing, that I may never, even for an instant, forget Your Name.  
||1||Pause||

396 : 2374

How very fortunate are those who have the wealth of the Lord deep within the heart.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 050 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 051

---

397 : 2375

They escape from the great noose of death; they are permeated with the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||2||

397 : 2376

How can I chant the Glorious Praises of the Guru? The Guru is the ocean of Truth and clear understanding.

397 : 2377

He is the Perfect Transcendent Lord, from the very beginning, and throughout the ages. ||3||

397 : 2378

Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, forever and ever, my mind is filled with the Love of the Lord, Har, Har.

397 : 2379

The Guru is my soul, my breath of life, and wealth; O Nanak, He is with me forever. ||4||2||104||

397 : 2380

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

397 : 2381

If the Invisible and Infinite Lord dwells within my mind, even for a moment,

397 : 2382

then all my pains, troubles, and diseases vanish. ||1||

397 : 2383

I am a sacrifice to my Lord Master.

397 : 2384

Meditating on Him, a great joy wells up within my mind and body. ||1||Pause||

397 : 2385

I have heard only a little bit of news about the True Lord Master.

397 : 2386

I have obtained the peace of all peace, O my mother; I cannot estimate its worth. ||2||

397 : 2387

He is so beautiful to my eyes; beholding Him, I have been bewitched.

397 : 2388

I am worthless, O my mother; He Himself has attached me to the hem of His robe. ||3||

397 : 2389

He is beyond the world of the Vedas, the Koran and the Bible.

397 : 2390

The Supreme King of Nanak is immanent and manifest. ||4||3||105||

397 : 2391

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

397 : 2392

Tens of thousands of devotees worship and adore You, chanting, "Beloved, Beloved."

397 : 2393

How shall You unite me, the worthless and corrupt soul, with Yourself. ||1||

397 : 2394

You are my Support, O Merciful God, Lord of the Universe, Sustainer of the World.

397 : 2395

You are the Master of all; the entire creation is Yours. ||1||Pause||

397 : 2396

You are the constant help and support of the Saints, who behold You Ever-present.

397 : 2397

Those who lack the Naam, the Name of the Lord, shall die, engulfed in sorrow and pain.  
||2||

397 : 2398

Those servants, who lovingly perform the Lord's service, are freed from the cycle of reincarnation.

397 : 2399

What shall be the fate of those who forget the Naam? ||3||

397 : 2400

As are the cattle which have strayed, so is the entire world.

397 : 2401

O God, please cut away Nanak's bonds, and unite him with Yourself. ||4||4||106||

397 : 2402

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

397 : 2403

Forget all other things, and dwell upon the Lord alone.

397 : 2404

Lay aside your false pride, and dedicate your mind and body to Him. ||1||

397 : 2405

Twenty-four hours a day, praise the Creator Lord.

397 : 2406

I live by Your bountiful gifts – please, shower me with Your Mercy! ||1||Pause||

397 : 2407

So, do that work, by which your face shall be made radiant.

397 : 2408

He alone becomes attached to the Truth, O Lord, unto whom You give it. ||2||

397 : 2409

So build and adorn that house, which shall never be destroyed.

397 : 2410

Enshrine the One Lord within your consciousness; He shall never die. ||3||

397 : 2411

The Lord is dear to those, who are pleasing to the Will of God.

397 : 2412

By Guru's Grace, Nanak describes the indescribable. ||4||5||107||

397 : 2413

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

397 : 2414

What are they like – those who do not forget the Naam, the Name of the Lord?

397 : 2415

Know that there is absolutely no difference; they are exactly like the Lord. ||1||

397 : 2416

The mind and body are enraptured, meeting with You, O Lord.

397 : 2417

Peace is obtained, by the favor of the Lord's humble servant; all pains are taken away.  
||1||Pause||

397 : 2418

As many as are the continents of the world, so many have been saved.

397 : 2419

Those, in whose minds You Yourself dwell, O Lord, are the perfect devotees. ||2||

— Raag Aasaa – Part 051 —



## Raag Aasaa – Part 052

---

398 : 2420

Those whom You approve, are approved.

398 : 2421

Such a celebrated and honored person is known everywhere. ||3||

398 : 2422

Day and night, with every breath to worship and adore the Lord

398 : 2423

– please, O True Supreme King, fulfill this, Nanak's desire. ||4||6||108||

398 : 2424

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

398 : 2425

He, my Lord Master, is fully pervading all places.

398 : 2426

He is the One Lord Master, the roof over our heads; there is no other than Him. ||1||

398 : 2427

As it pleases Your Will, please save me, O Savior Lord.

398 : 2428

Without You, my eyes see no other at all. ||1||Pause||

398 : 2429

God Himself is the Cherisher; He takes care of each and every heart.

398 : 2430

That person, within whose mind You Yourself dwell, never forgets You. ||2||

398 : 2431

He does that which is pleasing to Himself.

398 : 2432

He is known as the help and support of His devotees, throughout the ages. ||3||

398 : 2433

Chanting and meditating up the Lord's Name, the mortal never comes to regret anything.

398 : 2434

O Nanak, I thirst for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; please, fulfill my desire, O Lord.  
||4||7||109||

398 : 2435

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

398 : 2436

Why are you sleeping, and forgetting the Name, O careless and foolish mortal?

398 : 2437

So many have been washed away and carried off by this river of life. ||1||

398 : 2438

O mortal, get aboard the boat of the Lord's Lotus Feet, and cross over.

398 : 2439

Twenty–four hours a day, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||1||Pause||

398 : 2440

You may enjoy various pleasures, but they are useless without the Name.

398 : 2441

Without devotion to the Lord, you shall die in sorrow, again and again. ||2||

398 : 2442

You may dress and eat and apply scented oils to your body,

398 : 2443

but without the meditative remembrance of the Lord, your body shall surely turn to dust, and you shall have to depart. ||3||

398 : 2444

How very treacherous is this world–ocean; how very few realize this!

398 : 2445

Salvation rests in the Lord's Sanctuary; O Nanak, this is your pre–ordained destiny. ||4||8||110||

398 : 2446

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

398 : 2447

No one is anyone's companion; why take any pride in others?

398 : 2448

With the Support of the One Name, this terrible world–ocean is crossed over. ||1||

398 : 2449

You are the True Support of me, the poor mortal, O my Perfect True Guru.

398 : 2450

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, my mind is encouraged. ||1||Pause||

398 : 2451

Royal powers, wealth, and worldly involvements are of no use at all.

398 : 2452

The Kirtan of the Lord's Praise is my Support; this wealth is everlasting. ||2||

398 : 2453

As many as are the pleasures of Maya, so many are the shadows they leave.

398 : 2454

The Gurmukhs sing of the Naam, the treasure of peace. ||3||

398 : 2455

You are the True Lord, the treasure of excellence; O God, You are deep and unfathomable.

398 : 2456

The Lord Master is the hope and support of Nanak's mind. ||4||9||111||

398 : 2457

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

398 : 2458

Remembering Him, suffering is removed, and celestial peace is obtained.

398 : 2459

Night and day, with your palms pressed together, meditate on the Lord, Har, Har. ||1||

398 : 2460

He alone is Nanak's God, unto whom all beings belong.

398 : 2461

He is totally pervading everywhere, the Truest of the True. ||1||Pause||

398 : 2462

Inwardly and outwardly, He is my companion and my helper; He is the One to be realized.

398 : 2463

Adoring Him, my mind is cured of all its ailments. ||2||

398 : 2464

The Savior Lord is infinite; He saves us from the fire of the womb.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 052 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 053

---

399 : 2465

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is soothing and cool; remembering it in meditation, the inner fire is quenched. ||3||

399 : 2466

Peace, poise, and immense bliss, O Nanak, are obtained, when one becomes the dust of the feet of the humble servants of the Lord.

399 : 2467

All of one's affairs are perfectly resolved, meeting with the Perfect Guru. ||4||10||112||

399 : 2468

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

399 : 2469

The Lord of the Universe is the treasure of excellence; He is known only to the Gurmukh.

399 : 2470

When He shows His Mercy and Kindness, we revel in the Lord's Love. ||1||

399 : 2471

Come, O Saints – let us join together and speak the Sermon of the Lord.

399 : 2472

Night and day, meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and ignore the criticism of others. ||1||Pause||

399 : 2473

I live by chanting and meditating on the Naam, and so I obtain immense bliss.

399 : 2474

Attachment to the world is useless and vain; it is false, and perishes in the end. ||2||

399 : 2475

How rare are those who embrace love for the Lord's Lotus Feet.

399 : 2476

Blessed and beautiful is that mouth, which meditates on the Lord. ||3||

399 : 2477

The pains of birth, death and reincarnation are erased by meditating on the Lord.

399 : 2478

That alone is Nanak's joy, which is pleasing to God. ||4||11||113||

399 : 2479

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

399 : 2480

Come, O friends: let us meet together and enjoy all the tastes and flavors.

399 : 2481

Let us join together and chant the Ambrosial Name of the Lord, Har, Har, and so wipe away our sins. ||1||

399 : 2482

Reflect upon the essence of reality, O Saintly beings, and no troubles shall afflict you.

399 : 2483

All of the thieves shall be destroyed, as the Gurmukhs remain wakeful. ||1||Pause||

399 : 2484

Take wisdom and humility as your supplies, and burn away the poison of pride.

399 : 2485

True is that shop, and perfect the transaction; deal only in the merchandise of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||

399 : 2486

They alone are accepted and approved, who dedicate their souls, bodies and wealth.

399 : 2487

Those who are pleasing to their God, celebrate in happiness. ||3||

399 : 2488

Those fools, who drink in the wine of evil-mindedness, become the husbands of prostitutes.

399 : 2489

But those who are imbued with the sublime essence of the Lord, O Nanak, are intoxicated with the Truth. ||4||12||114||

399 : 2490

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

399 : 2491

I made the effort; I did it, and made a beginning.

399 : 2492



I live by chanting and meditating on the Naam. The Guru has implanted this Mantra within me. ||1||

399 : 2493

I fall at the Feet of the True Guru, who has dispelled my doubts.

399 : 2494

Bestowing His Mercy, God has dressed me, and decorated me with the Truth. ||1||Pause||

399 : 2495

Taking me by the hand, He made me His own, through the True Order of His Command.

399 : 2496

That gift which God gave to me, is perfect greatness. ||2||

399 : 2497

Forever and ever, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and chant the Name of the Destroyer of ego.

399 : 2498

My vows have been honored, by the Grace of God and the True Guru, who has showered His Mercy. ||3||

399 : 2499

The Perfect Guru has given the wealth of the Naam, and the profit of singing the Lord's Glorious Praises.

399 : 2500

The Saints are the traders, O Nanak, and the Infinite Lord God is their Banker. ||4||13||115||

399 : 2501

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

399 : 2502

One who has You as His Master, O God, is blessed with great destiny.

399 : 2503

He is happy, and forever at peace; his doubts and fears are all dispelled. ||1||

399 : 2504

I am the slave of the Lord of the Universe; my Master is the greatest of all.

399 : 2505

He is the Creator, the Cause of causes; He is my True Guru. ||1||Pause||

399 : 2506

There is no other whom I should fear.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 053 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 054

---

400 : 2507

Serving the Guru, the Mansion of the Lord's Presence is obtained, and the impassable world–ocean is crossed over. ||2||

400 : 2508

By Your Glance of Grace, peace is obtained, and the treasure fills the mind.

400 : 2509

That servant, unto whom You bestow Your Mercy, is approved and accepted. ||3||

400 : 2510

How rare is that person who drinks in the Ambrosial Essence of the Lord's Kirtan.

400 : 2511

Nanak has obtained the commodity of the One Name; he lives by chanting and meditating on it within his heart. ||4||14||116||

400 : 2512

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

400 : 2513

I am God's maid–servant; He is the highest of all.

400 : 2514

All things, big and small, are said to belong to Him. ||1||

400 : 2515

I surrender my soul, my breath of life, and my wealth, to my Lord Master.

400 : 2516

Through His Name, I become radiant; I am known as His slave. ||1||Pause||

400 : 2517

You are Carefree, the Embodiment of Bliss. Your Name is a gem, a jewel.

400 : 2518

One who has You as her Master, is satisfied, satiated and happy forever. ||2||

400 : 2519

O my companions and fellow maidens, please implant that balanced understanding within me.

400 : 2520

Serve the Holy Saints lovingly, and find the treasure of the Lord. ||3||

400 : 2521

All are servants of the Lord Master, and all call Him their own.

400 : 2522

She alone dwells in peace, O Nanak, whom the Lord adorns. ||4||15||117||

400 : 2523

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

400 : 2524

Become the servant of the Saints, and learn this way of life.

400 : 2525

Of all virtues, the most sublime virtue is to see your Husband Lord near at hand. ||1||

400 : 2526

So, dye this mind of yours with the color of the Lord's Love.

400 : 2527

Renounce cleverness and cunning, and know that the Sustainer of the world is with you.  
||1||Pause||

400 : 2528

Whatever your Husband Lord says, accept that, and make it your decoration.

400 : 2529

Forget the love of duality, and chew upon this betel leaf. ||2||

400 : 2530

Make the Word of the Guru's Shabad your lamp, and let your bed be Truth.

400 : 2531

Twenty–four hours a day, stand with your palms pressed together, and the Lord, your King, shall meet you. ||3||

400 : 2532

She alone is cultured and embellished, and she alone is of incomparable beauty.

400 : 2533

She alone is the happy soul–bride, O Nanak, who is pleasing to the Creator Lord.  
||4||16||118||

400 : 2534

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

400 : 2535

As long as there are doubts in the mind, the mortal staggers and falls.

400 : 2536

The Guru removed my doubts, and I have obtained my place of rest. ||1||

400 : 2537

Those quarrelsome enemies have been overcome, through the Guru.

400 : 2538

I have now escaped from them, and they have run away from me. ||1||Pause||

400 : 2539

He is concerned with 'mine and yours', and so he is held in bondage.

400 : 2540

When the Guru dispelled my ignorance, then the noose of death was cut away from my neck. ||2||

400 : 2541

As long as he does not understand the Command of God's Will, he remains miserable.

400 : 2542

Meeting with the Guru, he comes to recognize God's Will, and then, he becomes happy. ||3||

400 : 2543

I have no enemies and no adversaries; no one is wicked to me.

400 : 2544

That servant, who performs the Lord's service, O Nanak, is the slave of the Lord Master. ||4||17||119||

400 : 2545

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

400 : 2546

Peace, celestial poise and absolute bliss are obtained, singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises.

400 : 2547

Bestowing His Name, the True Guru removes the evil omens. ||1||

400 : 2548

I am a sacrifice to my Guru; forever and ever, I am a sacrifice to Him.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 054 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 055

---

401 : 2549

I am a sacrifice to the Guru; meeting Him, I am absorbed into the True Lord. ||1||Pause||

401 : 2550

Good omens and bad omens affect those who do not keep the Lord in the mind.

401 : 2551

The Messenger of Death does not approach those who are pleasing to the Lord God. ||2||

401 : 2552

Donations to charity, meditation and penance – above all of them is the Naam.

401 : 2553

One who chants with his tongue the Name of the Lord, Har, Har – his works are brought to perfect completion. ||3||

401 : 2554

His fears are removed, and his doubts and attachments are gone; he sees none other than God.

401 : 2555

O Nanak, the Supreme Lord God preserves him, and no pain or sorrow afflicts him any longer. ||4||18||120||

401 : 2556

Aasaa, Ninth House, Fifth Mehl:

401 : 2557



One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

401 : 2558

Contemplating Him within my consciousness, I obtain total peace; but hereafter, will I be pleasing to Him or not?

401 : 2559

There is only One Giver; all others are beggars. Who else can we turn to? ||1||

401 : 2560

When I beg from others, I am ashamed.

401 : 2561

The One Lord Master is the Supreme King of all; who else is equal to Him? ||1||Pause||

401 : 2562

Standing up and sitting down, I cannot live without Him. I search and search for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan.

401 : 2563

Even Brahma and the sages Sanak, Sanandan, Sanaatan and Sanat Kumar, find it difficult to obtain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. ||2||

401 : 2564

He is unapproachable and unfathomable; His wisdom is deep and profound; His value cannot be appraised.

401 : 2565

I have taken to the Sanctuary of the True Lord, the Primal Being, and I meditate on the True Guru. ||3||

401 : 2566

God, the Lord Master, has become kind and compassionate; He has cut the noose of death away from my neck.

401 : 2567

Says Nanak, now that I have obtained the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I shall not have to be reincarnated again. ||4||1||121||

401 : 2568

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

401 : 2569

Inwardly, I sing His Praises, and outwardly, I sing His Praises; I sing His Praises while awake and asleep.

401 : 2570

I am a trader in the Name of the Lord of the Universe; He has given it to me as my supplies, to carry with me. ||1||

401 : 2571

I have forgotten and forsaken other things.

401 : 2572

The Perfect Guru has given me the Gift of the Naam; this alone is my Support. ||1||Pause||

401 : 2573

I sing His Praises while suffering, and I sing His Praises while I am at peace as well. I contemplate Him while I walk along the Path.

401 : 2574

The Guru has implanted the Naam within my mind, and my thirst has been quenched. ||2||

401 : 2575

I sing His Praises during the day, and I sing His Praises during the night; I sing them with each and every breath.

401 : 2576

In the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, this faith is established, that the Lord is with us, in life and in death. ||3||

401 : 2577

Bless servant Nanak with this gift, O God, that he may obtain, and enshrine in his heart, the dust of the feet of the Saints.

401 : 2578

Hear the Lord's Sermon with your ears, and behold the Blessed Vision of His Darshan with your eyes; place your forehead upon the Guru's Feet. ||4||2||122||

401 : 2579

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru: Aasaa, Tenth House, Fifth Mehl:

401 : 2580

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru: Aasaa, Tenth House, Fifth Mehl:

401 : 2581

That which you believe to be permanent, is a guest here for only a few days.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 055 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 056

---

402 : 2582

Children, wives, homes, and all possessions – attachment to all of these is false. ||1||

402 : 2583

O mind, why do you burst out laughing?

402 : 2584

See with your eyes, that these things are only mirages. So earn the profit of meditation on the One Lord. ||1||Pause||

402 : 2585

It is like the clothes which you wear on your body – they wear off in a few days.

402 : 2586

How long can you run upon a wall? Ultimately, you come to its end. ||2||

402 : 2587

It is like salt, preserved in its container; when it is put into water, it dissolves.

402 : 2588

When the Order of the Supreme Lord God comes, the soul arises, and departs in an instant. ||3||

402 : 2589

O mind, your steps are numbered, your moments spent sitting are numbered, and the breaths you are to take are numbered.

402 : 2590

Sing forever the Praises of the Lord, O Nanak, and you shall be saved, under the Shelter of the Feet of the True Guru. ||4||1||123||

402 : 2591

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

402 : 2592

That which was upside–down has been set upright; the deadly enemies and adversaries have become friends.

402 : 2593

In the darkness, the jewel shines forth, and the impure understanding has become pure.  
||1||

402 : 2594

When the Lord of the Universe became merciful,

402 : 2595

I found peace, wealth and the fruit of the Lord's Name; I have met the True Guru.  
||1||Pause||

402 : 2596

No one knew me, the miserable miser, but now, I have become famous all over the world.

402 : 2597

Before, no one would even sit with me, but now, all worship my feet. ||2||

402 : 2598

I used to wander in search of pennies, but now, all the desires of my mind are satisfied.

402 : 2599

I could not bear even one criticism, but now, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I am cooled and soothed. ||3||

402 : 2600

What Glorious Virtues of the Inaccessible, Unfathomable, Profound Lord can one mere tongue describe?

402 : 2601

Please, make me the slave of the slave of Your slaves; servant Nanak seeks the Lord's Sanctuary. ||4||2||124||

402 : 2602

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

402 : 2603

O fool, you are so slow to earn your profits, and so quick to run up losses.

402 : 2604

You do not purchase the inexpensive merchandise; O sinner, you are tied to your debts. ||1||

402 : 2605

O True Guru, You are my only hope.

402 : 2606

Your Name is the Purifier of sinners, O Supreme Lord God; You are my only Shelter. ||1||Pause||

402 : 2607

Listening to the evil talk, you are caught up in it, but you are hesitant to chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

402 : 2608

You are delighted by slanderous talk; your understanding is corrupt. ||2||

402 : 2609

Others' wealth, others' wives and the slander of others – eating the uneatable, you have gone crazy.

402 : 2610

You have not enshrined love for the True Faith of Dharma; hearing the Truth, you are enraged. ||3||

402 : 2611

O God, Merciful to the meek, Compassionate Lord Master, Your Name is the Support of Your devotees.

402 : 2612

Nanak has come to Your Sanctuary; O God, make him Your Own, and preserve his honor. ||4||3||125||

402 : 2613

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl

402 : 2614

: They are attached to falsehood; clinging to the transitory, they are trapped in emotional attachment to Maya.

402 : 2615

Wherever they go, they do not think of the Lord; they are blinded by intellectual egotism. ||1||

402 : 2616

O mind, O renunciate, why don't you adore Him?

402 : 2617

You dwell in that flimsy chamber, with all the sins of corruption. ||1||Pause||

402 : 2618

Crying out, "Mine, mine", your days and nights pass away; moment by moment, your life is running out.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 056 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 057

---

403 : 2619

The sweet flavors tempt you, and you are occupied by your false and filthy business. ||2||

403 : 2620

Your senses are beguiled by sensual pleasures of sex, by anger, greed and emotional attachment.

403 : 2621

The All-powerful Architect of Destiny has ordained that you shall be reincarnated over and over again. ||3||

403 : 2622

When the Destroyer of the pains of the poor becomes merciful, then, as Gurmukh, you shall find absolute peace.

403 : 2623

Says Nanak, meditate on the Lord, day and night, and all your sickness shall be banished. ||4||

403 : 2624

Meditate in this way, O Siblings of Destiny, on the Lord, the Architect of Destiny.

403 : 2625

The Destroyer of the pains of the poor has become merciful; He has removed the pains of birth and death. ||1||Second Pause||4||4||126||

403 : 2626

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

403 : 2627

For a moment of sexual pleasure, you shall suffer in pain for millions of days.

403 : 2628

For an instant, you may savor pleasure, but afterwards, you shall regret it, again and again.  
||1||

403 : 2629

O blind man, meditate on the Lord, the Lord, your King.

403 : 2630

Your day is drawing near. ||1||Pause||

403 : 2631

You are deceived, beholding with your eyes, the bitter melon and swallow-wort.

403 : 2632

But, like the companionship of a poisonous snake, so is the desire for another's spouse.  
||2||

403 : 2633

For the sake of your enemy, you commit sins, while you neglect the reality of your faith.

403 : 2634

Your friendship is with those who abandon you, and you are angry with your friends. ||3||

403 : 2635

The entire world is entangled in this way; he alone is saved, who has the Perfect Guru.

403 : 2636

Says Nanak, I have crossed over the terrifying world–ocean; my body has become sanctified. ||4||5||127||

403 : 2637

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl Dupadas:

403 : 2638

O Lord, You behold whatever we do in secrecy; the fool may stubbornly deny it.

403 : 2639

By his own actions, he is tied down, and in the end, he regrets and repents. ||1||

403 : 2640

My God knows, ahead of time, all things.

403 : 2641

Deceived by doubt, you may hide your actions, but in the end, you shall have to confess the secrets of your mind. ||1||Pause||

403 : 2642

Whatever they are attached to, they remain joined to that. What can any mere mortal do?

403 : 2643

Please, forgive me, O Supreme Lord Master. Nanak is forever a sacrifice to You. ||2||6||128||

403 : 2644

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

403 : 2645

He Himself preserves His servants; He causes them to chant His Name.

403 : 2646

Wherever the business and affairs of His servants are, there the Lord hurries to be. ||1||

403 : 2647

The Lord appears near at hand to His servant.

403 : 2648

Whatever the servant asks of his Lord and Master, immediately comes to pass. ||1||Pause||

403 : 2649

I am a sacrifice to that servant, who is pleasing to his God.

403 : 2650

Hearing of his glory, the mind is rejuvenated; Nanak comes to touch his feet. ||2||7||129||

403 : 2651

Aasaa, Eleventh House, Fifth Mehl:

403 : 2652

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

403 : 2653

The actor displays himself in many disguises, but he remains just as he is.

403 : 2654

The soul wanders through countless incarnations in doubt, but it does not come to dwell in peace. ||1||

## Raag Aasaa – Part 058

---

404 : 2655

O Saints, my friends and companions, without the Lord, Har, Har, you shall perish.

404 : 2656

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and win this precious treasure of human life. ||1||Pause||

404 : 2657

God has created Maya of the three qualities; tell me, how can it be crossed over?

404 : 2658

The whirlpool is awesome and unfathomable; only through the Word of the Guru's Shabad is one carried across. ||2||

404 : 2659

Searching and searching endlessly, seeking and deliberating, Nanak has realized the true essence of reality.

404 : 2660

Meditating on the invaluable treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the jewel of the mind is satisfied. ||3||1||130||

404 : 2661

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Dupadas:

404 : 2662

By Guru's Grace, He dwells within my mind; whatever I ask for, I receive.

404 : 2663

This mind is satisfied with the Love of the Naam, the Name of the Lord; it does not go out, anywhere, anymore. ||1||

404 : 2664

My Lord and Master is the highest of all; night and day, I sing the Glories of His Praises.

404 : 2665

In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes; through Him, I frighten you. ||1||Pause||

404 : 2666

When I behold my God, my Lord and Master, I do not pay any attention to any other.

404 : 2667

God Himself has adorned servant Nanak; his doubts and fears have been dispelled, and he writes the account of the Lord. ||2||2||131||

404 : 2668

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

404 : 2669

The four castes and social classes, and the preachers with the six Shaastras on their finger-tips,

404 : 2670

the beautiful, the refined, the shapely and the wise – the five passions have enticed and beguiled them all. ||1||

404 : 2671

Who has seized and conquered the five powerful fighters? Is there anyone strong enough?

404 : 2672

He alone, who conquers and defeats the five demons, is perfect in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga. ||1||Pause||

404 : 2673

They are so awesome and great; they cannot be controlled, and they do not run away. Their army is mighty and unyielding.

404 : 2674

Says Nanak, that humble being who is under the protection of the Saadh Sangat, crushes those terrible demons. ||2||3||132||

404 : 2675

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

404 : 2676

The Sublime Sermon of the Lord is the best thing for the soul. All other tastes are insipid. ||1||Pause||

404 : 2677

The worthy beings, heavenly singers, silent sages and the knowers of the six Shaastras proclaim that nothing else is worthy of consideration. ||1||

404 : 2678

It is the cure for evil passions, unique, unequalled and peace-giving; in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, O Nanak, drink it in. ||2||4||133||

404 : 2679

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

404 : 2680

My Beloved has brought forth a river of nectar. The Guru has not held it back from my mind, even for an instant. ||1||Pause||

404 : 2681

Beholding it, and touching it, I am sweetened and delighted. It is imbued with the Creator's Love. ||1||

404 : 2682

Chanting it even for a moment, I rise to the Guru; meditating on it, one is not trapped by the Messenger of Death. The Lord has placed it as a garland around Nanak's neck, and within his heart. ||2||5||134||

404 : 2683

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

404 : 2684

The Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, is exalted and sublime. ||Pause||

404 : 2685

Every day, hour and moment, I continually sing and speak of Govind, Govind, the Lord of the Universe. ||1||

404 : 2686

Walking, sitting and sleeping, I chant the Lord's Praises; I treasure His Feet in my mind and body. ||2||

404 : 2687

I am so small, and You are so great, O Lord and Master; Nanak seeks Your Sanctuary. ||3||6||135||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 058 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 059

---

405 : 2688

Raag Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Twelfth House:

405 : 2689

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

405 : 2690

Renounce all your cleverness and remember the Supreme, Formless Lord God.

405 : 2691

Without the One True Name, everything appears as dust. ||1||

405 : 2692

Know that God is always with you.

405 : 2693

By Guru's Grace, one understands, and is imbued with the Love of the One Lord.  
||1||Pause||

405 : 2694

Seek the Shelter of the One All-powerful Lord; there is no other place of rest.

405 : 2695

The vast and terrifying world-ocean is crossed over, singing continually the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

405 : 2696

Birth and death are overcome, and one does not have to suffer in the City of Death.

405 : 2697

He alone obtains the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, unto whom God shows His Mercy. ||3||

405 : 2698

The One Lord is my Anchor and Support; the One Lord alone is the power of my mind.

405 : 2699

O Nanak, joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, meditate on Him; without the Lord, there is no other at all. ||4||1||136||

405 : 2700

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

405 : 2701

The soul, the mind, the body and the breath of life belong to God. He has given all tastes and pleasures.

405 : 2702

He is the Friend of the poor, the Giver of life, the Protector of those who seek His Sanctuary. ||1||

405 : 2703

O my mind, meditate on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

405 : 2704

Here and hereafter, He is our Helper and Companion; embrace love and affection for the One Lord. ||1||Pause||

405 : 2705

They meditate on the Vedas and the Shaastras, to swim across the world–ocean.

405 : 2706

The many religious rituals, good deeds of karma and Dharmic worship – above all of these is the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||

405 : 2707

Sexual desire, anger, and egotism depart, meeting with the Divine True Guru.

405 : 2708

Implant the Naam within, perform devotional worship to the Lord and serve God – this is good. ||3||

405 : 2709

I seek the Sanctuary of Your Feet, O Merciful Lord; You are the Honor of the dishonored.

405 : 2710

You are the Support of my soul, my breath of life; O God, You are Nanak's strength. ||4||2||137||

405 : 2711

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

405 : 2712

He wavers and falters, and suffers such great pain, without the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

405 : 2713

The profit of the sublime essence of the Lord of the Universe is obtained, by the Love of the One Supreme Lord God. ||1||

405 : 2714

Chant continually the Name of the Lord.

405 : 2715

With each and every breath, meditate on God, and renounce other love. ||1||Pause||

405 : 2716

God is the Doer, the All-powerful Cause of causes; He Himself is the Giver of life.

405 : 2717

So renounce all your cleverness, and meditate on God, twenty-four hours a day. ||2||

405 : 2718

He is our best friend and companion, our help and support; He is lofty, inaccessible and infinite.

405 : 2719

Enshrine His Lotus Feet within your heart; He is the Support of the soul. ||3||

405 : 2720

Show Your Mercy, O Supreme Lord God, that I may sing Your Glorious Praises.

405 : 2721

Total peace, and the greatest greatness, O Nanak, are obtained by living to chant the Name of the Lord. ||4||3||138||

405 : 2722

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

405 : 2723

I make the effort, as You cause me to do, my Lord and Master, to behold You in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

405 : 2724

I am imbued with the color of the Love of the Lord, Har, Har; God Himself has colored me in His Love. ||1||

405 : 2725

I chant the Lord's Name within my mind.

405 : 2726

Bestow Your Mercy, and dwell within my heart; please, become my Helper. ||1||Pause||

405 : 2727

Listening continually to Your Name, O Beloved God, I yearn to behold You.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 059 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 060

---

406 : 2728

Please, be kind to me – I am just a worm. This is my object and purpose. ||2||

406 : 2729

My body and wealth are Yours; You are my God – nothing is in my power.

406 : 2730

As You keep me, so do I live; I eat what You give me. ||3||

406 : 2731

The sins of countless incarnations are washed away, by bathing in the dust of the Lord's humble servants.

406 : 2732

By loving devotional worship, doubt and fear depart; O Nanak, the Lord is Ever-present.  
||4||4||139||

406 : 2733

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

406 : 2734

The Blessed Vision of Your Darshan is unapproachable and incomprehensible; he alone obtains it, who has such good destiny recorded upon his forehead.

406 : 2735

The Merciful Lord God has bestowed His Mercy, and the True Guru has granted the Lord's Name. ||1||

406 : 2736

The Divine Guru is the Saving Grace in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga.

406 : 2737

Even those fools and idiots, stained with feces and urine, have all taken to Your service.  
||1||Pause||

406 : 2738

You Yourself are the Creator, who established the entire world. You are contained in all.

406 : 2739

The Righteous Judge of Dharma is wonder–struck, at the sight of everyone falling at the Lord's Feet. ||2||

406 : 2740

The Golden Age of Sat Yuga, the Silver Age of Trayta Yuga, and the Brass Age of Dwaapar Yuga are good; but the best is the Dark Age, the Iron Age, of Kali Yuga.

406 : 2741

As we act, so are the rewards we receive; no one can take the place of another. ||3||

406 : 2742

O Dear Lord, whatever Your devotees ask for, You do. This is Your Way, Your very nature.

406 : 2743

With my palms pressed together, O Nanak, I beg for this gift; Lord, please bless Your Saints with Your Vision. ||4||5||140||

406 : 2744

Raag Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Thirteenth House:

406 : 2745

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

406 : 2746

O True Guru, by Your Words,

406 : 2747

even the worthless have been saved. ||1||Pause||

406 : 2748

Even the most argumentative, vicious and indecent people, have been purified in Your company. ||1||

406 : 2749

Those who have wandered in reincarnation, and those who have been consigned to hell – even their families have been redeemed. ||2||

406 : 2750

Those whom no one knew, and those whom no one respected – even they have become famous and respected at the Court of the Lord. ||3||

406 : 2751

What praise, and what greatness should I attribute to You? Nanak is a sacrifice to You, each and every moment. ||4||1||141||

406 : 2752

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

406 : 2753

The crazy people are asleep. ||1||Pause||

406 : 2754



They are intoxicated with attachment to their families and sensory pleasures; they are held in the grip of falsehood. ||1||

406 : 2755

The false desires, and the dream-like delights and pleasures – these, the self-willed manmukhs call true. ||2||

406 : 2756

The wealth of the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, is with them, but they do not find even a tiny bit of its mystery. ||3||

406 : 2757

By Your Grace, O Lord, You save those, who take to the Sanctuary of the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation. ||4||2||142||

406 : 2758

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Tipadas:

406 : 2759

I seek the Love of my Beloved. ||1||Pause||

406 : 2760

Gold, jewels, giant pearls and rubies – I have no need for them. ||1||

406 : 2761

Imperial power, fortunes, royal command and mansions

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 060 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 061

---

407 : 2762

– I have no desire for these. ||2||

407 : 2763

The Sanctuary of the Lord's Feet, and dedication to the Saints

407 : 2764

– these bring me peace and pleasure.

407 : 2765

O Nanak, my burning fire has been put out,

407 : 2766

obtaining the Love of the Beloved. ||3||3||143||

407 : 2767

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2768

The Guru has revealed Him to my eyes. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2769

Here and there, in each and every heart, and each and every being, You, O Fascinating Lord, You exist. ||1||

407 : 2770

You are the Creator, the Cause of causes, the Support of the earth; You are the One and only, Beauteous Lord. ||2||

407 : 2771

Meeting the Saints, and beholding the Blessed Vision of their Darshan, Nanak is a sacrifice to them; he sleeps in absolute peace. ||3||4||144||

407 : 2772

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2773

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is priceless.

407 : 2774

It brings peace and poise. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2775

The Lord is my Companion and Helper; He shall not forsake me or leave me. He is unfathomable and unequalled. ||1||

407 : 2776

He is my Beloved, my brother, father and mother; He is the Support of His devotees. ||2||

407 : 2777

The Invisible Lord is seen through the Guru; O Nanak, this is the wondrous play of the Lord. ||3||5||145||

407 : 2778

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2779

Please help me sustain my devotion.

407 : 2780

O Lord Master, I have come to You. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2781

With the wealth of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, life becomes fruitful. Lord, please place Your Feet within my heart. ||1||

407 : 2782

This is liberation, and this is the best way of life; please, keep me in the Society of the Saints. ||2||

407 : 2783

Meditating on the Naam, I am absorbed in celestial peace; O Nanak, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||3||6||146||

407 : 2784

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2785

The Feet of my Lord and Master are so Beautiful!

407 : 2786

The Lord's Saints obtain them. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2787

They eradicate their self-conceit and serve the Lord; drenched in His Love, they sing His Glorious Praises. ||1||

407 : 2788

They place their hopes in Him, and they thirst for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. Nothing else is pleasing to them. ||2||

407 : 2789

This is Your Mercy, Lord; what can Your poor creatures do? Nanak is devoted, a sacrifice to You. ||3||7||147||

407 : 2790

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2791

Remember the One Lord in meditation within your mind. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2792

Meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and enshrine Him within your heart. Without Him there is no other. ||1||

407 : 2793

Entering God's Sanctuary, all rewards are obtained, and all pains are taken away. ||2||

407 : 2794

He is the Giver of all beings, the Architect of Destiny; O Nanak, He is contained in each and every heart. ||3||8||148||

407 : 2795

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

407 : 2796

One who forgets the Lord is dead. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2797

One who meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, obtains all rewards. That person becomes happy. ||1||

407 : 2798

One who calls himself a king, and acts in ego and pride, is caught by his doubts, like a parrot in a trap. ||2||

407 : 2799

Says Nanak, one who meets the True Guru, becomes permanent and immortal. ||3||9||149||

407 : 2800

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Fourteenth House:

407 : 2801

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

407 : 2802

That love is forever fresh and new,

407 : 2803

which is for the Beloved Lord. ||1||Pause||

407 : 2804

One who is pleasing to God shall not be reincarnated again.

407 : 2805

He remains absorbed in the loving devotional worship of the Lord, in the Love of the Lord.  
||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 061 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 062

---

408 : 2806

He is blended with God, by dedicating his mind to Him.

408 : 2807

Bless Nanak with Your Name, O Lord – please, shower Your Mercy upon him! ||2||1||150||

408 : 2808

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

408 : 2809

Please, come to me, O Beloved Lord; without You, no one can comfort me. ||1||Pause||

408 : 2810

One may read the Simritees and the Shaastras, and perform all sorts of religious rituals; and yet, without the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, God, there is no peace at all. ||1||

408 : 2811

People have grown weary of observing fasts, vows and rigorous self-discipline; Nanak abides with God, in the Sanctuary of the Saints. ||2||2||151||

408 : 2812

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Fifteenth House, Partaal:

408 : 2813

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

408 : 2814

He sleeps, intoxicated by corruption and Maya; he does not come to realize or understand.

408 : 2815

Seizing him by the hair, the Messenger of Death pulls him up; then, he comes to his senses. ||1||

408 : 2816

Those who are attached to the poison of greed and sin grab at the wealth of others; they only bring pain on themselves.

408 : 2817

They are intoxicated by their pride in those things which shall be destroyed in an instant; those demons do not understand. ||1||Pause||

408 : 2818

The Vedas, the Shaastras and the holy men proclaim it, but the deaf do not hear it.

408 : 2819

When the game of life is over, and he has lost, and he breathes his last, then the fool regrets and repents in his mind. ||2||

408 : 2820

He paid the fine, but it is in vain – in the Court of the Lord, his account is not credited.

408 : 2821

Those deeds which would have covered him – those deeds, he has not done. ||3||

408 : 2822

The Guru has shown me the world to be thus; I sing the Kirtan of the Praises of the One Lord.

408 : 2823

Renouncing his pride in strength and cleverness, Nanak has come to the Lord's Sanctuary. ||4||1||152||



408 : 2824

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

408 : 2825

Dealing in the Name of the Lord of the Universe,

408 : 2826

and pleasing the Saints and holy men, obtain the Beloved Lord and sing His Glorious Praises; play the sound current of the Naad with the five instruments. ||1||Pause||

408 : 2827

Obtaining His Mercy, I easily gained the Blessed Vision of His Darshan; now, I am imbued with the Love of the Lord of the Universe.

408 : 2828

Serving the Saints, I feel love and affection for my Beloved Lord Master. ||1||

408 : 2829

The Guru has implanted spiritual wisdom within my mind, and I rejoice that I shall not have to come back again. I have obtained celestial poise, and the treasure within my mind.

408 : 2830

I have renounced all of the affairs of my mind's desires.

408 : 2831

It has been so long, so long, so long, so very long, since my mind has felt such a great thirst.

408 : 2832

Please, reveal to me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, and show Yourself to me.

408 : 2833

Nanak the meek has entered Your Sanctuary; please, take me in Your embrace.  
||2||2||153||

408 : 2834

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

408 : 2835

Who can destroy the fortress of sin,

408 : 2836

and release me from hope, thirst, deception, attachment and doubt? ||1||Pause||

408 : 2837

How can I escape the afflictions of sexual desire, anger, greed and pride? ||1||

408 : 2838

In the Society of the Saints, love the Naam, and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe.

408 : 2839

Night and day, meditate on God.

408 : 2840

I have captured and demolished the walls of doubt.

408 : 2841

O Nanak, the Naam is my only treasure. ||2||3||154||

408 : 2842

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

408 : 2843

Renounce sexual desire, anger and greed;

408 : 2844

remember the Name of the Lord of the Universe in your mind.

408 : 2845

Meditation on the Lord is the only fruitful action. ||1||Pause||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 062 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 063

---

409 : 2846

Renounce pride, attachment, corruption and falsehood, and chant the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, Raam.

409 : 2847

O mortal, attach yourself to the Feet of the Saints. ||1||

409 : 2848

God is the Sustainer of the world, Merciful to the meek, the Purifier of sinners, the Transcendent Lord God. Awaken, and meditate on His Feet.

409 : 2849

Perform His devotional worship, O Nanak, and your destiny shall be fulfilled. ||2||4||155||

409 : 2850

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

409 : 2851

Pleasure and pain, detachment and ecstasy – the Lord has revealed His Play. ||1||Pause||

409 : 2852

One moment, the mortal is in fear, and the next moment he is fearless; in a moment, he gets up and departs.

409 : 2853

One moment, he enjoys pleasures, and the next moment, he leaves and goes away. ||1||

409 : 2854

One moment, he practices Yoga and intense meditation, and all sorts of worship; the next moment, he wanders in doubt.

409 : 2855

One moment, O Nanak, the Lord bestows His Mercy and blesses him with His Love, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||2||5||156||

409 : 2856

Raag Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Seventeenth House, Aasaavaree:

409 : 2857

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

409 : 2858

Meditate on the Lord, the Lord of the Universe.

409 : 2859

Cherish the Beloved Lord, Har, Har, in your mind.

409 : 2860

The Guru says to install it in your consciousness.

409 : 2861

Turn away from others, and turn to Him.

409 : 2862

Thus you shall obtain your Beloved, O my companion. ||1||Pause||

409 : 2863

In the pool of the world is the mud of attachment.

409 : 2864

Stuck in it, his feet cannot walk towards the Lord.

409 : 2865

The fool is stuck;

409 : 2866

he cannot do anything else.

409 : 2867

Only by entering the Lord's Sanctuary, O my companion, will you be released. ||1||

409 : 2868

Thus your consciousness shall be stable and steady and firm.

409 : 2869

Wilderness and household are the same.

409 : 2870

Deep within dwells the One Husband Lord;

409 : 2871

outwardly, there are many distractions.

409 : 2872

Practice Raja Yoga, the Yoga of meditation and success.

409 : 2873

Says Nanak, this is the way to dwell with the people, and yet remain apart from them.  
||2||1||157||

409 : 2874

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl:

409 : 2875

Cherish one desire only:

409 : 2876

meditate continually on the Guru.

409 : 2877

Install the wisdom of the Saints' Mantra.

409 : 2878

Serve the Feet of the Guru,

409 : 2879

and you shall meet Him, by Guru's Grace, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

409 : 2880

All doubts are dispelled,

409 : 2881

and the Lord is seen to be pervading all places.

409 : 2882

The fear of death is dispelled,

409 : 2883

and the primal place is obtained.

409 : 2884

Then, all subservience is removed. ||1||

409 : 2885

One who has such destiny recorded upon his forehead, obtains it;

409 : 2886

he crosses over the terrifying ocean of fire.

409 : 2887

He obtains a place in the home of his own self,

409 : 2888

and enjoys the most sublime essence of the Lord's essence.

409 : 2889

His hunger is appeased;

409 : 2890

Nanak, he is absorbed in celestial peace, O my mind. ||2||2||158||

409 : 2891

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl:

409 : 2892

Sing the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, Har.

409 : 2893

Meditate on the celestial music.



409 : 2894

The tongues of the holy Saints repeat it.

409 : 2895

I have heard that this is the way to emancipation.

409 : 2896

This is found by the greatest merit, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

409 : 2897

The silent sages search for Him.

409 : 2898

God is the Master of all.

409 : 2899

It is so difficult to find Him in this world, in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga.

409 : 2900

He is the Dispeller of distress.

409 : 2901

God is the Fulfiller of desires, O my mind. ||1||

409 : 2902

O my mind, serve Him.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 063 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 064

---

410 : 2903

He is unknowable and inscrutable.

410 : 2904

Enshrine love for Him.

410 : 2905

He does not perish, or go away, or die.

410 : 2906

He is known only through the Guru.

410 : 2907

Nanak, my mind is satisfied with the Lord, O my mind. ||2||3||159||

410 : 2908

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl:

410 : 2909

Grab hold of the Support of the One Lord.

410 : 2910

Chant the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

410 : 2911

Submit to the Order of the True Lord.

410 : 2912

Receive the treasure in your mind.

410 : 2913

Thus you shall be absorbed in peace, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

410 : 2914

One who is dead while yet alive,

410 : 2915

crosses over the terrifying world–ocean.

410 : 2916

One who becomes the dust of all

410 : 2917

– he alone is called fearless.

410 : 2918

His anxieties are removed

410 : 2919

by the Teachings of the Saints, O my mind. ||1||

410 : 2920

That humble being, who takes happiness in the Naam, the Name of the Lord

410 : 2921

– pain never draws near him.

410 : 2922

One who listens to the Praise of the Lord, Har, Har,

410 : 2923

is obeyed by all men.

410 : 2924

How fortunate it is that he came into the world;

410 : 2925

Nanak, he is pleasing to God, O my mind. ||2||4||160||

410 : 2926

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl:

410 : 2927

Meeting together, let us sing the Praises of the Lord,

410 : 2928

and attain the supreme state.

410 : 2929

Those who obtain that sublime essence,

410 : 2930

obtain all of the spiritual powers of the Siddhas.

410 : 2931

They remain awake and aware night and day;

410 : 2932

Nanak, they are blessed by great good fortune, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

410 : 2933

Let us wash the feet of the Saints;

410 : 2934

our evil-mindedness shall be cleansed.

410 : 2935

Becoming the dust of the feet of the Lord's slaves,

410 : 2936

one shall not be afflicted with pain.

410 : 2937

Taking to the Sanctuary of His devotees,

410 : 2938

he is no longer subject to birth and death.

410 : 2939

They alone become eternal,

410 : 2940

who chant the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, O my mind. ||1||

410 : 2941

You are my Friend, my Best Friend.

410 : 2942

Please, implant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, within me.

410 : 2943

Without Him, there is not any other.

410 : 2944

Within my mind, I worship Him in adoration.

410 : 2945

I do not forget Him, even for an instant.

410 : 2946

How can I live without Him?

410 : 2947

I am a sacrifice to the Guru.

410 : 2948

Nanak, chant the Name, O my mind. ||2||5||161||

410 : 2949

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl:

410 : 2950

You are the Creator, the Cause of causes.

410 : 2951

I cannot think of any other.

410 : 2952

Whatever You do, comes to pass.

410 : 2953

I sleep in peace and poise.

410 : 2954

My mind has become patient,

410 : 2955

since I fell at God's Door, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

410 : 2956

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy,

410 : 2957

I gained perfect control over my senses.

410 : 2958

Ever since I rid myself of my self-conceit,

410 : 2959

my sufferings have ended.

410 : 2960

He has showered His Mercy upon me.

410 : 2961

The Creator Lord has preserved my honor, O my mind. ||1||

410 : 2962

Know that this is the only peace;

410 : 2963

accept whatever the Lord does.

410 : 2964

No one is bad.

410 : 2965

Become the dust of the Feet of the Saints.

410 : 2966

He Himself preserves those

410 : 2967

who taste the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord, O my mind. ||2||

410 : 2968

One who has no one to call his own

410 : 2969

– God belongs to him.

410 : 2970

God knows the state of our innermost being.

410 : 2971

He knows everything.



410 : 2972

Please, Lord, save the sinners.

410 : 2973

This is Nanak's prayer, O my mind. ||3||6||162||

410 : 2974

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl, Ik–Tukas:

410 : 2975

O my stranger soul,

410 : 2976

listen to the call. ||1||Pause||

410 : 2977

Whatever you are attached to,

— Raag Aasaa – Part 064 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 065

---

411 : 2978

you shall have to leave it all behind.

411 : 2979

These things seem like only a dream,

411 : 2980

to one who takes the Lord's Name. ||1||

411 : 2981

Forsaking the Lord, and clinging to another,

411 : 2982

they run toward death and reincarnation.

411 : 2983

But those humble beings, who attach themselves to the Lord, Har, Har,

411 : 2984

continue to live.

411 : 2985

One who is blessed with the Lord's Mercy,

411 : 2986

O Nanak, becomes His devotee. ||2||7||163||232||

411 : 2987

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

411 : 2988

Raag Aasaa, Ninth Mehl:

411 : 2989

Who should I tell the condition of the mind?

411 : 2990

Engrossed in greed, running around in the ten directions, you hold to your hopes of wealth.  
||1||Pause||

411 : 2991

For the sake of pleasure, you suffer such great pain, and you have to serve each and every person.

411 : 2992

You wander from door to door like a dog, unconscious of the Lord's meditation. ||1||

411 : 2993

You lose this human life in vain, and You are not even ashamed when others laugh at you.

411 : 2994

O Nanak, why not sing the Lord's Praises, so that you may be rid of the body's evil disposition? ||2||1||233||

411 : 2995

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Ashtapadees, Second House:

411 : 2996

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

411 : 2997

He descends the treacherous precipice, to bathe in the cleansing pool;

411 : 2998

without speaking or saying anything, he sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

411 : 2999

Like water vapor in the sky, he remains absorbed in the Lord.

411 : 3000

He churns the true pleasures to obtain the supreme nectar. ||1||

411 : 3001

Listen to such spiritual wisdom, O my mind.

411 : 3002

The Lord is totally pervading and permeating all places. ||1||Pause||

411 : 3003

One who makes Truthfulness his fast and religious vows, does not suffer the pain of death.

411 : 3004

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, he burns away his anger.

411 : 3005

He dwells in the Tenth Gate, immersed in the Samaadhi of deep meditation.

411 : 3006

Touching the philosopher's stone, he obtains the supreme status. ||2||

411 : 3007

For the benefit of the mind, churn the true essence of reality;

411 : 3008

bathing in the over-flowing tank of nectar, filth is washed away.

411 : 3009

We become like the One with whom we are imbued.

411 : 3010

Whatever the Creator does, comes to pass. ||3||

411 : 3011

The Guru is cool and soothing like ice; He puts out the fire of the mind.

411 : 3012

Smear your body with the ashes of dedicated service,

411 : 3013

and live in the home of peace – make this your religious order.

411 : 3014

Let the Immaculate Bani of the Word be your playing of the flute. ||4||

411 : 3015

Spiritual wisdom within is the supreme, sublime nectar.

411 : 3016

Contemplation of the Guru is one's bathing at holy places of pilgrimage.

411 : 3017

Worship and adoration within is the Lord's dwelling.

411 : 3018

He is the One who blends one's light with the Divine Light. ||5||

411 : 3019

He delights in the delightful wisdom of loving the One Lord.

411 : 3020

He is one of the self–elect – he merges with the Lord, who occupies the throne.

411 : 3021

He performs his works in obedience to the Will of his Lord and Master.

411 : 3022

The Unknowable Lord cannot be understood. ||6||

411 : 3023

The lotus originates in the water, and yet it remains distinct from the water.

411 : 3024

Just so, the Divine Light pervades and permeates the water of the world.

411 : 3025

Who is near, and who is far away?

411 : 3026

I sing the Glories of the Lord, the treasure of virtue; I behold Him ever-present. ||7||

411 : 3027

Inwardly and outwardly, there is none other than Him.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 065 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 066

---

412 : 3028

Whatever pleases Him, comes to pass.

412 : 3029

Listen, O Bharthari Yogi – Nanak speaks after deliberation;

412 : 3030

the Immaculate Name is my only Support. ||8||1||

412 : 3031

Aasaa, First Mehl:

412 : 3032

All meditation, all austerities, and all clever tricks,

412 : 3033

lead one to wander in the wilderness, but he does not find the Path.

412 : 3034

Without understanding, he is not approved;

412 : 3035

without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, ashes are thrown upon one's head. ||1||

412 : 3036

True is the Master; the world comes and goes.



412 : 3037

The mortal is emancipated, as Gurmukh, as the Lord's slave. ||1||Pause||

412 : 3038

The world is bound by its attachments to the many desires.

412 : 3039

Through the Guru's Teachings, some become free of desire.

412 : 3040

Within them is the Naam, and their heart lotus blossoms forth.

412 : 3041

They have no fear of death. ||2||

412 : 3042

The men of the world are conquered by woman; they love the ladies.

412 : 3043

Attached to children and wife, they forget the Naam.

412 : 3044

They waste this human life in vain, and lose the game in the gamble.

412 : 3045

Serving the True Guru is the best occupation. ||3||

412 : 3046

One who speaks egotistically in public,

412 : 3047

never attains liberation within.

412 : 3048

One who burns away his attachment to Maya, by the Word of the Guru's Shabad,

412 : 3049

meditates forever within his heart on the Immaculate Naam. ||4||

412 : 3050

He restrains his wandering mind, and keeps it under control.

412 : 3051

The company of such a Sikh is obtained only by Grace.

412 : 3052

Without the Guru, he goes astray and continues coming and going.

412 : 3053

Bestowing His Mercy, the Lord unites him in Union. ||5||

412 : 3054

I cannot describe the Beauteous Lord.

412 : 3055

I speak the unspoken; I cannot estimate His value.

412 : 3056

All pain and pleasure come by Your Will.

412 : 3057

All pain is eradicated by the True Name. ||6||

412 : 3058

He plays the instrument without hands, and dances without feet.

412 : 3059

But if he understands the Word of the Shabad, then he shall behold the True Lord.

412 : 3060

With the True Lord within the self, all happiness comes.

412 : 3061

Showering His Mercy, the Preserving Lord preserves him. ||7||

412 : 3062

He understands the three worlds; he eliminates his self-conceit.

412 : 3063

He understands the Bani of the Word, and he is absorbed into the True Lord.

412 : 3064

Contemplating the Shabad, he enshrines love for the One Lord.

412 : 3065

O Nanak, blessed is the Lord, the Embellisher. ||8||2||

412 : 3066

Aasaa, First Mehl:

412 : 3067

There are innumerable writings; those who write them take pride in them.

412 : 3068

When one's mind accepts the Truth, he understands, and speaks of it.

412 : 3069

Words, spoken and read again and again, are useless loads.

412 : 3070

There are innumerable writings, but the Infinite Lord remains unwritten. ||1||

412 : 3071

Know that such a True Lord is the One and only.

412 : 3072

Understand that birth and death come according to the Lord's Will. ||1||Pause||

412 : 3073

Because of attachment to Maya, the world is bound by the Messenger of Death.

412 : 3074

These bonds are released when one remembers the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

412 : 3075

The Guru is the Giver of peace; do not look for any other.

412 : 3076

In this world, and the next, He shall stand by you. ||2||

412 : 3077

One who dies in the Word of the Shabad, embraces love for the One Lord.

412 : 3078

One who eats the uneatable, has his doubts dispelled.

412 : 3079

He is Jivan Mukta – liberated while yet alive; the Naam abides in his mind.

412 : 3080

Becoming Gurmukh, he merges into the True Lord. ||3||

412 : 3081

The One who created the earth and the Akaashic ethers of the sky,

412 : 3082

established all; He establishes and disestablishes.

412 : 3083

He Himself is permeating all.

412 : 3084

He does not consult anyone; He Himself forgives. ||4||

412 : 3085

You are the Ocean, over-flowing with jewels and rubies.

412 : 3086

You are immaculate and pure, the true treasure of virtue.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 066 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 067

---

413 : 3087

Peace is enjoyed, meeting the Guru, the Spiritual Teacher.

413 : 3088

The Lord is the only Master; He is the only Minister. ||5||

413 : 3089

The world is held in bondage; he alone is emancipated, who conquers his ego.

413 : 3090

How rare in the world is that wise person, who practices this.

413 : 3091

How rare in this world is that scholar who reflects upon this.

413 : 3092

Without meeting the True Guru, all wander in ego. ||6||

413 : 3093

The world is unhappy; only a few are happy.

413 : 3094

The world is diseased, from its indulgences; it weeps over its lost virtue.

413 : 3095

The world wells up, and then subsides, losing its honor.

413 : 3096

He alone, who becomes Gurmukh, understands. ||7||

413 : 3097

His price is so costly; His weight is unbearable.

413 : 3098

He is immovable and undeceivable; enshrine Him in your mind, through the Guru's Teachings.

413 : 3099

Meet Him through love, become pleasing to Him, and act in fear of Him.

413 : 3100

Nanak the lowly says this, after deep contemplation. ||8||3||

413 : 3101

Aasaa, First Mehl:

413 : 3102

When someone dies, the five passions meet and mourn his death.

413 : 3103

Overcoming self-conceit, he washes off his filth with the Word of the Shabad.

413 : 3104

One who knows and understands, enters the home of peace and poise.

413 : 3105

Without understanding, he loses all his honor. ||1||



413 : 3106

Who dies, and who weeps for him?

413 : 3107

O Lord, Creator, Cause of causes, You are over the heads of all. ||1||Pause||

413 : 3108

Who weeps over the pain of the dead?

413 : 3109

Those who weep, do so over their own troubles.

413 : 3110

God knows the condition of those who are so affected.

413 : 3111

Whatever the Creator does, comes to pass. ||2||

413 : 3112

One who remains dead while yet alive, is saved, and saves others as well.

413 : 3113

Celebrate the Victory of the Lord; taking to His Sanctuary, the supreme status is obtained.

413 : 3114

I am a sacrifice to the feet of the True Guru.

413 : 3115

The Guru is the boat; through the Shabad of His Word, the terrifying world–ocean is crossed over. ||3||

413 : 3116

He Himself is Fearless; His Divine Light is contained in all.

413 : 3117

Without the Name, the world is defiled and untouchable.

413 : 3118

Through evil-mindedness, they are ruined; why should they cry out and weep?

413 : 3119

They are born only to die, without hearing the music of devotional worship. ||4||

413 : 3120

Only one's true friends mourn one's death.

413 : 3121

Those under the sway of the three dispositions continue to mourn on and on.

413 : 3122

Disregarding pain and pleasure, center your consciousness on the Lord.

413 : 3123

Dedicate your body and mind to the Love of the Lord. ||5||

413 : 3124

The One Lord dwells within the various and countless beings.

413 : 3125

There are so many rituals and religious faiths, their number is innumerable.

413 : 3126

Without the Fear of God, and devotional worship, one's life is in vain.

413 : 3127

Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, the supreme wealth is obtained. ||6||

413 : 3128

He Himself dies, and He Himself kills.

413 : 3129

He Himself establishes, and having established, disestablishes.

413 : 3130

He created the Universe, and by His Divine Nature, instilled His Divine Light into it.

413 : 3131

One who reflects upon the Word of the Shabad, meets the Lord, without doubt. ||7||

413 : 3132

Pollution is the burning fire, which is consuming the world.

413 : 3133

Pollution is in the water, upon the land, and everywhere.

413 : 3134

O Nanak, people are born and die in pollution.

413 : 3135

By Guru's Grace, they drink in the Lord's sublime elixir. ||8||4||

413 : 3136

Aasaa, First Mehl:

413 : 3137

One who contemplates his own self, tests the worth of the jewel.

413 : 3138

With a single glance, the Perfect Guru saves him.

413 : 3139

When the Guru is pleased, one's mind comforts itself. ||1||

413 : 3140

He is such a banker, who tests us.

413 : 3141

By His True Glance of Grace, we are blessed with the Love of the One Lord, and are saved. ||1||Pause||

413 : 3142

The capital of the Naam is immaculate and sublime.

413 : 3143

That peddler is rendered pure, who is imbued with the Truth.

413 : 3144

Praising the Lord, in the house of poise, he attains the Guru, the Creator. ||2||

413 : 3145

One who burns away hope and desire through the Word of the Shabad,

413 : 3146

chants the Lord's Name, and inspires others to chant it as well.

413 : 3147

Through the Guru, he finds the Path home, to the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. ||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 067 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 068

---

414 : 3148

His body becomes golden, by the Lord's Incomparable Light.

414 : 3149

He beholds the divine beauty in all the three worlds.

414 : 3150

That inexhaustible wealth of Truth is now in my lap. ||4||

414 : 3151

In the five elements, the three worlds, the nine regions and the four directions, the Lord is pervading.

414 : 3152

He supports the earth and the sky, exercising His almighty power.

414 : 3153

He turns the outgoing mind around. ||5||

414 : 3154

The fool does not realize what he sees with his eyes.

414 : 3155

He does not taste with his tongue, and does not understand what is said.

414 : 3156

Intoxicated with poison, he argues with the world. ||6||

414 : 3157

In the uplifting society, one is uplifted.

414 : 3158

He chases after virtue and washes off his sins.

414 : 3159

Without serving the Guru, celestial poise is not obtained. ||7||

414 : 3160

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is a diamond, a jewel, a ruby.

414 : 3161

The pearl of the mind is the inner wealth.

414 : 3162

O Nanak, the Lord tests us, and blesses us with His Glance of Grace. ||8||5||

414 : 3163

Aasaa, First Mehl:

414 : 3164

The Gurmukh obtains spiritual wisdom, meditation and satisfaction of the mind.

414 : 3165

The Gurmukh realizes the Mansion of the Lord's Presence.

414 : 3166

The Gurmukh is attuned to the Word of the Shabad, as his Insignia. ||1||

414 : 3167

Such is the loving devotional worship of the Lord's contemplation.

414 : 3168

The Gurmukh realizes the True Name, the Destroyer of ego. ||1||Pause||

414 : 3169

Day and night, he remains immaculately pure, and abides in the sublime place.

414 : 3170

He gains the wisdom of the three worlds.

414 : 3171

Through the True Guru, the Command of the Lord's Will is realized. ||2||

414 : 3172

He enjoys true pleasure, and suffers no pain.

414 : 3173

He enjoys the ambrosial wisdom, and the highest sublime essence.

414 : 3174

He overcomes the five evil passions, and becomes the happiest of all men. ||3||

414 : 3175

Your Divine Light is contained in all; everyone belongs to You.

414 : 3176

You Yourself join and separate again.



414 : 3177

Whatever the Creator does, comes to pass. ||4||

414 : 3178

He demolishes, and He builds; by His Order, he merges us into Himself.

414 : 3179

Whatever is pleasing to His Will, happens.

414 : 3180

Without the Guru, no one obtains the Perfect Lord. ||5||

414 : 3181

In childhood and old age, he does not understand.

414 : 3182

In the prime of youth, he is drowned in his pride.

414 : 3183

Without the Name, what can the fool obtain? ||6||

414 : 3184

He does not know the One who blesses him with nourishment and wealth.

414 : 3185

Deluded by doubt, he later regrets and repents.

414 : 3186

The noose of death is around the neck of that crazy madman. ||7||

414 : 3187

I saw the world drowning, and I ran away in fear.

414 : 3188

How very fortunate are those who have been saved by the True Guru.

414 : 3189

O Nanak, they are attached to the feet of the Guru. ||8||6||

414 : 3190

Aasaa, First Mehl:

414 : 3191

They sing religious songs, but their consciousness is wicked.

414 : 3192

They sing the songs, and call themselves divine,

414 : 3193

but without the Name, their minds are false and wicked. ||1||

414 : 3194

Where are you going? O mind, remain in your own home.

414 : 3195

The Gurmukhs are satisfied with the Lord's Name; searching, they easily find the Lord.  
||1||Pause||

414 : 3196

Sexual desire, anger and emotional attachment fill the mind and body;

414 : 3197

greed and egotism lead only to pain.

414 : 3198

How can the mind be comforted without the Lord's Name? ||2||

414 : 3199

One who cleanses himself within, knows the True Lord.

414 : 3200

The Gurmukh knows the condition of his innermost being.

414 : 3201

Without the True Word of the Shabad, the Mansion of the Lord's Presence is not realized.  
||3||

414 : 3202

One who merges his form into the Formless Lord,

414 : 3203

abides in the True Lord, the Powerful, beyond power.

414 : 3204

Such a person does not enter into the womb of reincarnation again. ||4||

414 : 3205

Go there, where you may obtain the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

## Raag Aasaa – Part 069

---

415 : 3206

By Guru's Grace, perform good deeds.

415 : 3207

Imbued with the Naam, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||5||

415 : 3208

Serving the Guru, I have come to understand myself.

415 : 3209

The Ambrosial Naam, the Giver of Peace, abides within my mind.

415 : 3210

Night and day, I am imbued with the Word of the Guru's Bani, and the Naam. ||6||

415 : 3211

When my God attaches someone to Him, only then is that person attached.

415 : 3212

Conquering ego, he remains awake to the Word of the Shabad.

415 : 3213

Here and hereafter, he enjoys lasting peace. ||7||

415 : 3214

The fickle mind does not know the way.

415 : 3215

The filthy self-willed manmukh does not understand the Shabad.

415 : 3216

The Gurmukh chants the Immaculate Naam. ||8||

415 : 3217

I offer my prayer to the Lord,

415 : 3218

that I might dwell in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

415 : 3219

There, sins and sufferings are erased, and one is illumined with the Lord's Name. ||9||

415 : 3220

In reflective meditation, I have come to love good conduct.

415 : 3221

Through the Word of the True Guru, I recognize the One Lord.

415 : 3222

O Nanak, my mind is imbued with the Lord's Name. ||10||7||

415 : 3223

Aasaa, First Mehl:

415 : 3224

The mind of the faithless cynic is like a crazy elephant.

415 : 3225

It wanders around the forest, distracted by attachment to Maya.

415 : 3226

It goes here and there, hounded by death.

415 : 3227

The Gurmukh seeks, and finds his own home. ||1||

415 : 3228

Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the mind finds no place of rest.

415 : 3229

Remember in meditation the Lord's Name, the most pure and sublime; renounce your bitter egotism. ||1||Pause||

415 : 3230

Tell me, how can this stupid mind be rescued?

415 : 3231

Without understanding, it shall suffer the pains of death.

415 : 3232

The Lord Himself forgives us, and unites us with the True Guru.

415 : 3233

The True Lord conquers and overcomes the tortures of death. ||2||

415 : 3234

This mind commits its deeds of karma, and this mind follows the Dharma.

415 : 3235

This mind is born of the five elements.

415 : 3236

This foolish mind is perverted and greedy.

415 : 3237

Chanting the Naam, the mind of the Gurmukh becomes beautiful. ||3||

415 : 3238

The mind of the Gurmukh finds the Lord's home.

415 : 3239

The Gurmukh comes to know the three worlds.

415 : 3240

This mind is a Yogi, an enjoyer, a practitioner of austerities.

415 : 3241

The Gurmukh understands the Lord God Himself. ||4||

415 : 3242

This mind is a detached renunciate, forsaking egotism.

415 : 3243

Desire and duality afflict each and every heart.

415 : 3244

The Gurmukh drinks in the Lord's sublime essence;

415 : 3245

at His Door, in the Mansion of the Lord's Presence, He preserves his honor. ||5||

415 : 3246

This mind is the king, the hero of cosmic battles.

415 : 3247

The mind of the Gurmukh becomes fearless through the Naam.

415 : 3248

Overpowering and subduing the five passions,

415 : 3249

holding ego in its grip, it confines them to one place. ||6||

415 : 3250

The Gurmukh renounces other songs and tastes.

415 : 3251

The mind of the Gurmukh is awakened to devotion.

415 : 3252

Hearing the unstruck music of the sound current, this mind contemplates the Shabad, and accepts it.

415 : 3253

Understanding itself, this soul becomes attuned to the Formless Lord. ||7||

415 : 3254

This mind becomes immaculately pure, in the Court and the Home of the Lord.



415 : 3255

The Gurmukh shows his love through loving devotional worship.

415 : 3256

Night and day, by Guru's Grace, sing the Lord's Praises.

415 : 3257

God dwells in each and every heart, since the very beginning of time, and throughout the ages. ||8||

415 : 3258

This mind is intoxicated with the sublime essence of the Lord;

415 : 3259

The Gurmukh realizes the essence of totality.

415 : 3260

For the sake of devotional worship, he dwells at the Guru's Feet.

415 : 3261

Nanak is the humble servant of the slave of the Lord's slaves. ||9||8||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 069 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 070

---

416 : 3262

Aasaa, First Mehl:

416 : 3263

When the body perishes, whose wealth is it?

416 : 3264

Without the Guru, how can the Lord's Name be obtained?

416 : 3265

The wealth of the Lord's Name is my Companion and Helper.

416 : 3266

Night and day, center your loving attention on the Immaculate Lord. ||1||

416 : 3267

Without the Lord's Name, who is ours?

416 : 3268

I look upon pleasure and pain alike; I shall not forsake the Naam, the Name of the Lord.  
The Lord Himself forgives me, and blends me with Himself. ||1||Pause||

416 : 3269

The fool loves gold and women.

416 : 3270

Attached to duality, he has forgotten the Naam.

416 : 3271

O Lord, he alone chants the Naam, whom You have forgiven.

416 : 3272

Death cannot touch one who sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

416 : 3273

The Lord, the Guru, is the Giver; the Lord, the Sustainer of the World.

416 : 3274

If it is pleasing to Your Will, please preserve me, O Merciful Lord.

416 : 3275

As Gurmukh, my mind is pleased with the Lord.

416 : 3276

My diseases are cured, and my pains are taken away. ||3||

416 : 3277

There is no other medicine, Tantric charm or mantra.

416 : 3278

Meditative remembrance upon the Lord, Har, Har, destroys sins.

416 : 3279

You Yourself cause us to stray from the path, and forget the Naam.

416 : 3280

Showering Your Mercy, You Yourself save us. ||4||

416 : 3281

The mind is diseased with doubt, superstition and duality.

416 : 3282

Without the Guru, it dwells in doubt, and contemplates duality.

416 : 3283

The Guru reveals the Darshan, the Blessed Vision of the Primal Lord.

416 : 3284

Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, what use is human life? ||5||

416 : 3285

Beholding the Marvellous Lord, I am wonder–struck and astonished.

416 : 3286

In each and every heart, of the angels and holy men, He dwells in celestial Samaadhi.

416 : 3287

I have enshrined the All–pervading Lord within my mind.

416 : 3288

There is no one else equal to You. ||6||

416 : 3289

For the sake of devotional worship, we chant Your Name.

416 : 3290

The Lord's devotees dwell in the Society of the Saints.

416 : 3291

Breaking his bonds, one comes to meditate on the Lord.

416 : 3292

The Gurmukhs are emancipated, by the Guru–given knowledge of the Lord. ||7||

416 : 3293

The Messenger of Death cannot touch him with pain;

416 : 3294

the Lord's humble servant remains awake to the Love of the Naam.

416 : 3295

The Lord is the Lover of His devotees; He dwells with His devotees.

416 : 3296

O Nanak, they are liberated, through the Love of the Lord. ||8||9||

416 : 3297

Aasaa, First Mehl, Ik–Tukee:

416 : 3298

One who serves the Guru, knows his Lord and Master.

416 : 3299

His pains are erased, and he realizes the True Word of the Shabad. ||1||

416 : 3300

Meditate on the Lord, O my friends and companions.

416 : 3301

Serving the True Guru, you shall behold God with your eyes. ||1||Pause||

416 : 3302

People are entangled with mother, father and the world.

416 : 3303

They are entangled with sons, daughters and spouses. ||2||

416 : 3304

They are entangled with religious rituals, and religious faith, acting in ego.

416 : 3305

They are entangled with sons, wives and others in their minds. ||3||

416 : 3306

The farmers are entangled by farming.

416 : 3307

People suffer punishment in ego, and the Lord King exacts the penalty from them. ||4||

416 : 3308

They are entangled in trade without contemplation.

416 : 3309

They are not satisfied by attachment to the expanse of Maya. ||5||

416 : 3310

They are entangled with that wealth, amassed by bankers.

416 : 3311

Without devotion to the Lord, they do not become acceptable. ||6||

416 : 3312

They are entangled with the Vedas, religious discussions and egotism.

416 : 3313

They are entangled, and perish in attachment and corruption. ||7||

416 : 3314

Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of the Lord's Name.

416 : 3315

One who is saved by the True Guru, does not suffer entanglement. ||8||10||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 070 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 071

---

417 : 3316

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Ashtapadees, Third House:

417 : 3317

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

417 : 3318

Those heads adorned with braided hair, with their parts painted with vermillion

417 : 3319

– those heads were shaved with scissors, and their throats were choked with dust.

417 : 3320

They lived in palatial mansions, but now, they cannot even sit near the palaces. ||1||

417 : 3321

Hail to You, O Father Lord, Hail to You!

417 : 3322

O Primal Lord. Your limits are not known; You create, and create, and behold the scenes.  
||1||Pause||

417 : 3323

When they were married, their husbands looked so handsome beside them.

417 : 3324

They came in palanquins, decorated with ivory;



417 : 3325

water was sprinkled over their heads, and glittering fans were waved above them. ||2||

417 : 3326

They were given hundreds of thousands of coins when they sat, and hundreds of thousands of coins when they stood.

417 : 3327

They ate coconuts and dates, and rested comfortably upon their beds.

417 : 3328

But ropes were put around their necks, and their strings of pearls were broken. ||3||

417 : 3329

Their wealth and youthful beauty, which gave them so much pleasure, have now become their enemies.

417 : 3330

The order was given to the soldiers, who dishonored them, and carried them away.

417 : 3331

If it is pleasing to God's Will, He bestows greatness; if it pleases His Will, He bestows punishment. ||4||

417 : 3332

If someone focuses on the Lord beforehand, then why should he be punished?

417 : 3333

The kings had lost their higher consciousness, reveling in pleasure and sensuality.

417 : 3334

Since Baabar's rule has been proclaimed, even the princes have no food to eat. ||5||

417 : 3335

The Muslims have lost their five times of daily prayer, and the Hindus have lost their worship as well.

417 : 3336

Without their sacred squares, how shall the Hindu women bathe and apply the frontal marks to their foreheads?

417 : 3337

They never remembered their Lord as Raam, and now they cannot even chant Khudaa-i||6||

417 : 3338

Some have returned to their homes, and meeting their relatives, they ask about their safety.

417 : 3339

For some, it is pre-ordained that they shall sit and cry out in pain.

417 : 3340

Whatever pleases Him, comes to pass. O Nanak, what is the fate of mankind? ||7||11||

417 : 3341

Aasaa, First Mehl:

417 : 3342

Where are the games, the stables, the horses? Where are the drums and the bugles?

417 : 3343

Where are the sword-belts and chariots? Where are those scarlet uniforms?

417 : 3344

Where are the rings and the beautiful faces? They are no longer to be seen here. ||1||

417 : 3345

This world is Yours; You are the Lord of the Universe.

417 : 3346

In an instant, You establish and disestablish. You distribute wealth as it pleases You.  
||1||Pause||

417 : 3347

Where are the houses, the gates, the hotels and palaces? Where are those beautiful way–stations?

417 : 3348

Where are those beautiful women, reclining on their beds, whose beauty would not allow one to sleep?

417 : 3349

Where are those betel leaves, their sellers, and the haremees? They have vanished like shadows. ||2||

417 : 3350

For the sake of this wealth, so many were ruined; because of this wealth, so many have been disgraced.

417 : 3351

It was not gathered without sin, and it does not go along with the dead.

417 : 3352

Those, whom the Creator Lord would destroy – first He strips them of virtue. ||3||

Millions of religious leaders failed to halt the invader, when they heard of the Emperor's invasion.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 071 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 072

---

418 : 3354

He burned the rest-houses and the ancient temples; he cut the princes limb from limb, and cast them into the dust.

418 : 3355

None of the Mugals went blind, and no one performed any miracle. ||4||

418 : 3356

The battle raged between the Mugals and the Pat'haans, and the swords clashed on the battlefield.

418 : 3357

They took aim and fired their guns, and they attacked with their elephants.

418 : 3358

Those men whose letters were torn in the Lord's Court, were destined to die, O Siblings of Destiny. ||5||

418 : 3359

The Hindu women, the Muslim women, the Bhattis and the Rajputs

418 : 3360

– some had their robes torn away, from head to foot, while others came to dwell in the cremation ground.

418 : 3361

Their husbands did not return home – how did they pass their night? ||6||

418 : 3362

The Creator Himself acts, and causes others to act. Unto whom should we complain?

418 : 3363

Pleasure and pain come by Your Will; unto whom should we go and cry?

418 : 3364

The Commander issues His Command, and is pleased. O Nanak, we receive what is written in our destiny. ||7||12||

418 : 3365

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

418 : 3366

Aasaa, Kaafee, First Mehl, Eighth House, Ashtapadees:

418 : 3367

As the shepherd is in the field for only a short time, so is one in the world.

418 : 3368

Practicing falsehood, they build their homes. ||1||

418 : 3369

Wake up! Wake up! O sleepers, see that the travelling merchant is leaving. ||1||Pause||

418 : 3370

Go ahead and build your houses, if you think you will stay here forever and ever.

418 : 3371

The body shall fall, and the soul shall depart; if only they knew this. ||2||

418 : 3372

Why do you cry out and mourn for the dead? The Lord is, and shall always be.

418 : 3373

You mourn for that person, but who will mourn for you? ||3||

418 : 3374

You are engrossed in worldly entanglements, O Siblings of Destiny, and you are practicing falsehood.

418 : 3375

The dead person does not hear anything at all; your cries are heard only by other people. ||4||

418 : 3376

Only the Lord, who causes the mortal to sleep, O Nanak, can awaken him again.

418 : 3377

One who understands his true home, does not sleep. ||5||

418 : 3378

If the departing mortal can take his wealth with him,

418 : 3379

then go ahead and gather wealth yourself. See this, reflect upon it, and understand. ||6||

418 : 3380

Make your deals, and obtain the true merchandise, or else you shall regret it later.

418 : 3381

Abandon your vices, and practice virtue, and you shall obtain the essence of reality. ||7||

418 : 3382

Plant the seed of Truth in the soil of Dharmic faith, and practice such farming.

418 : 3383

Only then will you be known as a merchant, if you take your profits with you. ||8||

418 : 3384

If the Lord shows His Mercy, one meets the True Guru; contemplating Him, one comes to understand.

418 : 3385

Then, one chants the Naam, hears the Naam, and deals only in the Naam. ||9||

418 : 3386

As is the profit, so is the loss; this is the way of the world.

418 : 3387

Whatever pleases His Will, O Nanak, is glory for me. ||10||13||

418 : 3388

Aasaa, First Mehl:

418 : 3389

I have searched in the four directions, but no one is mine.

418 : 3390

If it pleases You, O Lord Master, then You are mine, and I am Yours. ||1||



418 : 3391

There is no other door for me; where shall I go to worship?

418 : 3392

You are my only Lord; Your True Name is in my mouth. ||1||Pause||

418 : 3393

Some serve the Siddhas, the beings of spiritual perfection, and some serve spiritual teachers; they beg for wealth and miraculous powers.

418 : 3394

May I never forget the Naam, the Name of the One Lord. This is the wisdom of the True Guru. ||2||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 072 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 073

---

419 : 3395

Why do the Yogis, the revellers, and the beggars wander in foreign lands?

419 : 3396

They do not understand the Word of the Guru's Shabad, and the essence of excellence within them. ||3||

419 : 3397

The Pandits, the religious scholars, the teachers and astrologers, and those who endlessly read the Puraanas,

419 : 3398

do not know what is within; God is hidden deep within them. ||4||

419 : 3399

Some penitents perform penance in the forests, and some dwell forever at sacred shrines.

419 : 3400

The unenlightened people do not understand themselves – why have they become renunciates? ||5||

419 : 3401

Some control their sexual energy, and are known as celibates.

419 : 3402

But without the Guru's Word, they are not saved, and they wander in reincarnation. ||6||

419 : 3403

Some are householders, servants, and seekers, attached to the Guru's Teachings.

419 : 3404

They hold fast to the Naam, to charity, to cleansing and purification; they remain awake in devotion to the Lord. ||7||

419 : 3405

Through the Guru, the Gate of the Lord's Home is found, and that place is recognized.

419 : 3406

Nanak does not forget the Naam; his mind has surrendered to the True Lord. ||8||14||

419 : 3407

Aasaa, First Mehl:

419 : 3408

Stilling the desires of the mind, the mortal truly crosses over the terrifying world–ocean.

419 : 3409

In the very beginning, and throughout the ages, You have been the Merciful Lord and Master; I seek Your Sanctuary. ||1||

419 : 3410

You are the Giver, and I am a mere beggar. Lord, please grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.

419 : 3411

The Gurmukh meditates on the Naam; the temple of his mind resounds with joy. ||1||Pause||

419 : 3412

Renouncing false greed, one comes to realize the Truth.

419 : 3413

So let yourself be absorbed in the Word of the Guru's Shabad, and know this supreme realization. ||2||

419 : 3414

This mind is a greedy king, engrossed in greed.

419 : 3415

The Gurmukh eliminates his greed, and comes to an understanding with the Lord. ||3||

419 : 3416

Planting the seeds in the rocky soil, how can one reap a profit?

419 : 3417

The self-willed manmukh is not pleased with Truth; the false are buried in falsehood. ||4||

419 : 3418

So renounce greed – you are blind! Greed only brings pain.

419 : 3419

When the True Lord dwells within the mind, the poisonous ego is conquered. ||5||

419 : 3420

Renounce the evil way of duality, or you shall be plundered, O Siblings of Destiny.

419 : 3421

Day and night, praise the Naam, in the Sanctuary of the True Guru's protection. ||6||

419 : 3422

The self-willed manmukh is a rock, a stone. His life is cursed and useless.

419 : 3423

No matter how long a stone is kept under water, it still remains dry at its core. ||7||

419 : 3424

The Name of the Lord is the treasure; the Perfect Guru has given it to me.

419 : 3425

O Nanak, one who does not forget the Naam, churns and drinks in the Ambrosial Nectar.  
||8||15||

419 : 3426

Aasaa, First Mehl:

419 : 3427

The travellers travel from one road to another.

419 : 3428

The world is engrossed in its entanglements, and does not appreciate the Truth. ||1||

419 : 3429

Why wander around, and why go searching, when the Guru's Shabad reveals Him to us?

419 : 3430

Leaving behind egotism and attachment, I have arrived at my own home. ||1||Pause||

419 : 3431

Through Truth, one meets the True One; He is not obtained through falsehood.

419 : 3432

Centering your consciousness on the True Lord, you shall not have to come into the world

again. ||2||

419 : 3433

Why do you weep for the dead? You do not know how to weep.

419 : 3434

Weep by praising the True Lord, and recognize His Command. ||3||

419 : 3435

Blessed is the birth of one who is destined to abide by the Lord's Command.

419 : 3436

He obtains the true profit, realizing the Lord's Command. ||4||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 073 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 074

---

420 : 3437

If it pleases the Commander, one goes to His Court, robed in honor.

420 : 3438

By His Command, God's slaves are hit over the head. ||5||

420 : 3439

The profit is earned by enshrining Truth and justice in the mind.

420 : 3440

They obtain what is written in their destiny, and overcome pride. ||6||

420 : 3441

The self-willed manmukhs are hit over the head, and consumed by conflict.

420 : 3442

The cheaters are plundered by falsehood; they are chained and led away. ||7||

420 : 3443

Enshrine the Lord Master in your mind, and you shall not have to repent.

420 : 3444

He forgives our sins, when we practice the Teachings of the Guru's Word. ||8||

420 : 3445

Nanak begs for the True Name, which is obtained by the Gurmukh.

420 : 3446

Without You, I have no other at all; please, bless me with Your Glance of Grace. ||9||16||

420 : 3447

Aasaa, First Mehl:

420 : 3448

Why should I go searching in the forests, when the woods of my home are so green?

420 : 3449

The True Word of the Shabad has instantaneously come and settled in my heart. ||1||

420 : 3450

Wherever I look, there He is; I know no other.

420 : 3451

Working for the Guru, one realizes the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. ||1||Pause||

420 : 3452

The True Lord blends us with Himself, when it is pleasing to His Mind.

420 : 3453

One who ever walks in accord with His Will, merges into His Being. ||2||

420 : 3454

When the True Lord dwells in the mind, that mind flourishes.

420 : 3455

He Himself grants greatness; His Gifts are never exhausted. ||3||



420 : 3456

Serving this and that person, how can one obtain the Lord's Court?

420 : 3457

If someone embarks on a boat of stone, he shall drown with its cargo. ||4||

420 : 3458

So offer your mind, and surrender your head with it.

420 : 3459

The Gurmukh realizes the true essence, and finds the home of his own self. ||5||

420 : 3460

People discuss birth and death; the Creator created this.

420 : 3461

Those who conquer their selfhood and remain dead, shall never have to die again. ||6||

420 : 3462

Do those deeds which the Primal Lord has ordered for you.

420 : 3463

If one surrenders his mind upon meeting the True Guru, who can estimate its value? ||7||

420 : 3464

That Lord Master is the Assayer of the jewel of the mind; He places the value on it.

420 : 3465

O Nanak, True is the Glory of that one, in whose mind the Lord Master dwells. ||8||17||

420 : 3466

Aasaa, First Mehl:

420 : 3467

Those who have forgotten the Naam, the Name of the Lord, are deluded by doubt and duality.

420 : 3468

Those who abandon the roots and cling to the branches, shall obtain only ashes. ||1||

420 : 3469

Without the Name, how can one be emancipated? Who knows this?

420 : 3470

One who becomes Gurmukh is emancipated; the self-willed manmukhs lose their honor. ||1||Pause||

420 : 3471

Those who serve the One Lord become perfect in their understanding, O Siblings of Destiny.

420 : 3472

The Lord's humble servant finds Sanctuary in Him, the Immaculate One, from the very beginning, and throughout the ages. ||2||

420 : 3473

My Lord and Master is the One; there is no other, O Siblings of Destiny.

420 : 3474

By the Grace of the True Lord, celestial peace is obtained. ||3||

420 : 3475

Without the Guru, no one has obtained Him, although many may claim to have done so.

420 : 3476

He Himself reveals the Way, and implants true devotion within. ||4||

420 : 3477

Even if the self-willed manmukh is instructed, he stills goes into the wilderness.

420 : 3478

Without the Lord's Name, he shall not be emancipated; he shall die, and sink into hell. ||5||

420 : 3479

He wanders through birth and death, and never chants the Lord's Name.

420 : 3480

He never realizes his own value, without serving the Guru. ||6||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 074 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 075

---

421 : 3481

Whatever service the Lord causes us to do, that is just what we do.

421 : 3482

He Himself acts; who else should be mentioned? He beholds His own greatness. ||7||

421 : 3483

He alone serves the Guru, whom the Lord Himself inspires to do so.

421 : 3484

O Nanak, offering his head, one is emancipated, and honored in the Court of the Lord.  
||8||18||

421 : 3485

Aasaa, First Mehl:

421 : 3486

Beautiful is the Supreme Lord and Master, and beautiful is the Word of the Guru's Bani.

421 : 3487

By great good fortune, one meets the True Guru, and the supreme status of Nirvaanaa is obtained. ||1||

421 : 3488

I am the lowest slave of Your slaves; I am Your most humble servant.

421 : 3489

As You keep me, I live. Your Name is in my mouth. ||1||Pause||

421 : 3490

I have such a great thirst for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; my mind accepts Your Will, and so You are pleased with me.

421 : 3491

Greatness is in the Hands of my Lord and Master; by His Will, honor is obtained. ||2||

421 : 3492

Do not think that the True Lord is far away; He is deep within.

421 : 3493

Wherever I look, there I find Him pervading; how can I estimate His value? ||3||

421 : 3494

He Himself does, and He Himself undoes. He Himself beholds His glorious greatness.

421 : 3495

Becoming Gurmukh, one beholds Him, and so, His value is appraised. ||4||

421 : 3496

So earn your profits while you are alive, by serving the Guru.

421 : 3497

If it is so pre-ordained, then one finds the True Guru. ||5||

421 : 3498

The self-willed manmukhs continually lose, and wander around, deluded by doubt.

421 : 3499

The blind manmukhs do not remember the Lord; how can they obtain the Blessed Vision of

His Darshan? ||6||

421 : 3500

One's coming into the world is judged worthwhile only if one lovingly attunes oneself to the True Lord.

421 : 3501

Meeting the Guru, one becomes invaluable; his light merges into the Light. ||7||

421 : 3502

Day and night, he remains detached, and serves the Primal Lord.

421 : 3503

O Nanak, those who are imbued with the Lord's Lotus Feet, are content with the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||8||19||

421 : 3504

Aasaa, First Mehl:

421 : 3505

No matter how much one may describe the Lord, His limits still cannot be known.

421 : 3506

I am without any support; You, O Lord, are my only Support; You are my almighty power.  
||1||

421 : 3507

This is Nanak's prayer, that he may be adorned with the True Name.

421 : 3508

When self-conceit is eradicated, and understanding is obtained, one meets the Lord, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||1||Pause||

421 : 3509

Abandoning egotism and pride, one obtains contemplative understanding.

421 : 3510

When the mind surrenders to the Lord Master, He bestows the support of the Truth. ||2||

421 : 3511

Day and night, remain content with the Naam, the Name of the Lord; that is the true service.

421 : 3512

No misfortune troubles one who follows the Command of the Lord's Will. ||3||

421 : 3513

One who follows the Command of the Lord's Will is taken into the Lord's Treasury.

421 : 3514

The counterfeit find no place there; they are mixed with the false ones. ||4||

421 : 3515

Forever and ever, the genuine coins are treasured; with them, the true merchandise is purchased.

421 : 3516

The false ones are not seen in the Lord's Treasury; they are seized and cast into the fire again. ||5||

421 : 3517

Those who understand their own souls, are themselves the Supreme Soul.

421 : 3518

The One Lord is the tree of ambrosial nectar, which bears the ambrosial fruit. ||6||

421 : 3519

Those who taste the ambrosial fruit remain satisfied with Truth.

421 : 3520

They have no doubt or sense of separation – their tongues taste the divine taste. ||7||

421 : 3521

By His Command, and through your past actions, you came into the world; walk forever according to His Will.

421 : 3522

Please, grant virtue to Nanak, the virtueless one; bless him with the glorious greatness of the Truth. ||8||20||

421 : 3523

Aasaa, First Mehl:

421 : 3524

One whose mind is attuned to the Lord's Name speaks the truth.

421 : 3525

What would the people lose, if I became pleasing to You, O Lord? ||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 075 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 076

---

422 : 3526

As long as there is the breath of life, meditate on the True Lord.

422 : 3527

You shall receive the profit of singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and find peace.

||1||Pause||

422 : 3528

True is Your Service; bless me with it, O Merciful Lord.

422 : 3529

I live by praising You; You are my Anchor and Support. ||2||

422 : 3530

I am Your servant, the gate-keeper at Your Gate; You alone know my pain.

422 : 3531

How wonderful is Your devotional worship! It removes all pains. ||3||

422 : 3532

The Gurmukhs know that by chanting the Naam, they shall dwell in His Court, in His Presence.

422 : 3533

True and acceptable is that time, when one recognizes the Word of the Shabad. ||4||

422 : 3534

Those who practice Truth, contentment and love, obtain the supplies of the Lord's Name.

422 : 3535

So banish corruption from your mind, and the True One will grant you Truth. ||5||

422 : 3536

The True Lord inspires true love in the truthful.

422 : 3537

He Himself administers justice, as it pleases His Will. ||6||

422 : 3538

True is the gift of the True, Compassionate Lord.

422 : 3539

Day and night, I serve the One whose Name is priceless. ||7||

422 : 3540

You are so sublime, and I am so lowly, but I am called Your slave.

422 : 3541

Please, shower Nanak with Your Glance of Grace, that he, the separated one, may merge with You again, O Lord. ||8||21||

422 : 3542

Aasaa, First Mehl:

422 : 3543

How can coming and going, the cycle of reincarnation be ended? And how can one meet the Lord?

422 : 3544

The pain of birth and death is so great, in constant skepticism and duality. ||1||

422 : 3545

Without the Name, what is life? Cleverness is detestable and cursed.

422 : 3546

One who does not serve the Holy True Guru, is not pleased by devotion to the Lord.  
||1||Pause||

422 : 3547

Coming and going is ended only when one finds the True Guru.

422 : 3548

He gives the wealth and capital of the Lord's Name, and false doubt is destroyed. ||2||

422 : 3549

Joining the humble Saintly beings, let us sing the blessed, blessed Praises of the Lord.

422 : 3550

The Primal Lord, the Infinite, is obtained by the Gurmukh. ||3||

422 : 3551

The drama of the world is staged like the show of a buffoon.

422 : 3552

For an instant, for a moment, the show is seen, but it disappears in no time at all. ||4||

422 : 3553

The game of chance is played on the board of egotism, with the pieces of falsehood and ego.

422 : 3554

The whole world loses; he alone wins, who reflects upon the Word of the Guru's Shabad.  
||5||

422 : 3555

As is the cane in the hand of the blind man, so is the Lord's Name for me.

422 : 3556

The Lord's Name is my Support, night and day and morning. ||6||

422 : 3557

As You keep me, Lord, I live; the Lord's Name is my only Support.

422 : 3558

It is my only comfort in the end; the gate of salvation is found by His humble servants. ||7||

422 : 3559

The pain of birth and death is removed, by chanting and meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

422 : 3560

O Nanak, one who does not forget the Naam, is saved by the Perfect Guru. ||8||22||

422 : 3561

Aasaa, Third Mehl, Ashtapadees, Second House:

422 : 3562

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

422 : 3563

The Shaastras, the Vedas and the Simritees are contained in the ocean of Your Name; the River Ganges is held in Your Feet.

422 : 3564

The intellect can understand the world of the three modes, but You, O Primal Lord, are totally astounding. ||1||

422 : 3565

Servant Nanak meditates on His Feet, and chants the Ambrosial Word of His Bani.  
||1||Pause||

422 : 3566

Three hundred thirty million gods are Your servants. You bestow wealth, and the supernatural powers of the Siddhas; You are the Support of the breath of life.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 076 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 077

---

423 : 3567

His beauteous forms cannot be comprehended; what can anyone accomplish by discussing and debating? ||2||

423 : 3568

Throughout the ages, You are the three qualities, and the four sources of creation.

423 : 3569

If You show Your Mercy, then one obtains the supreme status, and speaks the Unspoken Speech. ||3||

423 : 3570

You are the Creator; all are created by You. What can any mortal being do?

423 : 3571

He alone, upon whom You shower Your Grace, is absorbed into the Truth. ||4||

423 : 3572

Everyone who comes and goes chants Your Name.

423 : 3573

When it is pleasing to Your Will, then the Gurmukh understands. Otherwise, the self-willed manmukhs wander in ignorance. ||5||

423 : 3574

You gave the four Vedas to Brahma, for him to read and read continually, and reflect upon.

423 : 3575

The wretched one does not understand His Command, and is reincarnated into heaven and hell. ||6||

423 : 3576

In each and every age, He creates the kings, who are sung of as His Incarnations.

423 : 3577

Even they have not found His limits; what can I speak of and contemplate? ||7||

423 : 3578

You are True, and all that You do is True. If You bless me with the Truth, I will speak on it.

423 : 3579

One whom You inspire to understand the Truth, is easily absorbed into the Naam.  
||8||1||23||

423 : 3580

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

423 : 3581

The True Guru has dispelled my doubts.

423 : 3582

He has enshrined the Immaculate Name of the Lord within my mind.

423 : 3583

Focusing on the Word of the Shabad, I have obtained lasting peace. ||1||

423 : 3584

Listen, O my mind, to the essence of spiritual wisdom.

423 : 3585

The Great Giver knows our condition completely; the Gurmukh obtains the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

423 : 3586

The great glory of meeting the True Guru is

423 : 3587

that it has quenched the fire of possessiveness and desire;

423 : 3588

imbued with peace and poise, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||2||

423 : 3589

Without the Perfect Guru, no one knows the Lord.

423 : 3590

Attached to Maya, they are engrossed in duality.

423 : 3591

The Gurmukh receives the Naam, and the Bani of the Lord's Word. ||3||

423 : 3592

Service to the Guru is the most excellent and sublime penance of penances.

423 : 3593

The Dear Lord dwells in the mind, and all suffering departs.

423 : 3594

Then, at the Gate of the True Lord, one appears truthful. ||4||



423 : 3595

Serving the Guru, one comes to know the three worlds.

423 : 3596

Understanding his own self, he obtains the Lord.

423 : 3597

Through the True Word of His Bani, we enter the Mansion of His Presence. ||5||

423 : 3598

Serving the Guru, all of one's generations are saved.

423 : 3599

Keep the Immaculate Naam enshrined within your heart.

423 : 3600

In the Court of the True Lord, you shall be adorned with True Glory. ||6||

423 : 3601

How very fortunate are they, who are committed to the Guru's service.

423 : 3602

Night and day, they are engaged in devotional worship; the True Name is implanted within them.

423 : 3603

Through the Naam, all of one's generations are saved. ||7||

423 : 3604

Nanak chants the true thought.

423 : 3605

Keep the Name of the Lord enshrined within your heart.

423 : 3606

Imbued with devotion to the Lord, the gate of salvation is found. ||8||2||24||

423 : 3607

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

423 : 3608

Everyone lives, hoping in hope.

423 : 3609

Understanding His Command, one becomes free of desire.

423 : 3610

So many are asleep in hope.

423 : 3611

He alone wakes up, whom the Lord awakens. ||1||

423 : 3612

The True Guru has led me to understand the Naam, the Name of the Lord; without the Naam, hunger does not go away.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 077 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 078

---

424 : 3613

Through the Naam, the fire of desire is extinguished; the Naam is obtained by His Will.  
||1||Pause||

424 : 3614

In the Dark Age of Kali Yuga, realize the Word of the Shabad.

424 : 3615

By this devotional worship, egotism is eliminated.

424 : 3616

Serving the True Guru, one becomes approved.

424 : 3617

So know the One, who created hope and desire. ||2||

424 : 3618

What shall we offer to one who proclaims the Word of the Shabad?

424 : 3619

By His Grace, the Naam is enshrined within our minds.

424 : 3620

Offer your head, and shed your self-conceit.

424 : 3621

One who understands the Lord's Command finds lasting peace. ||3||

424 : 3622

He Himself does, and causes others to do.

424 : 3623

He Himself enshrines His Name in the mind of the Gurmukh.

424 : 3624

He Himself misleads us, and He Himself puts us back on the Path.

424 : 3625

Through the True Word of the Shabad, we merge into the True Lord. ||4||

424 : 3626

True is the Shabad, and True is the Word of the Lord's Bani.

424 : 3627

In each and every age, the Gurmukhs speak it and chant it.

424 : 3628

The self-willed manmukhs are deluded by doubt and attachment.

424 : 3629

Without the Name, everyone wanders around insane. ||5||

424 : 3630

Throughout the three worlds, is the one Maya.

424 : 3631

The fool reads and reads, but holds tight to duality.

424 : 3632

He performs all sorts of rituals, but still suffers terrible pain.

424 : 3633

Serving the True Guru, eternal peace is obtained. ||6||

424 : 3634

Reflective meditation upon the Shabad is such sweet nectar.

424 : 3635

Night and day, one enjoys it, subduing his ego.

424 : 3636

When the Lord showers His Mercy, we enjoy celestial bliss.

424 : 3637

Imbued with the Naam, love the True Lord forever. ||7||

424 : 3638

Meditate on the Lord, and read and reflect upon the Guru's Shabad.

424 : 3639

Subdue your ego and meditate on the Lord.

424 : 3640

Meditate on the Lord, and be imbued with fear and love of the True One.

424 : 3641

O Nanak, enshrine the Naam within your heart, through the Guru's Teachings. ||8||3||25||

424 : 3642

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

424 : 3643

Raag Aasaa, Third Mehl, Ashtapadees, Eighth House, Kaafee:

424 : 3644

Peace emanates from the Guru; He puts out the fire of desire.

424 : 3645

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is obtained from the Guru; it is the greatest greatness.  
||1||

424 : 3646

Keep the One Name in your consciousness, O my Siblings of Destiny.

424 : 3647

Seeing the world on fire, I have hurried to the Lord's Sanctuary. ||1||Pause||

424 : 3648

Spiritual wisdom emanates from the Guru; reflect upon the supreme essence of reality.

424 : 3649

Through the Guru, the Lord's Mansion and His Court are attained; His devotional worship is overflowing with treasures. ||2||

424 : 3650

The Gurmukh meditates on the Naam; he achieves reflective meditation and understanding.

424 : 3651

The Gurmukh is the Lord's devotee, immersed in His Praises; the Infinite Word of the Shabad dwells within him. ||3||

424 : 3652

Happiness emanates from the Gurmukh; he never suffers pain.

424 : 3653

The Gurmukh conquers his ego, and his mind is immaculately pure. ||4||

424 : 3654

Meeting the True Guru, self-conceit is removed, and understanding of the three worlds is obtained.

424 : 3655

The Immaculate Divine Light is pervading and permeating everywhere; one's light merges into the Light. ||5||

424 : 3656

The Perfect Guru instructs, and one's intellect becomes sublime.

424 : 3657

A cooling and soothing peace comes within, and through the Naam, peace is obtained. ||6||

424 : 3658

One meets the Perfect True Guru only when the Lord bestows His Glance of Grace.

424 : 3659

All sins and vices are eradicated, and one shall never again suffer pain or distress. ||7||

## Raag Aasaa – Part 079

---

425 : 3660

Glory is in His Hands; He bestows His Name, and attaches us to it.

425 : 3661

O Nanak, the treasure of the Naam abides within the mind, and glory is obtained. ||8||4||26||

425 : 3662

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

425 : 3663

Listen, O mortal: enshrine His Name within your mind; He shall come to meet with you, O my Sibling of Destiny.

425 : 3664

Night and day, center your consciousness on true devotional worship of the True Lord. ||1||

425 : 3665

Meditate on the One Naam, and you shall find peace, O my Siblings of Destiny.

425 : 3666

Eradicate egotism and duality, and your glory shall be glorious. ||1||Pause||

425 : 3667

The angels, humans and silent sages long for this devotional worship, but without the True Guru, it cannot be attained.

425 : 3668

The Pandits, the religious scholars, and the astrologers read their books, but they do not



understand. ||2||

425 : 3669

He Himself keeps all in His Hand; nothing else can be said.

425 : 3670

Whatever He gives, is received. The Guru has imparted this understanding to me. ||3||

425 : 3671

All beings and creatures are His; He belongs to all.

425 : 3672

So who can we call bad, since there is no other? ||4||

425 : 3673

The Command of the One Lord is pervading throughout; duty to the One Lord is upon the heads of all.

425 : 3674

He Himself has led them astray, and placed greed and corruption within their hearts. ||5||

425 : 3675

He has sanctified those few Gurmukhs who understand Him, and reflect upon Him.

425 : 3676

He grants devotional worship to them, and within them is the treasure. ||6||

425 : 3677

The spiritual teachers know nothing but the Truth; they obtain true understanding.

425 : 3678

They are led astray by Him, but they do not go astray, because they know the True Lord.  
||7||

425 : 3679

Within the homes of their bodies, the five passions are pervading, but here, the five are well-behaved.

425 : 3680

O Nanak, without the True Guru, they are not overcome; through the Naam, the ego is conquered. ||8||5||27||

425 : 3681

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

425 : 3682

Everything is within the home of your own self; there is nothing beyond it.

425 : 3683

By Guru's Grace, it is obtained, and the doors of the inner heart are opened wide. ||1||

425 : 3684

From the True Guru, the Lord's Name is obtained, O Siblings of Destiny.

425 : 3685

The treasure of the Naam is within; the Perfect True Guru has shown this to me.  
||1||Pause||

425 : 3686

One who is a buyer of the Lord's Name, finds it, and obtains the jewel of contemplation.

425 : 3687

He opens the doors deep within, and through the Eyes of Divine Vision, beholds the treasure of liberation. ||2||

425 : 3688

There are so many mansions within the body; the soul dwells within them.

425 : 3689

He obtains the fruits of his mind's desires, and he shall not have to go through reincarnation again. ||3||

425 : 3690

The appraisers cherish the commodity of the Name; they obtain understanding from the Guru.

425 : 3691

The wealth of the Naam is priceless; how few are the Gurmukhs who obtain it. ||4||

425 : 3692

Searching outwardly, what can anyone find? The commodity is deep within the home of the self, O Siblings of Destiny.

425 : 3693

The entire world is wandering around, deluded by doubt; the self-willed manmukhs lose their honor. ||5||

425 : 3694

The false one leaves his own hearth and home, and goes out to another's home.

425 : 3695

Like a thief, he is caught, and without the Naam, he is beaten and struck down. ||6||

425 : 3696

Those who know their own home, are happy, O Siblings of Destiny.

425 : 3697

They realize God within their own hearts, through the glorious greatness of the Guru. ||7||

425 : 3698

He Himself gives gifts, and He Himself bestows understanding; unto whom can we complain?

425 : 3699

O Nanak, meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and you shall obtain glory in the True Court. ||8||6||28||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 079 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 080

---

426 : 3700

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

426 : 3701

Those who recognize their own selves, enjoy the sweet flavor, O Siblings of Destiny.

426 : 3702

Those who drink in the sublime essence of the Lord are emancipated; they love the Truth.  
||1||

426 : 3703

The Beloved Lord is the purest of the pure; He comes to dwell in the pure mind.

426 : 3704

Praising the Lord, through the Guru's Teachings, one remains unaffected by corruption.  
||1||Pause||

426 : 3705

Without the Word of the Shabad, they do not understand themselves –they are totally blind,  
O Siblings of Destiny.

426 : 3706

Through the Guru's Teachings, the heart is illuminated, and in the end, only the Naam shall  
be your companion. ||2||

426 : 3707

They are occupied with the Naam, and only the Naam; they deal only in the Naam.

426 : 3708

Deep within their hearts is the Naam; upon their lips is the Naam; they contemplate the Word of God, and the Naam. ||3||

426 : 3709

They listen to the Naam, believe in the Naam, and through the Naam, they obtain glory.

426 : 3710

They praise the Naam, forever and ever, and through the Naam, they obtain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. ||4||

426 : 3711

Through the Naam, their hearts are illumined, and through the Naam, they obtain honor.

426 : 3712

Through the Naam, peace wells up; I seek the Sanctuary of the Naam. ||5||

426 : 3713

Without the Naam, no one is accepted; the self-willed manmukhs lose their honor.

426 : 3714

In the City of Death, they are tied down and beaten, and they lose their lives in vain. ||6||

426 : 3715

Those Gurmukhs who realize the Naam, all serve the Naam.

426 : 3716

So believe in the Naam, and only the Naam; through the Naam, glorious greatness is obtained. ||7||

426 : 3717

He alone receives it, unto whom it is given. Through the Guru's Teachings, the Naam is realized.

426 : 3718

O Nanak, everything is under the influence of the Naam; by perfect good destiny, a few obtain it. ||8||7||29||

426 : 3719

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

426 : 3720

The deserted brides do not obtain the Mansion of their Husband's Presence, nor do they know His taste.

426 : 3721

They speak harsh words, and do not bow to Him; they are in love with another. ||1||

426 : 3722

How can this mind come under control?

426 : 3723

By Guru's Grace, it is held in check; instructed in spiritual wisdom, it returns to its home. ||1||Pause||

426 : 3724

He Himself adorns the happy soul-brides; they bear Him love and affection.

426 : 3725

They live in harmony with the Sweet Will of the True Guru, naturally adorned with the Naam. ||2||

426 : 3726

They enjoy their Beloved forever, and their bed is decorated with Truth.

426 : 3727

They are fascinated with the Love of their Husband Lord; meeting their Beloved, they obtain peace. ||3||

426 : 3728

Spiritual wisdom is the incomparable decoration of the happy soul–bride.

426 : 3729

She is so beautiful – she is the queen of all; she enjoys the love and affection of her Husband Lord. ||4||

426 : 3730

The True Lord, the Unseen, the Infinite, has infused His Love among the happy soul–brides.

426 : 3731

They serve their True Guru, with true love and affection. ||5||

426 : 3732

The happy soul–bride has adorned herself with the necklace of virtue.

426 : 3733

She applies the perfume of love to her body, and within her mind is the jewel of reflective meditation. ||6||

426 : 3734

Those who are imbued with devotional worship are the most exalted. Their social standing and honor come from the Word of the Shabad.

426 : 3735



Without the Naam, all are low class, like maggots in manure. ||7||

426 : 3736

Everyone proclaims, "Me, me!"; but without the Shabad, the ego does not depart.

426 : 3737

O Nanak, those who are imbued with the Naam lose their ego; they remain absorbed in the True Lord. ||8||8||30||

426 : 3738

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

426 : 3739

Those who are imbued with the True Lord are spotless and pure; their reputation is forever true.

426 : 3740

Here, they are known in each and every home, and hereafter, they are famous throughout the ages. ||1||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 080 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 081

---

427 : 3741

O beauteous and joyful mind, imbue yourself with your true color.

427 : 3742

If you imbue yourself with the Beauteous Word of the Guru's Bani, then this color shall never fade away. ||1||Pause||

427 : 3743

I am lowly, filthy, and totally egotistical; I am attached to the corruption of duality.

427 : 3744

But meeting with the Guru, the Philosopher's Stone, I am transformed into gold; I am blended with the Pure Light of the Infinite Lord. ||2||

427 : 3745

Without the Guru, no one is imbued with the color of the Lord's Love; meeting with the Guru, this color is applied.

427 : 3746

Those who are imbued with the Fear, and the Love of the Guru, are absorbed in the Praise of the True Lord. ||3||

427 : 3747

Without fear, the cloth is not dyed, and the mind is not rendered pure.

427 : 3748

Without fear, the performance of rituals is false, and one finds no place of rest. ||4||

427 : 3749

Only those whom the Lord imbues, are so imbued; they join the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation.

427 : 3750

From the Perfect Guru, the Sat Sangat emanates, and one easily merges into the Love of the True One. ||5||

427 : 3751

Without the Sangat, the Company of the Holy, all remain like beasts and animals.

427 : 3752

They do not know the One who created them; without the Name, all are thieves. ||6||

427 : 3753

Some purchase merits and sell off their demerits; through the Guru, they obtain peace and poise.

427 : 3754

Serving the Guru, they obtain the Name, which comes to dwell deep within. ||7||

427 : 3755

The One Lord is the Giver of all; He assigns tasks to each and every person.

427 : 3756

O Nanak, the Lord embellishes us with the Name; attached to the Word of the Shabad, we are merged into Him. ||8||9||31||

427 : 3757

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

427 : 3758

Everyone longs for the Name, but he alone receives it, unto whom the Lord shows His Mercy.

427 : 3759

Without the Name, there is only pain; he alone obtains peace, whose mind is filled with the Name. ||1||

427 : 3760

You are infinite and merciful; I seek Your Sanctuary.

427 : 3761

From the Perfect Guru, the glorious greatness of the Naam is obtained. ||1||Pause||

427 : 3762

Inwardly and outwardly, there is only the One Lord. He has created the world, with its many varieties.

427 : 3763

According to the Order of His Will, He makes us act. What else can we talk about, O Siblings of Destiny? ||2||

427 : 3764

Knowledge and ignorance are all your making; You have control over these.

427 : 3765

Some, You forgive, and unite with Yourself; while others, the wicked, you strike down and drive out of Your Court. ||3||

427 : 3766

Some, from the very beginning, are pure and pious; You attach them to Your Name.

427 : 3767

Serving the Guru, peace wells up; through the True Word of the Shabad, one comes to understand. ||4||

427 : 3768

Some are crooked, filthy and vicious; the Lord Himself has led them astray from the Name.

427 : 3769

They have no intuition, no understanding and no self-discipline; they wander around delirious. ||5||

427 : 3770

He grants faith to those whom He has blessed with His Glance of Grace.

427 : 3771

This mind finds truth, contentment and self-discipline, hearing the Immaculate Word of the Shabad. ||6||

427 : 3772

By reading books, one cannot reach Him; by speaking and talking, His limits cannot be found.

427 : 3773

Through the Guru, His value is found; through the True Word of the Shabad, understanding is obtained. ||7||

427 : 3774

So reform this mind and body, by contemplating the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

427 : 3775

O Nanak, within this body is the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord; it is found through the Love of the Infinite Guru. ||8||10||32||

427 : 3776

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

427 : 3777

The happy soul-brides are imbued with Truth; they are adorned with the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 081 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 082

---

428 : 3778

They find their Husband Lord within their own home, contemplating the True Word of the Shabad. ||1||

428 : 3779

Through merits, their demerits are forgiven, and they embrace love for the Lord.

428 : 3780

The soul-bride then obtains the Lord as her Husband; meeting the Guru, this union comes about. ||1||Pause||

428 : 3781

Some do not know the Presence of their Husband Lord; they are deluded by duality and doubt.

428 : 3782

How can the forsaken brides meet Him? Their life night passes in pain. ||2||

428 : 3783

Those whose minds are filled with the True Lord, perform truthful actions.

428 : 3784

Night and day, they serve the Lord with poise, and are absorbed in the True Lord. ||3||

428 : 3785

The forsaken brides wander around, deluded by doubt; telling lies, they eat poison.

428 : 3786

They do not know their Husband Lord, and upon their deserted bed, they suffer in misery. ||4||

428 : 3787

The True Lord is the One and only; do not be deluded by doubt, O my mind.

428 : 3788

Consult with the Guru, serve the True Lord, and enshrine the Immaculate Truth within your mind. ||5||

428 : 3789

The happy soul–bride always finds her Husband Lord; she banishes egotism and self–conceit.

428 : 3790

She remains attached to her Husband Lord, night and day, and she finds peace upon His Bed of Truth. ||6||

428 : 3791

Those who shouted, "Mine, mine!" have departed, without obtaining anything.

428 : 3792

The separated one does not obtain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence, and departs, repenting in the end. ||7||

428 : 3793

That Husband Lord of mine is the One and only; I am in love with the One alone.

428 : 3794

O Nanak, if the soul–bride longs for peace, she should enshrine the Lord's Name within her mind. ||8||11||33||



428 : 3795

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

428 : 3796

Those whom the Lord has caused to drink in the Ambrosial Nectar, naturally, intuitively, enjoy the sublime essence.

428 : 3797

The True Lord is care-free; he does not have even an iota of greed. ||1||

428 : 3798

The True Ambrosial Nectar rains down, and trickles into the mouths of the Gurmukhs.

428 : 3799

Their minds are forever rejuvenated, and they naturally, intuitively, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

428 : 3800

The self-willed manmukhs are forever forsaken brides; they cry out and bewail at the Lord's Gate.

428 : 3801

Those who do not enjoy the sublime taste of their Husband Lord, act according to their pre-ordained destiny. ||2||

428 : 3802

The Gurmukh plants the seed of the True Name, and it sprouts. He deals in the True Name alone.

428 : 3803

Those whom the Lord has attached to this profitable venture, are granted the treasure of devotional worship. ||3||

428 : 3804

The Gurmukh is forever the true, happy soul–bride; she adorns herself with the fear of God and devotion to Him.

428 : 3805

Night and day, she enjoys her Husband Lord; she keeps Truth enshrined within her heart. ||4||

428 : 3806

I am a sacrifice to those who have enjoyed their Husband Lord.

428 : 3807

They dwell forever with their Husband Lord; they eradicate self–conceit from within. ||5||

428 : 3808

Their bodies and minds are cooled and soothed, and their faces are radiant, from the love and affection of their Husband Lord.

428 : 3809

They enjoy their Husband Lord upon His cozy bed, having conquered their ego and desire. ||6||

428 : 3810

Granting His Grace, He comes into our homes, through our infinite Love for the Guru.

428 : 3811

The happy soul–bride obtains the One Lord as her Husband. ||7||

428 : 3812

All of her sins are forgiven; the Uniter unites her with Himself.

428 : 3813

O Nanak, chant such chants, that hearing them, He may enshrine love for you. ||8||12||34||

428 : 3814

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

428 : 3815

Merit is obtained from the True Guru, when God causes us to meet Him.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 082 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 083

---

429 : 3816

Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, with intuitive ease and poise, spiritual wisdom is revealed. ||1||

429 : 3817

O my mind, do not think of the Lord as being far away; behold Him ever close at hand.

429 : 3818

He is always listening, and always watching over us; the Word of His Shabad is all-pervading everywhere. ||1||Pause||

429 : 3819

The Gurmukhs understand their own selves; they meditate single-mindedly on the Lord.

429 : 3820

They enjoy their Husband Lord continually; through the True Name, they find peace. ||2||

429 : 3821

O my mind, no one belongs to you; contemplate the Shabad, and see this.

429 : 3822

So run to the Lord's Sanctuary, and find the gate of salvation. ||3||

429 : 3823

Listen to the Shabad, and understand the Shabad, and lovingly focus your consciousness on the True One.

429 : 3824

Through the Shabad, conquer your ego, and in the True Mansion of the Lord's Presence, you shall find peace. ||4||

429 : 3825

In this age, the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is glory; without the Name, there is no glory.

429 : 3826

The glory of this Maya lasts for only a few days; it disappears in an instant. ||5||

429 : 3827

Those who forget the Naam are already dead, and they continue dying.

429 : 3828

They do not enjoy the sublime essence of the Lord's taste; they sink into the manure. ||6||

429 : 3829

Some are forgiven by the Lord; He unites them with Himself, and keeps them attached to the Naam, night and day.

429 : 3830

They practice Truth, and abide in Truth; being truthful, they merge into Truth. ||7||

429 : 3831

Without the Shabad, the world does not hear, and does not see; deaf and blind, it wanders around.

429 : 3832

Without the Naam, it obtains only misery; the Naam is received only by His Will. ||8||

429 : 3833

Those persons who link their consciousness with the Word of His Bani, are immaculately pure, and approved by the Lord.

429 : 3834

O Nanak, they never forget the Naam, and in the Court of the Lord, they are known as true. ||9||13||35||

429 : 3835

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

429 : 3836

Through the Word of the Shabad, the devotees are known; their words are true.

429 : 3837

They eradicate ego from within themselves; they surrender to the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and meet with the True One. ||1||

429 : 3838

Through the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, His humble servants obtain honor.

429 : 3839

How blessed is their coming into the world! Everyone adores them. ||1||Pause||

429 : 3840

Ego, self-centeredness, excessive anger and pride are the lot of mankind.

429 : 3841

If one dies in the Word of the Shabad, then he is rid of this, and his light is merged into the Light of the Lord God. ||2||

429 : 3842

Meeting with the Perfect True Guru, my life has been blessed.

429 : 3843

I have obtained the nine treasures of the Naam, and my storehouse is inexhaustible, filled to overflowing. ||3||

429 : 3844

Those who love the Naam come as dealers in the merchandise of the Naam.

429 : 3845

Those who become Gurmukh obtain this wealth; deep within, they contemplate the Shabad. ||4||

429 : 3846

The egotistical, self-willed manmukhs do not appreciate the value of devotional worship.

429 : 3847

The Primal Lord Himself has beguiled them; they lose their lives in the gamble. ||5||

429 : 3848

Without loving affection, devotional worship is not possible, and the body cannot be at peace.

429 : 3849

The wealth of love is obtained from the Guru; through devotion, the mind becomes steady. ||6||

429 : 3850

He alone performs devotional worship, whom the Lord so blesses; he contemplates the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

429 : 3851

The One Name abides in his heart, and he conquers his ego and duality. ||7||

429 : 3852

The One Name is the social status and honor of the devotees; the Lord Himself adorns them.

429 : 3853

They remain forever in the Protection of His Sanctuary. As it pleases His Will, He arranges their affairs. ||8||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 083 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 084

---

430 : 3854

The worship of the Lord is unique – it is known only by reflecting upon the Guru.

430 : 3855

O Nanak, one whose mind is filled with the Naam, through the Lord's Fear and devotion, is embellished with the Naam. ||9||14||36||

430 : 3856

Aasaa, Third Mehl:

430 : 3857

He wanders around, engrossed in other pleasures, but without the Naam, he suffers in pain.

430 : 3858

He does not meet the True Guru, the Primal Being, who imparts true understanding. ||1||

430 : 3859

O my insane mind, drink in the sublime essence of the Lord, and savor its taste.

430 : 3860

Attached to other pleasures, you wander around, and your life wastes away uselessly. ||1||Pause||

430 : 3861

In this age, the Gurmukhs are pure; they remain absorbed in the love of the True Name.

430 : 3862

Without the destiny of good karma, nothing can be obtained; what can we say or do? ||2||

430 : 3863

He understands his own self, and dies in the Word of the Shabad; he banishes corruption from his mind.

430 : 3864

He hurries to the Guru's Sanctuary, and is forgiven by the Forgiving Lord. ||3||

430 : 3865

Without the Name, peace is not obtained, and pain does not depart from within.

430 : 3866

This world is engrossed in attachment to Maya; it has gone astray in duality and doubt. ||4||

430 : 3867

The forsaken soul-brides do not know the value of their Husband Lord; how can they decorate themselves?

430 : 3868

Night and day, they continually burn, and they do not enjoy the Bed of their Husband Lord. ||5||

430 : 3869

The happy soul-brides obtain the Mansion of His Presence, eradicating their self-conceit from within.

430 : 3870

They decorate themselves with the Word of the Guru's Shabad, and their Husband Lord unites them with Himself. ||6||

430 : 3871

He has forgotten death, in the darkness of attachment to Maya.

430 : 3872

The self-willed manmukhs die again and again, and are reborn; they die again, and are miserable at the Gate of Death. ||7||

430 : 3873

They alone are united, whom the Lord unites with Himself; they contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

430 : 3874

O Nanak, they are absorbed in the Naam; their faces are radiant, in that True Court. ||8||22||15||37||

430 : 3875

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Ashtapadees, Second House:

430 : 3876

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

430 : 3877

When the five virtues were reconciled, and the five passions were estranged, I enshrined the five within myself, and cast out the other five. ||1||

430 : 3878

In this way, the village of my body became inhabited, O my Siblings of Destiny.

430 : 3879

Vice departed, and the Guru's spiritual wisdom was implanted within me. ||1||Pause||

430 : 3880

The fence of true Dharmic religion has been built around it.

430 : 3881

The spiritual wisdom and reflective meditation of the Guru has become its strong gate. ||2||

430 : 3882

So plant the seed of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O friends, O Siblings of Destiny.

430 : 3883

Deal only in the constant service of the Guru. ||3||

430 : 3884

With intuitive peace and happiness, all the shops are filled.

430 : 3885

The Banker and the dealers dwell in the same place. ||4||

430 : 3886

There is no tax on non-believers, nor any fines or taxes at death.

430 : 3887

The True Guru has set the Seal of the Primal Lord upon these goods. ||5||

430 : 3888

So load the merchandise of the Naam, and set sail with your cargo.

430 : 3889

Earn your profit, as Gurmukh, and you shall return to your own home. ||6||

430 : 3890

The True Guru is the Banker, and His Sikhs are the traders.

430 : 3891

Their merchandise is the Naam, and meditation on the True Lord is their account. ||7||

430 : 3892

One who serves the True Guru dwells in this house.

430 : 3893

O Nanak, the Divine City is eternal. ||8||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 084 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 085

---

431 : 3894

Aasaavaree, Fifth Mehl, Third House:

431 : 3895

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

431 : 3896

My mind is in love with the Lord.

431 : 3897

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I meditate on the Lord, Har, Har; my lifestyle is pure and true. ||1||Pause||

431 : 3898

I have such a great thirst for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan; I think of him in so many ways.

431 : 3899

So be Merciful, O Supreme Lord; shower Your Mercy upon me, O Lord, Destroyer of pride. ||1||

431 : 3900

My stranger soul has come to join the Saadh Sangat.

431 : 3901

That commodity, which I longed for, I have found in the Love of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||

431 : 3902

There are so many pleasures and delights of Maya, but they pass away in an instant.

431 : 3903

Your devotees are imbued with Your Name; they enjoy peace everywhere. ||3||

431 : 3904

The entire world is seen to be passing away; only the Lord's Name is lasting and stable.

431 : 3905

So make friends with the Holy Saints, so that you may obtain a lasting place of rest. ||4||

431 : 3906

Friends, acquaintances, children and relatives – none of these shall be your companion.

431 : 3907

The Lord's Name alone shall go with you; God is the Master of the meek. ||5||

431 : 3908

The Lord's Lotus Feet are the Boat; attached to Them, you shall cross over the world–ocean.

431 : 3909

Meeting with the Perfect True Guru, I embrace True Love for God. ||6||

431 : 3910

The prayer of Your Holy Saints is, "May I never forget You, for even one breath or morsel of food."

431 : 3911

Whatever is pleasing to Your Will is good; by Your Sweet Will, my affairs are adjusted. ||7||

431 : 3912

I have met my Beloved, the Ocean of Peace, and Supreme Bliss has welled up within me.

431 : 3913

Says Nanak, all my pains have been eradicated, meeting with God, the Lord of Supreme Bliss. ||8||1||2||

431 : 3914

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Birharray ~ Songs Of Separation, To Be Sung In The Tune Of The Chhants. Fourth House:

431 : 3915

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

431 : 3916

Remember the Supreme Lord God, O Beloved, and make yourself a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. ||1||

431 : 3917

Remembering Him, sorrows are forgotten, O Beloved; how can one forsake Him? ||2||

431 : 3918

I would sell this body to the Saint, O Beloved, if he would lead me to my Dear Lord. ||3||

431 : 3919

The pleasures and adornments of corruption are insipid and useless; I have forsaken and abandoned them, O my Mother. ||4||

431 : 3920

Lust, anger and greed left me, O Beloved, when I fell at the Feet of the True Guru. ||5||



431 : 3921

Those humble beings who are imbued with the Lord, O Beloved, do not go anywhere else. ||6||

431 : 3922

Those who have tasted the Lord's sublime essence, O Beloved, remain satisfied and satiated. ||7||

431 : 3923

One who grasps the Hem of the Gown of the Holy Saint, O Nanak, crosses over the terrible world-ocean. ||8||1||3||

431 : 3924

The pains of birth and death are removed, O Beloved, when the mortal meets with the Lord, the King. ||1||

431 : 3925

God is so Beautiful, so Refined, so Wise – He is my very life! Reveal to me Your Darshan! ||2||

431 : 3926

Those beings who are separated from You, O Beloved, are born only to die; they eat the poison of corruption. ||3||

431 : 3927

He alone meets You, whom You cause to meet, O Beloved; I fall at his feet. ||4||

431 : 3928

That happiness which one receives by beholding Your Darshan, O Beloved, cannot be described in words. ||5||

431 : 3929

True Love cannot be broken, O Beloved; throughout the ages, it remains. ||6||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 085 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 086

---

432 : 3930

Whatever pleases You is good, O Beloved; Your Will is Eternal. ||7||

432 : 3931

Nanak, those who are imbued with the Love of the All–Pervading Lord, O Beloved, remain intoxicated with His Love, in natural ease. ||8||2||4||

432 : 3932

You know all about my condition, O Beloved; who can I speak to about it? ||1||

432 : 3933

You are the Giver of all beings; they eat and wear what You give them. ||2||

432 : 3934

Pleasure and pain come by Your Will, O Beloved; they do not come from any other. ||3||

432 : 3935

Whatever You cause me to do, that I do, O Beloved; I cannot do anything else. ||4||

432 : 3936

All my days and nights are blessed, O Beloved, when I chant and meditate on the Lord's Name. ||5||

432 : 3937

He does the deeds, O Beloved, which are pre–ordained, and inscribed upon his forehead. ||6||

432 : 3938

The One is Himself prevailing everywhere, O Beloved; He is pervading in each and every heart. ||7||

432 : 3939

Lift me up out of the deep pit of the world, O Beloved; Nanak has taken to Your Sanctuary. ||8||3||22||15||2||42||

432 : 3940

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Patee Likhee ~ The Poem Of The Alphabet:

432 : 3941

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

432 : 3942

Sassa: He who created the world, is the One Lord and Master of all.

432 : 3943

Those whose consciousness remains committed to His Service – blessed is their birth and their coming into the world. ||1||

432 : 3944

O mind, why forget Him? You foolish mind!

432 : 3945

When your account is adjusted, O brother, only then shall you be judged wise. ||1||Pause||

432 : 3946

Eevree: The Primal Lord is the Giver; He alone is True.

432 : 3947

No accounting is due from the Gurmukh who understands the Lord through these letters. ||2||

432 : 3948

Ooraa: Sing the Praises of the One whose limit cannot be found.

432 : 3949

Those who perform service and practice truth, obtain the fruits of their rewards. ||3||

432 : 3950

Nganga: One who understands spiritual wisdom becomes a Pandit, a religious scholar.

432 : 3951

One who recognizes the One Lord among all beings does not talk of ego. ||4||

432 : 3952

Kakka: When the hair grows grey, then it shines without shampoo.

432 : 3953

The hunters of the King of Death come, and bind him in the chains of Maya. ||5||

432 : 3954

Khakha: The Creator is the King of the world; He enslaves by giving nourishment.

432 : 3955

By His Binding, all the world is bound; no other Command prevails. ||6||

432 : 3956

Gagga: One who renounces the singing of the songs of the Lord of the Universe, becomes arrogant in his speech.

432 : 3957

One who has shaped the pots, and made the world the kiln, decides when to put them in it. ||7||

432 : 3958

Ghagha: The servant who performs service, remains attached to the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

432 : 3959

One who recognizes bad and good as one and the same – in this way he is absorbed into the Lord and Master. ||8||

432 : 3960

Chacha: He created the four Vedas, the four sources of creation, and the four ages

432 : 3961

– through each and every age, He Himself has been the Yogi, the enjoyer, the Pandit and the scholar. ||9||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 086 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 087

---

433 : 3962

Chhachha: Ignorance exists within everyone; doubt is Your doing, O Lord.

433 : 3963

Having created doubt, You Yourself cause them to wander in delusion; those whom You bless with Your Mercy meet with the Guru. ||10||

433 : 3964

Jajja: That humble being who begs for wisdom has wandered begging through 8.4 million incarnations.

433 : 3965

The One Lord takes away, and the One Lord gives; I have not heard of any other. ||11||

433 : 3966

Jhajha: O mortal being, why are you dying of anxiety? Whatever the Lord is to give, He shall keep on giving.

433 : 3967

He gives, and gives, and watches over us; according to the Orders which He issues, His beings receive nourishment. ||12||

433 : 3968

Nyanya: When the Lord bestows His Glance of Grace, then I do not behold any other.

433 : 3969

The One Lord is totally pervading everywhere; the One Lord abides within the mind. ||13||

433 : 3970

Tatta: Why do you practice hypocrisy, O mortal? In a moment, in an instant, you shall have to get up and depart.

433 : 3971

Don't lose your life in the gamble – hurry to the Lord's Sanctuary. ||14||

433 : 3972

T'hat'ha: Peace pervades within those who link their consciousness to the Lord's Lotus Feet.

433 : 3973

Those humble beings, whose consciousness is so linked, are saved; by Your Grace, they obtain peace. ||15||

433 : 3974

Dadda: Why do you make such ostentatious shows, O mortal? Whatever exists, shall all pass away.

433 : 3975

So serve Him, who is contained and pervading among everyone, and you shall obtain peace. ||16||

433 : 3976

Dhadha: He Himself establishes and disestablishes; as it pleases His Will, so does He act.

433 : 3977

Having created the creation, He watches over it; He issues His Commands, and emancipates those, upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace. ||17||

433 : 3978

Nanna: One whose heart is filled with the Lord, sings His Glorious Praises.



433 : 3979

One whom the Creator Lord unites with Himself, is not consigned to reincarnation. ||18||

433 : 3980

Tatta: The terrible world–ocean is so very deep; its limits cannot be found.

433 : 3981

I do not have a boat, or even a raft; I am drowning – save me, O Savior King! ||19||

433 : 3982

T'hat'ha: In all places and interspaces, He is; everything which exists, is by His doing.

433 : 3983

What is doubt? What is called Maya? Whatever pleases Him is good. ||20||

433 : 3984

Dadda: Do not blame anyone else; blame instead your own actions.

433 : 3985

Whatever I did, for that I have suffered; I do not blame anyone else. ||21||

433 : 3986

Dhadha: His power established and upholds the earth; the Lord has imparted His color to everything.

433 : 3987

His gifts are received by everyone; all act according to His Command. ||22||

433 : 3988

Nanna: The Husband Lord enjoys eternal pleasures, but He is not seen or understood.

433 : 3989

I am called the happy soul–bride, O sister, but my Husband Lord has never met me. ||23||

433 : 3990

Pappa: The Supreme King, the Transcendent Lord, created the world, and watches over it.

433 : 3991

He sees and understands, and knows everything; inwardly and outwardly, he is fully pervading. ||24||

433 : 3992

Faffa: The whole world is caught in the noose of Death, and all are bound by its chains.

433 : 3993

By Guru's Grace, they alone are saved, who hurry to enter the Lord's Sanctuary. ||25||

433 : 3994

Babba: He set out to play the game, on the chess–board of the four ages.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 087 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 088

---

434 : 3995

He made all beings and creatures his chessmen, and He Himself threw the dice. ||26||

434 : 3996

Bhabha: Those who search, find the fruits of their rewards; by Guru's Grace, they live in the Fear of God.

434 : 3997

The self-willed manmukhs wander around, and they do not remember the Lord; the fools are consigned to the cycle of 8.4 million incarnations. ||27||

434 : 3998

Mamma: In emotional attachment, he dies; he only thinks of the Lord, the Love of Nectar, when he dies.

434 : 3999

As long as the body is alive, he reads other things, and forgets the letter 'm', which stands for marnaa – death. ||28||

434 : 4000

Yaya: He is never reincarnated again, if he recognizes the True Lord.

434 : 4001

The Gurmukh speaks, the Gurmukh understands, and the Gurmukh knows only the One Lord. ||29||

434 : 4002

Rarra: The Lord is contained among all; He created all beings.

434 : 4003

Having created His beings, He has put them all to work; they alone remember the Naam, upon whom He bestows His Grace. ||30||

434 : 4004

Lalla: He has assigned people to their tasks, and made the love of Maya seem sweet to them.

434 : 4005

We eat and drink; we should endure equally whatever occurs, by His Will, by His Command. ||31||

434 : 4006

Wawa: The all-pervading Transcendent Lord beholds the world; He created the form it wears.

434 : 4007

He beholds, tastes, and knows everything; He is pervading and permeating inwardly and outwardly. ||32||

434 : 4008

Rarra: Why do you quarrel, O mortal? Meditate on the Imperishable Lord, and be absorbed into the True One. Become a sacrifice to Him. ||33||

434 : 4009

Haha: There is no other Giver than Him; having created the creatures, He gives them nourishment.

434 : 4010

Meditate on the Lord's Name, be absorbed into the Lord's Name, and night and day, reap the Profit of the Lord's Name. ||34||

434 : 4011

Airaa: He Himself created the world; whatever He has to do, He continues to do.

434 : 4012

He acts, and causes others to act, and He knows everything; so says Nanak, the poet.  
||35||1||

434 : 4013

Raag Aasaa, Third Mehl, Patee – The Alphabet:

434 : 4014

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

434 : 4015

Ayo, Angai: The whole world which was created – Kaahkai, Ghangai: It shall pass away.

434 : 4016

Reeree, Laalee: People commit sins, and falling into vice, forget virtue. ||1||

434 : 4017

O mortal, why have you studied such an account,

434 : 4018

which shall call you to answer for payment? ||1||Pause||

434 : 4019

Sidhan, Ngaayiyai: You do not remember the Lord. Nanna: You do not take the Lord's Name.

434 : 4020

Chhachha: You are wearing away, every night and day; you fool, how will you find release? You are held in the grip of death. ||2||

434 : 4021

Babba: You do not understand, you fool; deluded by doubt, you are wasting your life.

434 : 4022

Without justification, you call yourself a teacher; thus you take on the loads of others. ||3||

434 : 4023

Jajja: You have been robbed of your Light, you fool; in the end, you shall have to depart, and you shall regret and repent.

434 : 4024

You have not remembered the One Word of the Shabad, and so you shall have to enter the womb over and over again. ||4||

434 : 4025

Read that which is written on your forehead, O Pandit, and do not teach wickedness to others.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 088 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 089

---

435 : 4026

First, the teacher is tied down, and then, the noose is placed around the pupil's neck. ||5||

435 : 4027

Sassa: You have lost your self–discipline, you fool, and you have accepted an offering under false pretenses.

435 : 4028

The daughter of the alms–giver is just like your own; by accepting this payment for performing the wedding ceremony, you have cursed your own life. ||6||

435 : 4029

Mamma: You have been cheated out your intellect, you fool, and you are afflicted with the great disease of ego.

435 : 4030

Within your innermost self, you do not recognize God, and you compromise yourself for the sake of Maya. ||7||

435 : 4031

Kakka: You wander around in sexual desire and anger, you fool; attached to possessiveness, you have forgotten the Lord.

435 : 4032

You read, and reflect, and proclaim out loud, but without understanding, you are drowned to death. ||8||

435 : 4033

Tatta: In anger, you are burnt, you fool. T'hat'ha: That place where you live, is cursed.

435 : 4034

Ghagha: You go begging from door to door, you fool. Dadda: But still, you do not receive the gift. ||9||

435 : 4035

Pappa: You shall not be able to swim across, you fool, since you are engrossed in worldly affairs.

435 : 4036

The True Lord Himself has ruined you, you fool; this is the destiny written on your forehead. ||10||

435 : 4037

Bhabha: You have drowned in the terrifying world–ocean, you fool, and you have become engrossed in Maya.

435 : 4038

One who comes to know the One Lord, by Guru's Grace, is carried across in an instant. ||11||

435 : 4039

Wawa: Your turn has come, you fool, but you have forgotten the Lord of Light.

435 : 4040

This opportunity shall not come again, you fool; you shall fall under the power of the Messenger of Death. ||12||

435 : 4041

Jhajha: You shall never have to regret and repent, you fool, if you listen to the Teachings of the True Guru, for even an instant.

435 : 4042



Without the True Guru, there is no Guru at all; one who is without a Guru has a bad reputation. ||13||

435 : 4043

Dhadha: Restrain your wandering mind, you fool; deep within you the treasure is to be found.

435 : 4044

When one becomes Gurmukh, then he drinks in the sublime essence of the Lord; throughout the ages, he continues to drink it in. ||14||

435 : 4045

Gagga: Keep the Lord of the Universe in your mind, you fool; by mere words, no one has ever attained Him.

435 : 4046

Enshrine the Guru's feet within your heart, you fool, and all your past sins shall be forgiven. ||15||

435 : 4047

Haha: Understand the Lord's Sermon, you fool; only then shall you attain eternal peace.

435 : 4048

The more the self-willed manmukhs read, the more pain they suffer. Without the True Guru, liberation is not obtained. ||16||

435 : 4049

Rarra: Center your consciousness on the Lord, you fool; abide with those whose hearts are filled with the Lord.

435 : 4050

By Guru's Grace, those who recognize the Lord, understand the absolute Lord. ||17||

435 : 4051

Your limits cannot be known; the indescribable Lord cannot be described.

435 : 4052

O Nanak, whose who have met the True Guru, have their accounts settled. ||18||1||2||

435 : 4053

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Chhant, First House:

435 : 4054

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

435 : 4055

O beautiful young bride, my Beloved Lord is very playful.

435 : 4056

When the bride enshrines great love for her Husband Lord, He becomes merciful, and loves her in return.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 089 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 090

---

436 : 4057

The soul–bride meets her Husband Lord, when the Lord Master Himself showers His favor upon her.

436 : 4058

Her bed is decorated in the company of her Beloved, and her seven pools are filled with ambrosial nectar.

436 : 4059

Be kind and compassionate to me, O Merciful True Lord, that I may obtain the Word of the Shabad, and sing Your Glorious Praises.

436 : 4060

O Nanak, gazing upon her Husband Lord, the soul–bride is delighted, and her mind is filled with joy. ||1||

436 : 4061

O bride of natural beauty, offer your loving prayers to the Lord.

436 : 4062

The Lord is pleasing to my mind and body; I am intoxicated in my Lord God's Company.

436 : 4063

Imbued with the Love of God, I pray to the Lord, and through the Lord's Name, I abide in peace.

436 : 4064

If you recognize His Glorious Virtues, then you shall come to know God; thus virtue shall dwell in you, and sin shall run away.

436 : 4065

Without You, I cannot survive, even for an instant; by merely talking and listening about You, I am not satisfied.

436 : 4066

Nanak proclaims, "O Beloved, O Beloved!" His tongue and mind are drenched with the Lord's sublime essence. ||2||

436 : 4067

O my companions and friends, my Husband Lord is the merchant.

436 : 4068

I have purchased the Lord's Name; its sweetness and value are unlimited.

436 : 4069

His value is invaluable; the Beloved dwells in His true home. If it is pleasing to God, then He blesses His bride.

436 : 4070

Some enjoy sweet pleasures with the Lord, while I stand crying at His door.

436 : 4071

The Creator, the Cause of causes, the All-powerful Lord Himself arranges our affairs.

436 : 4072

O Nanak, blessed is the soul-bride, upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace; she enshrines the Word of the Shabad in her heart. ||3||

436 : 4073

In my home, the true songs of rejoicing resound; the Lord God, my Friend, has come to me.

436 : 4074

He enjoys me, and imbued with His Love, I have captivated His heart, and given mine to Him.

436 : 4075

I gave my mind, and obtained the Lord as my Husband; as it pleases His Will, He enjoys me.

436 : 4076

I have placed my body and mind before my Husband Lord, and through the Shabad, I have been blessed. Within the home of my own self, I have obtained the ambrosial fruit.

436 : 4077

He is not obtained by intellectual recitation or great cleverness; only by love does the mind obtain Him.

436 : 4078

O Nanak, the Lord Master is my Best Friend; I am not an ordinary person. ||4||1||

436 : 4079

Aasaa, First Mehl:

436 : 4080

The unstruck melody of the sound current resounds with the vibrations of the celestial instruments.

436 : 4081

My mind, my mind is imbued with the Love of my Darling Beloved.

436 : 4082

Night and day, my detached mind remains absorbed in the Lord, and I obtain my home in the profound trance of the celestial void.

436 : 4083

The True Guru has revealed to me the Primal Lord, the Infinite, my Beloved, the Unseen.

436 : 4084

The Lord's posture and His seat are permanent; my mind is absorbed in reflective contemplation upon Him.

436 : 4085

O Nanak, the detached ones are imbued with His Name, the unstruck melody, and the celestial vibrations. ||1||

436 : 4086

Tell me, how can I reach that unreachable, that unreachable city?

436 : 4087

By practicing truthfulness and self-restraint, by contemplating His Glorious Virtues, and living the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

436 : 4088

Practicing the True Word of the Shabad, one comes to the home of his own inner being, and obtains the treasure of virtue.

436 : 4089

He has no stems, roots, leaves or branches, but He is the Supreme Lord over the heads of all.

436 : 4090

Practicing intensive meditation, chanting and self-discipline, people have grown weary; stubbornly practicing these rituals, they still have not found Him.

436 : 4091

O Nanak, through spiritual wisdom, the Lord, the Life of the world, is met; the True Guru imparts this understanding. ||2||

436 : 4092

The Guru is the ocean, the mountain of jewels, overflowing with jewels.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 090 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 091

---

437 : 4093

Take your bath in the seven seas, O my mind, and become pure.

437 : 4094

One bathes in the water of purity when it is pleasing to God, and obtains the five virtues by reflective meditation.

437 : 4095

Renouncing sexual desire, anger, deceit and corruption, he enshrines the True Name in his heart.

437 : 4096

When the waves of ego, greed and avarice subside, he finds the Lord Master, Merciful to the meek.

437 : 4097

O Nanak, there is no place of pilgrimage comparable to the Guru; the True Guru is the Lord of the world. ||3||

437 : 4098

I have searched the jungles and forests, and looked upon all the fields.

437 : 4099

You created the three worlds, the entire universe, everything.

437 : 4100

You created everything; You alone are permanent. Nothing is equal to You.

437 : 4101



You are the Giver – all are Your beggars; without You, who should we praise?

437 : 4102

You bestow Your gifts, even when we do not ask for them, O Great Giver; devotion to You is a treasure over-flowing.

437 : 4103

Without the Lord's Name, there is no liberation; so says Nanak, the meek. ||4||2||

437 : 4104

Aasaa, First Mehl:

437 : 4105

My mind, my mind is attuned to the Love of my Beloved Lord.

437 : 4106

The True Lord Master, the Primal Being, the Infinite One, is the Support of the earth.

437 : 4107

He is unfathomable, unapproachable, infinite and incomparable. He is the Supreme Lord God, the Lord above all.

437 : 4108

He is the Lord, from the beginning, throughout the ages, now and forevermore; know that all else is false.

437 : 4109

If one does not appreciate the value of good deeds and Dharmic faith, how can one obtain clarity of consciousness and liberation?

437 : 4110

O Nanak, the Gurmukh realizes the Word of the Shabad; night and day, he meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||

437 : 4111

My mind, my mind has come to accept, that the Naam is our only Friend.

437 : 4112

Egotism, worldly attachment, and the lures of Maya shall not go with you.

437 : 4113

Mother, father, family, children, cleverness, property and spouses – none of these shall go with you.

437 : 4114

I have renounced Maya, the daughter of the ocean; reflecting upon reality, I have trampled it under my feet.

437 : 4115

The Primal Lord has revealed this wondrous show; wherever I look, there I see Him.

437 : 4116

O Nanak, I shall not forsake the Lord's devotional worship; in the natural course, what shall be, shall be. ||2||

437 : 4117

My mind, my mind has become immaculately pure, contemplating the True Lord.

437 : 4118

I have dispelled my vices, and now I walk in the company of the virtuous.

437 : 4119

Discarding my vices, I do good deeds, and in the True Court, I am judged as true.

437 : 4120

My coming and going has come to an end; as Gurmukh, I reflect upon the nature of reality.

437 : 4121

O my Dear Friend, You are my all-knowing companion; grant me the glory of Your True Name.

437 : 4122

O Nanak, the jewel of the Naam has been revealed to me; such are the Teachings I have received from the Guru. ||3||

437 : 4123

I have carefully applied the healing ointment to my eyes, and I am attuned to the Immaculate Lord.

437 : 4124

He is permeating my mind and body, the Life of the world, the Lord, the Great Giver.

437 : 4125

My mind is imbued with the Lord, the Great Giver, the Life of the world; I have merged and blended with Him, with intuitive ease.

437 : 4126

In the Company of the Holy, and the Saints' Society, by God's Grace, peace is obtained.

437 : 4127

The renunciates remain absorbed in devotional worship to the Lord; they are rid of emotional attachment and desire.

437 : 4128

O Nanak, how rare is that unattached servant, who conquers his ego, and remains pleased with the Lord. ||4||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 091 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 092

---

438 : 4129

Raag Aasaa, First Mehl, Chhant, Second House:

438 : 4130

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

438 : 4131

You are everywhere, wherever I go, O True Creator Lord.

438 : 4132

You are the Giver of all, the Architect of Destiny, the Dispeller of distress.

438 : 4133

The Lord Master is the Dispeller of distress; all that happens is by His doing.

438 : 4134

Millions upon millions of sins, He destroys in an instant.

438 : 4135

He calls a swan a swan, and a crane a crane; He contemplates each and every heart.

438 : 4136

You are everywhere, wherever I go, O True Creator Lord. ||1||

438 : 4137

Those who meditate on Him single-mindedly obtain peace; how rare are they in this world.

438 : 4138

The Messenger of Death does not draw near those who live the Guru's Teachings; they never return defeated.

438 : 4139

Those who appreciate the Glorious Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, never suffer defeat; the Messenger of Death does not even approach them.

438 : 4140

Birth and death are ended for those who are attached to the feet of the Lord.

438 : 4141

Through the Guru's Teachings, they obtain the sublime essence of the Lord, and the fruit of the Lord; they enshrine the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, in their hearts.

438 : 4142

Those who meditate on Him single-mindedly obtain peace; how rare are they in this world.  
||2||

438 : 4143

He who created the world and assigned all to their tasks – unto Him I am a sacrifice.

438 : 4144

So serve Him, and gather profit, and you shall obtain honor in the Court of the Lord.

438 : 4145

That humble being, who recognizes the One Lord alone, obtains honor in the Court of the Lord.

438 : 4146

One who meditates on the Lord, through the Guru's Teachings, obtains the nine treasures; he chants and repeats continually the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

438 : 4147

Day and night, take the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the most sublime Primal Being.

438 : 4148

The One who created the world and assigned all to their tasks – I am a sacrifice to Him.  
||3||

438 : 4149

Those who chant the Naam look beautiful; they obtain the fruit of peace. Those who believe in the Name win the game of life.

438 : 4150

Their blessings are not exhausted, if it pleases the Lord, even though numerous ages may pass.

438 : 4151

Even though numerous ages may pass, O Lord Master, their blessings are not exhausted.

438 : 4152

They do not age, they do not die and fall into hell, if they meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

438 : 4153

Those who chant the Lord's Name, Har, Har, do not wither, O Nanak; they are not afflicted by pain.

438 : 4154

Those who chant the Naam look beautiful; they obtain the fruit of peace. Those who believe in the Name win the game of life. ||4||1||4||

438 : 4155

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

438 : 4156

Aasaa, First Mehl, Chhant, Third House:

438 : 4157

Listen, O black deer: why are you so attached to the orchard of passion?

438 : 4158

The fruit of sin is sweet for only a few days, and then it grows hot and bitter.

438 : 4159

That fruit which intoxicated you has now become bitter and painful, without the Naam.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 092 ---



## Raag Aasaa – Part 093

---

439 : 4160

It is temporary, like the waves on the sea, and the flash of lightning.

439 : 4161

Without the Lord, there is no other protector, but you have forgotten Him.

439 : 4162

Nanak speaks the Truth. Reflect upon it, O mind; you shall die, O black deer. ||1||

439 : 4163

O bumble bee, you wander among the flowers, but terrible pain awaits you.

439 : 4164

I have asked my Guru for true understanding.

439 : 4165

I have asked my True Guru for understanding about the bumble bee, who is so involved with the flowers of the garden.

439 : 4166

When the sun rises, the body will fall, and it will be cooked in hot oil.

439 : 4167

You shall be bound and beaten on the road of Death, without the Word of the Shabad, O madman.

439 : 4168

Nanak speaks the Truth. Reflect upon it, O mind; you shall die, O bumble bee. ||2||

439 : 4169

O my stranger soul, why do you fall into entanglements?

439 : 4170

The True Lord abides within your mind; why are you trapped by the noose of Death?

439 : 4171

The fish leaves the water with tearful eyes, when the fisherman casts his net.

439 : 4172

The love of Maya is sweet to the world, but in the end, this delusion is dispelled.

439 : 4173

So perform devotional worship, link your consciousness to the Lord, and dispel anxiety from your mind.

439 : 4174

Nanak speaks the Truth; focus your consciousness on the Lord, O my stranger soul. ||3||

439 : 4175

The rivers and streams which separate may sometime be united again.

439 : 4176

In age after age, that which is sweet, is full of poison; how rare is the Yogi who understands this.

439 : 4177

That rare person who centers his consciousness on the True Guru, knows intuitively and realizes the Lord.

439 : 4178

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the thoughtless fools wander in doubt, and are ruined.

439 : 4179

Those whose hearts are not touched by devotional worship and the Name of the True Lord, shall weep and wail loudly in the end.

439 : 4180

Nanak speaks the Truth; through the True Word of the Shabad, those long separated from the Lord, are united once again. ||4||1||5||

439 : 4181

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

439 : 4182

Aasaa, Third Mehl, Chhant, First House:

439 : 4183

Within my home, the true wedding songs of rejoicing are sung; my home is adorned with the True Word of the Shabad.

439 : 4184

The soul-bride has met her Husband Lord; God Himself has consummated this union.

439 : 4185

God Himself has consummated this union; the soul-bride enshrines Truth within her mind, intoxicated with peaceful poise.

439 : 4186

Embellished with the Word of the Guru's Shabad, and beautified with Truth, she enjoys her Beloved forever, imbued with His Love.

439 : 4187

Eradicating her ego, she obtains her Husband Lord, and then, the sublime essence of the Lord dwells within her mind.

439 : 4188

Says Nanak, fruitful and prosperous is her entire life; she is embellished with the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||1||

439 : 4189

The soul–bride who has been led astray by duality and doubt, does not attain her Husband Lord.

439 : 4190

That soul–bride has no virtue, and she wastes her life in vain.

439 : 4191

The self–willed, ignorant and disgraceful manmukh wastes her life in vain, and in the end, she comes to grief.

439 : 4192

But when she serves her True Guru, she obtains peace, and then she meets her Husband Lord, face to face.

439 : 4193

Beholding her Husband Lord, she blossoms forth; her heart is delighted, and she is beautified by the True Word of the Shabad.

439 : 4194

O Nanak, without the Name, the soul–bride wanders around, deluded by doubt. Meeting her Beloved, she obtains peace. ||2||

## Raag Aasaa – Part 094

---

440 : 4195

The soul–bride knows that her Husband Lord is with her; the Guru unites her in this union.

440 : 4196

Within her heart, she is merged with the Shabad, and the fire of her desire is easily extinguished.

440 : 4197

The Shabad has quenched the fire of desire, and within her heart, peace and tranquility have come; she tastes the Lord's essence with intuitive ease.

440 : 4198

Meeting her Beloved, she enjoys His Love continually, and her speech rings with the True Shabad.

440 : 4199

Reading and studying continually, the Pandits, the religious scholars, and the silent sages have grown weary; wearing religious robes, liberation is not obtained.

440 : 4200

O Nanak, without devotional worship, the world has gone insane; through the True Word of the Shabad, one meets the Lord. ||3||

440 : 4201

Bliss permeates the mind of the soul–bride, who meets her Beloved Lord.

440 : 4202

The soul–bride is enraptured with the sublime essence of the Lord, through the incomparable Word of the Guru's Shabad.

440 : 4203

Through the incomparable Word of the Guru's Shabad, she meets her Beloved; she continually contemplates and enshrines His Glorious Virtues in her mind.

440 : 4204

Her bed was adorned when she enjoyed her Husband Lord; meeting with her Beloved, her demerits were erased.

440 : 4205

That house, within which the Lord's Name is continually meditated upon, resounds with the wedding songs of rejoicing, throughout the four ages.

440 : 4206

O Nanak, imbued with the Naam, we are in bliss forever; meeting the Lord, our affairs are resolved. ||4||1||6||

440 : 4207

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

440 : 4208

Aasaa, Third Mehl, Chhant, Third House:

440 : 4209

O my beloved friend, dedicate yourself to the devotional worship of your Husband Lord.

440 : 4210

Serve your Guru constantly, and obtain the wealth of the Naam.

440 : 4211

Dedicate yourself to the worship of your Husband Lord; this is pleasing to your Beloved Husband.

440 : 4212

If you walk in accordance with your own will, then your Husband Lord will not be pleased with you.

440 : 4213

This path of loving devotional worship is very difficult; how rare are those who find it, through the Gurdwara, the Guru's Gate.

440 : 4214

Says Nanak, that one, upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace, links his consciousness to the worship of the Lord. ||1||

440 : 4215

O my detached mind, unto whom do you show your detachment?

440 : 4216

Those who sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord live in the joy of the Lord, forever and ever.

440 : 4217

So become detached, and renounce hypocrisy; Your Husband Lord knows everything.

440 : 4218

The One Lord is pervading the water, the land and the sky; the Gurmukh realizes the Command of His Will.

440 : 4219

One who realizes the Lord's Command, obtains all peace and comforts.

440 : 4220

Thus says Nanak: such a detached soul remains absorbed in the Lord's Love, day and night. ||2||

440 : 4221

Wherever you wander, O my mind, the Lord is there with you.

440 : 4222

Renounce your cleverness, O my mind, and reflect upon the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

440 : 4223

Your Husband Lord is always with you, if you remember the Lord's Name, even for an instant.

440 : 4224

The sins of countless incarnations shall be washed away, and in the end, you shall obtain the supreme status.

440 : 4225

You shall be linked to the True Lord, and as Gurmukh, remember Him forever.

440 : 4226

Thus says Nanak: wherever you go, O my mind, the Lord is there with you. ||3||

440 : 4227

Meeting the True Guru, the wandering mind is held steady; it comes to abide in its own home.

440 : 4228

It purchases the Naam, chants the Naam, and remains absorbed in the Naam.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 094 —



## Raag Aasaa – Part 095

---

441 : 4229

The outgoing, wandering soul, upon meeting the True Guru, opens the Tenth Gate.

441 : 4230

There, Ambrosial Nectar is food and the celestial music resounds; the world is held spell-bound by the music of the Word.

441 : 4231

The many strains of the unstruck melody resound there, as one merges in Truth.

441 : 4232

Thus says Nanak: by meeting the True Guru, the wandering soul becomes steady, and comes to dwell in the home of its own self. ||4||

441 : 4233

O my mind, you are the embodiment of the Divine Light – recognize your own origin.

441 : 4234

O my mind, the Dear Lord is with you; through the Guru's Teachings, enjoy His Love.

441 : 4235

Acknowledge your origin, and then you shall know your Husband Lord, and so understand death and birth.

441 : 4236

By Guru's Grace, know the One; then, you shall not love any other.

441 : 4237

Peace comes to the mind, and gladness resounds; then, you shall be acclaimed.

441 : 4238

Thus says Nanak: O my mind, you are the very image of the Luminous Lord; recognize the true origin of your self. ||5||

441 : 4239

O mind, you are so full of pride; loaded with pride, you shall depart.

441 : 4240

The fascinating Maya has fascinated you, over and over again, and lured you into reincarnation.

441 : 4241

Clinging to pride, you shall depart, O foolish mind, and in the end, you shall regret and repent.

441 : 4242

You are afflicted with the diseases of ego and desire, and you are wasting your life away in vain.

441 : 4243

The foolish self-willed manmukh does not remember the Lord, and shall regret and repent hereafter.

441 : 4244

Thus says Nanak: O mind, you are full of pride; loaded with pride, you shall depart. ||6||

441 : 4245

O mind, don't be so proud of yourself, as if you know it all; the Gurmukh is humble and modest.

441 : 4246

Within the intellect are ignorance and ego; through the True Word of the Shabad, this filth is washed off.

441 : 4247

So be humble, and surrender to the True Guru; do not attach your identity to your ego.

441 : 4248

The world is consumed by ego and self-identity; see this, lest you lose your own self as well.

441 : 4249

Make yourself follow the Sweet Will of the True Guru; remain attached to His Sweet Will.

441 : 4250

Thus says Nanak: renounce your ego and self-conceit, and obtain peace; let your mind abide in humility. ||7||

441 : 4251

Blessed is that time, when I met the True Guru, and my Husband Lord came into my consciousness.

441 : 4252

I became so very blissful, and my mind and body found such a natural peace.

441 : 4253

My Husband Lord came into my consciousness; I enshrined Him within my mind, and I renounced all vice.

441 : 4254

When it pleased Him, virtues appeared in me, and the True Guru Himself adorned me.

441 : 4255

Those humble beings become acceptable, who cling to the One Name and renounce the love of duality.

441 : 4256

Thus says Nanak: blessed is the time when I met the True Guru, and my Husband Lord came into my consciousness. ||8||

441 : 4257

Some people wander around, deluded by doubt; their Husband Lord Himself has misled them.

441 : 4258

They wander around in the love of duality, and they do their deeds in ego.

441 : 4259

Their Husband Lord Himself has misled them, and put them on the path of evil. Nothing lies in their power.

441 : 4260

You alone know their ups and downs, You, who created the creation.

441 : 4261

The Command of Your Will is very strict; how rare is the Gurmukh who understands.

441 : 4262

Thus says Nanak: what can the poor creatures do, when You mislead them into doubt? ||9||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 095 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 096

---

442 : 4263

O My True Lord Master, True is Your glorious greatness.

442 : 4264

You are the Supreme Lord God, the Infinite Lord and Master. Your creative power cannot be described.

442 : 4265

True is Your glorious greatness; when You enshrine it within the mind, one sings Your Glorious Praises forever.

442 : 4266

He sings Your Glorious Praises, when it is pleasing to You, O True Lord; he centers his consciousness on You.

442 : 4267

One whom You unite with Yourself, as Gurmukh, remains absorbed in You.

442 : 4268

Thus says Nanak: O my True Lord Master, True is Your Glorious Greatness.  
||10||2||7||5||2||7||

442 : 4269

Raag Aasaa, Chhant, Fourth Mehl, First House:

442 : 4270

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

442 : 4271

Life – I have found real life, as Gurmukh, through His Love.

442 : 4272

The Lord's Name – He has given me the Lord's Name, and enshrined it within my breath of life.

442 : 4273

He has enshrined the Name of the Lord, Har, Har within my breath of life, and all my doubts and sorrows have departed.

442 : 4274

I have meditated on the invisible and unapproachable Lord, through the Guru's Word, and I have obtained the pure, supreme status.

442 : 4275

The unstruck melody resounds, and the instruments ever vibrate, singing the Bani of the True Guru.

442 : 4276

O Nanak, God the Great Giver has given me a gift; He has blended my light into the Light.  
||1||

442 : 4277

The self-willed manmukhs die in their self-willed stubbornness, declaring that the wealth of Maya is theirs.

442 : 4278

They attach their consciousness to the foul-smelling pile of filth, which comes for a moment, and departs in an instant.

442 : 4279

They attach their consciousness to the foul-smelling pile of filth, which is transitory, like the fading color of the safflower.

442 : 4280

One moment, they are facing east, and the next instant, they are facing west; they continue spinning around, like the potter's wheel.

442 : 4281

In sorrow, they eat, and in sorrow, they gather things and try to enjoy them, but they only increase their stores of sorrow.

442 : 4282

O Nanak, one easily crosses over the terrifying world–ocean, when he comes to the Sanctuary of the Guru. ||2||

442 : 4283

My Lord, my Lord Master is sublime, unapproachable and unfathomable.

442 : 4284

The wealth of the Lord – I seek the wealth of the Lord, from my True Guru, the Divine Banker.

442 : 4285

I seek the wealth of the Lord, to purchase the Naam; I sing and love the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

442 : 4286

I have totally renounced sleep and hunger, and through deep meditation, I am absorbed into the Absolute Lord.

442 : 4287

The traders of one kind come and take away the Name of the Lord as their profit.

442 : 4288

O Nanak, dedicate your mind and body to the Guru; one who is so destined, attains it. ||3||

442 : 4289

The great ocean is full of the treasures of jewels upon jewels.

442 : 4290

Those who are committed to the Word of the Guru's Bani, see them come into their hands.

442 : 4291

This priceless, incomparable jewel comes into the hands of those who are committed to the Word of the Guru's Bani.

442 : 4292

They obtain the immeasurable Name of the Lord, Har, Har; their treasure is overflowing with devotional worship.

442 : 4293

I have churned the ocean of the body, and I have seen the incomparable thing come into view.

442 : 4294

The Guru is God, and God is the Guru, O Nanak; there is no difference between the two, O Siblings of Destiny. ||4||1||8||

442 : 4295

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

442 : 4296

Slowly, slowly, slowly, very slowly, the drops of Ambrosial Nectar trickle down.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 096 ---



## Raag Aasaa – Part 097

---

443 : 4297

As Gurmukh, the Gurmukh beholds the Lord, the Beloved Lord.

443 : 4298

The Name of the Lord, the Emancipator of the world, is dear to him; the Name of the Lord is his glory.

443 : 4299

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, the Lord's Name is the boat, which carries the Gurmukh across.

443 : 4300

This world, and the world hereafter, are adorned with the Lord's Name; the Gurmukh's lifestyle is the most excellent.

443 : 4301

O Nanak, bestowing His kindness, the Lord gives the gift of His emancipating Name. ||1||

443 : 4302

I chant the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, which destroys my sorrows and erases my sins.

443 : 4303

Associating with the Guru, associating with the Guru, I practice meditation; I have enshrined the Lord within my heart.

443 : 4304

I enshrined the Lord within my heart, and obtained the supreme status, when I came to the Sanctuary of the Guru.

443 : 4305

My boat was sinking under the weight of greed and corruption, but it was uplifted when the True Guru implanted the Naam, the Name of the Lord, within me.

443 : 4306

The Perfect Guru has given me the gift of spiritual life, and I center my consciousness on the Lord's Name.

443 : 4307

The Merciful Lord Himself has mercifully given this gift to me; O Nanak, I take to the Sanctuary of the Guru. ||2||

443 : 4308

Hearing the Bani of the Lord's Name, all my affairs were brought to perfection and embellished.

443 : 4309

With each and every hair, with each and every hair, as Gurmukh, I meditate on the Lord.

443 : 4310

I meditate on the Lord's Name, and become pure; He has no form or shape.

443 : 4311

The Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, is permeating my heart deep within, and all of my desire and hunger has disappeared.

443 : 4312

My mind and body are totally adorned with peace and tranquility; through the Guru's Teachings, the Lord has been revealed to me.

443 : 4313

The Lord Himself has shown His kind mercy to Nanak; He has made me the slave of the slaves of His slaves. ||3||

443 : 4314

Those who forget the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, are foolish, unfortunate, self-willed manmukhs.

443 : 4315

Within, they are engrossed in emotional attachment; each and every moment, Maya clings to them.

443 : 4316

The filth of Maya clings to them, and they become unfortunate fools – they do not love the Lord's Name.

443 : 4317

The egotistical and proud perform all sorts of rituals, but they shy away from the Lord's Name.

443 : 4318

The path of Death is very arduous and painful; it is stained with the darkness of emotional attachment.

443 : 4319

O Nanak, the Gurmukh meditates on the Naam, and finds the gate of salvation. ||4||

443 : 4320

The Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, and the Lord Guru, are known by the Gurmukh.

443 : 4321

One moment, this mind is in the heavens, and the next, it is in the nether regions; the Guru brings the wandering mind back to one-pointedness.

443 : 4322

When the mind returns to one–pointedness, one totally understands the value of salvation, and enjoys the subtle essence of the Lord's Name.

443 : 4323

The Lord's Name preserves the honor of His servant, as He preserved and emancipated Prahlaad.

443 : 4324

So repeat continually the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam; chanting His Glorious Virtues, His limit cannot be found.

443 : 4325

Nanak is drenched in happiness, hearing the Name of the Lord; he is merged in the Name of the Lord. ||5||

443 : 4326

Those beings, whose minds are filled the Lord's Name, forsake all anxiety.

443 : 4327

They obtain all wealth, and all Dharmic faith, and the fruits of their minds' desires.

443 : 4328

They obtain the fruits of their hearts' desires, meditating on the Lord's Name, and singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord's Name.

443 : 4329

Evil–mindedness and duality depart, and their understanding is enlightened. They attach their minds to the Name of the Lord.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 097 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 098

---

444 : 4330

Their lives and bodies become totally blessed and fruitful; the Lord's Name illumines them.

444 : 4331

O Nanak, by continually vibrating upon the Lord, day and night, the Gurmukhs abide in the home of the inner self. ||6||

444 : 4332

Those who place their faith in the Lord's Name, do not attach their consciousness to another.

444 : 4333

Even if the entire earth were to be transformed into gold, and given to them, without the Naam, they love nothing else.

444 : 4334

The Lord's Name is pleasing to their minds, and they obtain supreme peace; when they depart in the end, it shall go with them as their support.

444 : 4335

I have gathered the capital, the wealth of the Lord's Name; it does not sink, and does not depart.

444 : 4336

The Lord's Name is the only true support in this age; the Messenger of Death does not draw near it.

444 : 4337

O Nanak, the Gurmukhs recognize the Lord; in His Mercy, He unites them with Himself. ||7||

444 : 4338

True, True is the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam; the Gurmukh knows the Lord.

444 : 4339

The Lord's servant is the one who commits himself to the Guru's service, and dedicates his mind and body as an offering to Him.

444 : 4340

He dedicates his mind and body to Him, placing great faith in Him; the Guru lovingly unites His servant with Himself.

444 : 4341

The Master of the meek, the Giver of souls, is obtained through the Perfect Guru.

444 : 4342

The Guru's Sikh, and the Sikh's Guru, are one and the same; both spread the Guru's Teachings.

444 : 4343

The Mantra of the Lord's Name is enshrined within the heart, O Nanak, and we merge with the Lord so easily. ||8||2||9||

444 : 4344

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

444 : 4345

Aasaa, Chhant, Fourth Mehl, Second House:

444 : 4346

The Creator Lord, Har, Har, is the Destroyer of distress; the Name of the Lord is the Purifier of sinners.

444 : 4347

One who lovingly serves the Lord, obtains the supreme status. Service to the Lord, Har, Har, is more exalted than anything.

444 : 4348

Chanting the Name of the Lord is the most exalted occupation; chanting the Name of the Lord, one becomes immortal.

444 : 4349

The pains of both birth and death are eradicated, and one comes to sleep in peaceful ease.

444 : 4350

O Lord, O Lord and Master, shower Your Mercy upon me; within my mind, I chant the Name of the Lord.

444 : 4351

The Creator Lord, Har, Har, is the Destroyer of distress; the Name of the Lord is the Purifier of sinners. ||1||

444 : 4352

The wealth of the Lord's Name is the most exalted in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga; chant the Lord's Name according to the Way of the True Guru.

444 : 4353

As Gurmukh, read of the Lord; as Gurmukh, hear of the Lord. Chanting and listening to the Lord's Name, pain departs.

444 : 4354

Chanting the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, pains are removed. Through the Name of the Lord, supreme peace is obtained.

444 : 4355

The spiritual wisdom of the True Guru illumines the heart; this Light dispels the darkness of spiritual ignorance.

444 : 4356

They alone meditate on the Lord's Name, Har, Har, upon whose foreheads such destiny is written.

444 : 4357

The wealth of the Lord's Name is the most exalted in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga; chant the Lord's Name according to the Way of the True Guru. ||2||

444 : 4358

One whose mind loves the Lord, Har, Har, obtains supreme peace. He reaps the profit of the Lord's Name, the state of Nirvaanaa.

444 : 4359

He embraces love for the Lord, and the Lord's Name becomes his companion. His doubts, and his comings and goings are ended.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 098 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 099

---

445 : 4360

His comings and goings, doubts and fears come to an end, and he sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, Har.

445 : 4361

The sins and pains of countless incarnations are washed away, and he merges into the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

445 : 4362

Those who are blessed by such pre-ordained destiny, meditate on the Lord, and their lives become fruitful and approved.

445 : 4363

One whose mind loves the Lord, Har, Har, obtains supreme peace. He reaps the profit of the Lord's Name, the state of Nirvaanaa. ||3||

445 : 4364

Celebrated are those people, unto whom the Lord seems sweet; how exalted are those people of the Lord, Har, Har.

445 : 4365

The Lord's Name is their glorious greatness; the Lord's Name is their companion and helper. Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, they enjoy the sublime essence of the Lord.

445 : 4366

They enjoy the sublime essence of the Lord, and remain totally detached. By great good fortune, they obtain the sublime essence of the Lord.

445 : 4367

So very blessed and truly perfect are those, who through Guru's Instruction meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

445 : 4368

Servant Nanak begs for the dust of the feet of the Holy; his mind is rid of sorrow and separation.

445 : 4369

Celebrated are those people, unto whom the Lord seems sweet; how exalted are those people of the Lord, Har, Har. ||4||3||10||

445 : 4370

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

445 : 4371

In the Golden Age of Sat Yuga, everyone embodied contentment and meditation; religion stood upon four feet.

445 : 4372

With mind and body, they sang of the Lord, and attained supreme peace. In their hearts was the spiritual wisdom of the Lord's Glorious Virtues.

445 : 4373

Their wealth was the spiritual wisdom of the Lord's Glorious Virtues; the Lord was their success, and to live as Gurmukh was their glory.

445 : 4374

Inwardly and outwardly, they saw only the One Lord God; for them there was no other second.

445 : 4375

They centered their consciousness lovingly on the Lord, Har, Har. The Lord's Name was their companion, and in the Court of the Lord, they obtained honor.

445 : 4376

In the Golden Age of Sat Yuga, everyone embodied contentment and meditation; religion stood upon four feet. ||1||

445 : 4377

Then came the Silver Age of Trayta Yuga; men's minds were ruled by power, and they practiced celibacy and self-discipline.

445 : 4378

The fourth foot of religion dropped off, and three remained. Their hearts and minds were inflamed with anger.

445 : 4379

Their hearts and minds were filled with the horribly poisonous essence of anger. The kings fought their wars and obtained only pain.

445 : 4380

Their minds were afflicted with the illness of egotism, and their self-conceit and arrogance increased.

445 : 4381

If my Lord, Har, Har, shows His Mercy, my Lord and Master eradicates the poison by the Guru's Teachings and the Lord's Name.

445 : 4382

Then came the Silver Age of Trayta Yuga; men's minds were ruled by power, and they practiced celibacy and self-discipline. ||2||

445 : 4383

The Brass Age of Dwaapar Yuga came, and people wandered in doubt. The Lord created the Gopis and Krishna.

445 : 4384

The penitents practiced penance, they offered sacred feasts and charity, and performed many rituals and religious rites.

445 : 4385

They performed many rituals and religious rites; two legs of religion dropped away, and only two legs remained.

445 : 4386

So many heroes waged great wars; in their egos they were ruined, and they ruined others as well.

445 : 4387

The Lord, Compassionate to the poor, led them to meet the Holy Guru. Meeting the True Guru, their filth is washed away.

445 : 4388

The Brass Age of Dwaapar Yuga came, and the people wandered in doubt. The Lord created the Gopis and Krishna. ||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 099 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 100

---

446 : 4389

The Lord ushered in the Dark Age, the Iron Age of Kali Yuga; three legs of religion were lost, and only the fourth leg remained intact.

446 : 4390

Acting in accordance with the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the medicine of the Lord's Name is obtained. Singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, divine peace is obtained.

446 : 4391

The season of singing the Lord's Praise has arrived; the Lord's Name is glorified, and the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, grows in the field of the body.

446 : 4392

In the Dark Age of Kali Yuga, if one plants any other seed than the Name, all profit and capital is lost.

446 : 4393

Servant Nanak has found the Perfect Guru, who has revealed to him the Naam within his heart and mind.

446 : 4394

The Lord ushered in the Dark Age, the Iron Age of Kali Yuga; three legs of religion were lost, and only the fourth leg remained intact. ||4||4||11||

446 : 4395

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

446 : 4396

One whose mind is pleased with the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, attains the supreme status; the Lord seems so sweet to her mind and body.

446 : 4397

She obtains the sublime essence of the Lord, Har, Har; through the Guru's Teachings, she meditates on the Lord, and the destiny written on her forehead is fulfilled.

446 : 4398

By that high destiny written on her forehead, she chants the Name of the Lord, her Husband, and through the Name of the Lord, she sings the Lord's Glorious Praises.

446 : 4399

The jewel of immense love sparkles on her forehead, and she is adorned with the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

446 : 4400

Her light blends with the Supreme Light, and she obtains God; meeting the True Guru, her mind is satisfied.

446 : 4401

One whose mind is pleased with the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, attains the supreme status; the Lord seems sweet to her mind and body. ||1||

446 : 4402

Those who sing the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, obtain the supreme status; they are the most exalted and acclaimed people.

446 : 4403

I bow at their feet; each and every moment, I wash the feet of those, unto whom the Lord seems sweet.

446 : 4404

The Lord seems sweet to them, and they obtain the supreme status; their faces are radiant and beautiful with good fortune.

446 : 4405

Under Guru's Instruction, they sing the Lord's Name, and wear the garland of the Lord's Name around their necks; they keep the Lord's Name in their throats.

446 : 4406

They look upon all with equality, and recognize the Supreme Soul, the Lord, pervading among all.

446 : 4407

Those who sing the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, obtain the supreme status; they are the most exalted and acclaimed people. ||2||

446 : 4408

One whose mind is pleased with the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, savors the sublime essence of the Lord; in the Sangat, is this essence of the Lord.

446 : 4409

He meditates in adoration upon the Lord, Har, Har, and through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, he blossoms forth. He plants no other seed.

446 : 4410

There is no Nectar, other than the Lord's Ambrosial Nectar. One who drinks it in, knows the way.

446 : 4411

Hail, hail to the Perfect Guru; through Him, God is found. Joining the Sangat, the Naam is understood.

446 : 4412

I serve the Naam, and I meditate on the Naam. Without the Naam, there is no other at all.

446 : 4413

One whose mind is pleased with the Sat Sangat, savors the sublime essence of the Lord; in the Sangat, is this essence of the Lord. ||3||

446 : 4414

O Lord God, shower Your Mercy upon me; I am just a stone. Please, carry me across, and lift me up with ease, through the Word of the Shabad.

446 : 4415

I am stuck in the swamp of emotional attachment, and I am sinking. O Lord God, please, take me by the arm.

446 : 4416

God took me by the arm, and I obtained the highest understanding; as His slave, I grasped the Guru's feet.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 100 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 101

---

447 : 4417

I chant and meditate in adoration upon the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, according to the good destiny written upon my forehead.

447 : 4418

The Lord has showered His Mercy upon servant Nanak, and the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, seems so sweet to his mind.

447 : 4419

O Lord God, shower Your Mercy upon me; I am just a stone. Please, carry me across, and lift me up with ease, through the Word of the Shabad. ||4||5||12||

447 : 4420

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

447 : 4421

One who chants the Naam, the Name of the Lord, Har, Har in his mind – the Lord is pleasing to his mind. In the mind of the devotees there is a great yearning for the Lord.

447 : 4422

Those humble beings who remain dead while yet alive, drink in the Ambrosial Nectar; through the Guru's Teachings, their minds embrace love for the Lord.

447 : 4423

Their minds love the Lord, Har, Har, and the Guru is Merciful to them. They are Jivan Mukta – liberated while yet alive, and they are at peace.

447 : 4424

Their birth and death, through the Name of the Lord, are illustrious, and in their hearts and minds, the Lord, Har, Har, abides.

447 : 4425

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, abides in their minds, and through the Guru's Teachings, they savor the Lord, Har, Har; they drink in the sublime essence of the Lord with abandon.

447 : 4426

One who chants the Naam, the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, in his mind – the Lord is pleasing to his mind. In the mind of the devotees there is such a great yearning for the Lord. ||1||

447 : 4427

The people of the world do not like death; they try to hide from it. They are afraid that the Messenger of Death may catch them and take them away.

447 : 4428

Inwardly and outwardly, the Lord God is the One and Only; this soul cannot be concealed from Him.

447 : 4429

How can one keep one's soul, when the Lord wishes to have it? All things belong to Him, and He shall take them away.

447 : 4430

The self-willed manmukhs wander around in pathetic lamentation, trying all medicines and remedies.

447 : 4431

God, the Master, unto whom all things belong, shall take them away; the Lord's servant is redeemed by living the Word of the Shabad.

447 : 4432

The people of the world do not like death; they try to hide from it. They are afraid that the Messenger of Death may catch them and take them away. ||2||

447 : 4433

Death is pre-ordained; the Gurmukhs look beautiful, and the humble beings are saved, meditating on the Lord, Har, Har.

447 : 4434

Through the Lord they obtain honor, and through the Lord's Name, glorious greatness. In the Court of the Lord, they are robed in honor.

447 : 4435

Robed in honor in the Court of the Lord, in the perfection of the Lord's Name, they obtain peace through the Lord's Name.

447 : 4436

The pains of both birth and death are eliminated, and they merge into the Name of the Lord.

447 : 4437

The Lord's servants meet with God and merge into Oneness. The Lord's servant and God are one and the same.

447 : 4438

Death is pre-ordained; the Gurmukhs look beautiful, and the humble beings are saved, meditating on the Lord, Har, Har. ||3||

447 : 4439

The people of the world are born, only to perish, and perish, and perish again. Only by attaching oneself to the Lord as Gurmukh, does one become permanent.

447 : 4440

The Guru implants His Mantra within the heart, and one savors the sublime essence of the Lord; the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord trickles into his mouth.

447 : 4441

Obtaining the Ambrosial Essence of the Lord, the dead are restored to life, and do not die again.

447 : 4442

Through the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, one obtains the immortal status, and merges into the Lord's Name.

447 : 4443

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the only Support and Anchor of servant Nanak; without the Naam, there is nothing else at all.

447 : 4444

The people of the world are born, only to perish, and perish, and perish again. Only by attaching oneself to the Lord as Gurmukh, does one become permanent. ||4||6||13||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 101 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 102

---

448 : 4445

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl, Chhant:

448 : 4446

My Lord of the Universe is great, unapproachable, unfathomable, primal, immaculate and formless.

448 : 4447

His condition cannot be described; His Glorious Greatness is immeasurable. My Lord of the Universe is invisible and infinite.

448 : 4448

The Lord of the Universe is invisible, infinite and unlimited. He Himself knows Himself.

448 : 4449

What should these poor creatures say? How can they speak of and describe You?

448 : 4450

That Gurmukh who is blessed by Your Glance of Grace contemplates You.

448 : 4451

My Lord of the Universe is great, unapproachable, unfathomable, primal, immaculate and formless. ||1||

448 : 4452

You, O Lord, O Primal Being, are the Limitless Creator; Your limits cannot be found.

448 : 4453

You are pervading and permeating each and every heart, everywhere, You are contained in all.

448 : 4454

Within the heart is the Transcendent, Supreme Lord God, whose limits cannot be found.

448 : 4455

He has no form or shape; He is unseen and unknown. The Gurmukh sees the unseen Lord.

448 : 4456

He remains in continual ecstasy, day and night, and is spontaneously absorbed into the Naam.

448 : 4457

You, O Lord, O Primal Being, are the Limitless Creator; Your limits cannot be found. ||2||

448 : 4458

You are the True, Transcendent Lord, forever imperishable. The Lord, Har, Har, is the treasure of virtue.

448 : 4459

The Lord God, Har, Har, is the One and only; there is no other at all. You Yourself are the all-knowing Lord.

448 : 4460

You are the all-knowing Lord, the most exalted and auspicious; there is no other as great as You.

448 : 4461

The Word of Your Shabad is pervading in all; whatever You do, comes to pass.

448 : 4462

The One Lord God is permeating all; the Gurmukh comes to understand the Lord's Name.

448 : 4463

You are the True, Transcendent Lord, forever imperishable. The Lord, Har, Har, is the treasure of virtue. ||3||

448 : 4464

You are the Creator of all, and all greatness is Yours. As it pleases Your Will, so do we act.

448 : 4465

As it pleases Your Will, so do we act. All are merged into Your Shabad.

448 : 4466

When it pleases Your Will, we obtain greatness through Your Shabad.

448 : 4467

The Gurmukh obtains wisdom, and eliminates his self-conceit, and remains absorbed in the Shabad.

448 : 4468

The Gurmukh obtains Your incomprehensible Shabad; O Nanak, he remains merged in the Naam.

448 : 4469

You are the Creator of all, and all greatness is Yours. As it pleases Your Will, so do we act. ||4||7||14||

448 : 4470

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

448 : 4471

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl, Chhant, Fourth House:

448 : 4472

My eyes are wet with the Nectar of the Lord, and my mind is imbued with His Love, O Lord King.

448 : 4473

The Lord applied His touch–stone to my mind, and found it one hundred per cent gold.

448 : 4474

As Gurmukh, I am dyed in the deep red of the poppy, and my mind and body are drenched with His Love.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 102 —



## Raag Aasaa – Part 103

---

449 : 4475

Servant Nanak is drenched with His Fragrance; blessed, blessed is his entire life. ||1||

449 : 4476

The Bani of the Lord's Love is the pointed arrow, which has pierced my mind, O Lord King.

449 : 4477

Only those who feel the pain of this love, know how to endure it.

449 : 4478

Those who die, and remain dead while yet alive, are said to be Jivan Mukta, liberated while yet alive.

449 : 4479

O Lord, unite servant Nanak with the True Guru, that he may cross over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2||

449 : 4480

I am foolish and ignorant, but I have taken to His Sanctuary; may I merge in the Love of the Lord of the Universe, O Lord King.

449 : 4481

Through the Perfect Guru, I have obtained the Lord, and I beg for the one blessing of devotion to the Lord.

449 : 4482

My mind and body blossom forth through the Word of the Shabad; I meditate on the Lord of infinite waves.

449 : 4483

Meeting with the humble Saints, Nanak finds the Lord, in the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation. ||3||

449 : 4484

O Merciful to the meek, hear my prayer, O Lord God; You are my Master, O Lord King.

449 : 4485

I beg for the Sanctuary of the Lord's Name, Har, Har; please, place it in my mouth.

449 : 4486

It is the Lord's natural way to love His devotees; O Lord, please preserve my honor!

449 : 4487

Servant Nanak has entered His Sanctuary, and has been saved by the Name of the Lord.  
||4||8||15||

449 : 4488

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

449 : 4489

As Gurmukh, I searched and searched, and found the Lord, my Friend, my Sovereign Lord King.

449 : 4490

Within the walled fortress of my golden body, the Lord, Har, Har, is revealed.

449 : 4491

The Lord, Har, Har, is a jewel, a diamond; my mind and body are pierced through.

449 : 4492

By the great good fortune of pre-ordained destiny, I have found the Lord. Nanak is permeated with His sublime essence. ||1||

449 : 4493

I stand by the roadside, and ask the way; I am just a youthful bride of the Lord King.

449 : 4494

The Guru has caused me to remember the Name of the Lord, Har, Har; I follow the Path to Him.

449 : 4495

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the Support of my mind and body; I have burnt away the poison of ego.

449 : 4496

O True Guru, unite me with the Lord, unite me with the Lord, adorned with garlands of flowers. ||2||

449 : 4497

O my Love, come and meet me as Gurmukh; I have been separated from You for so long, Lord King.

449 : 4498

My mind and body are sad; my eyes are wet with the Lord's sublime essence.

449 : 4499

Show me my Lord God, my Love, O Guru; meeting the Lord, my mind is pleased.

449 : 4500

I am just a fool, O Nanak, but the Lord has appointed me to perform His service. ||3||

449 : 4501

The Guru's body is drenched with Ambrosial Nectar; He sprinkles it upon me, O Lord King.

449 : 4502

Those whose minds are pleased with the Word of the Guru's Bani, drink in the Ambrosial Nectar again and again.

449 : 4503

As the Guru is pleased, the Lord is obtained, and you shall not be pushed around any more.

449 : 4504

The Lord's humble servant becomes the Lord, Har, Har; O Nanak, the Lord and His servant are one and the same. ||4||9||16||

449 : 4505

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

449 : 4506

The treasure of Ambrosial Nectar, the Lord's devotional service, is found through the Guru, the True Guru, O Lord King.

449 : 4507

The Guru, the True Guru, is the True Banker, who gives to His Sikh the capital of the Lord.

449 : 4508

Blessed, blessed is the trader and the trade; how wonderful is the Banker, the Guru!

449 : 4509

O servant Nanak, they alone obtain the Guru, who have such pre-ordained destiny written upon their foreheads. ||1||

449 : 4510

You are my True Banker, O Lord; the whole world is Your trader, O Lord King.

449 : 4511

You fashioned all vessels, O Lord, and that which dwells within is also Yours.

449 : 4512

Whatever You place in that vessel, that alone comes out again. What can the poor creatures do?

— Raag Aasaa – Part 103 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 104

---

450 : 4513

The Lord has given the treasure of His devotional worship to servant Nanak. ||2||

450 : 4514

What Glorious Virtues of Yours can I describe, O Lord and Master? You are the most infinite of the infinite, O Lord King.

450 : 4515

I praise the Lord's Name, day and night; this alone is my hope and support.

450 : 4516

I am a fool, and I know nothing. How can I find Your limits?

450 : 4517

Servant Nanak is the slave of the Lord, the water-carrier of the slaves of the Lord. ||3||

450 : 4518

As it pleases You, You save me; I have come seeking Your Sanctuary, O God, O Lord King.

450 : 4519

I am wandering around, ruining myself day and night; O Lord, please save my honor!

450 : 4520

I am just a child; You, O Guru, are my father. Please give me understanding and instruction.

450 : 4521

Servant Nanak is known as the Lord's slave; O Lord, please preserve his honor! ||4||10||17||

450 : 4522

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

450 : 4523

Those who have the blessed pre-ordained destiny of the Lord written on their foreheads, meet the True Guru, the Lord King.

450 : 4524

The Guru removes the darkness of ignorance, and spiritual wisdom illuminates their hearts.

450 : 4525

They find the wealth of the jewel of the Lord, and then, they do not wander any longer.

450 : 4526

Servant Nanak meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and in meditation, he meets the Lord. ||1||

450 : 4527

Those who have not kept the Lord's Name in their consciousness – why did they bother to come into the world, O Lord King?

450 : 4528

It is so difficult to obtain this human incarnation, and without the Naam, it is all futile and useless.

450 : 4529

Now, in this most fortunate season, he does not plant the seed of the Lord's Name; what will the hungry soul eat, in the world hereafter?

450 : 4530

The self-willed manmukhs are born again and again. O Nanak, such is the Lord's Will. ||2||

450 : 4531

You, O Lord, belong to all, and all belong to You. You created all, O Lord King.

450 : 4532

Nothing is in anyone's hands; all walk as You cause them to walk.

450 : 4533

They alone are united with You, O Beloved, whom You cause to be so united; they alone are pleasing to Your Mind.

450 : 4534

Servant Nanak has met the True Guru, and through the Lord's Name, he has been carried across. ||3||

450 : 4535

Some sing of the Lord, through musical Ragas and the sound current of the Naad, through the Vedas, and in so many ways. But the Lord, Har, Har, is not pleased by these, O Lord King.

450 : 4536

Those who are filled with fraud and corruption within – what good does it do for them to cry out?

450 : 4537

The Creator Lord knows everything, although they may try to hide their sins and the causes of their diseases.

450 : 4538

O Nanak, those Gurmukhs whose hearts are pure, obtain the Lord, Har, Har, by devotional worship. ||4||11||18||



450 : 4539

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

450 : 4540

Those whose hearts are filled with the love of the Lord, Har, Har, are the wisest and most clever people, O Lord King.

450 : 4541

Even if they misspeak outwardly, they are still very pleasing to the Lord.

450 : 4542

The Lord's Saints have no other place. The Lord is the honor of the dishonored.

450 : 4543

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the Royal Court for servant Nanak; the Lord's power is his only power. ||1||

450 : 4544

Wherever my True Guru goes and sits, that place is beautiful, O Lord King.

450 : 4545

The Guru's Sikhs seek out that place; they take the dust and apply it to their faces.

450 : 4546

The works of the Guru's Sikhs, who meditate on the Lord's Name, are approved.

450 : 4547

Those who worship the True Guru, O Nanak – the Lord causes them to be worshipped in turn. ||2||

450 : 4548

The Guru's Sikh keeps the Love of the Lord, and the Name of the Lord, in his mind. He loves You, O Lord, O Lord King.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 104 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 105

---

451 : 4549

He serves the Perfect True Guru, and his hunger and self-conceit are eliminated.

451 : 4550

The hunger of the Gursikh is totally eliminated; indeed, many others are satisfied through them.

451 : 4551

Servant Nanak has planted the Seed of the Lord's Goodness; this Goodness of the Lord shall never be exhausted. ||3||

451 : 4552

The minds of the Gursikhs rejoice, because they have seen my True Guru, O Lord King.

451 : 4553

If someone recites to them the story of the Lord's Name, it seems so sweet to the mind of those Gursikhs.

451 : 4554

The Gursikhs are robed in honor in the Court of the Lord; my True Guru is very pleased with them.

451 : 4555

Servant Nanak has become the Lord, Har, Har; the Lord, Har, Har, abides within his mind. ||4||12||19||

451 : 4556

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl:

451 : 4557

Those who meet my Perfect True Guru – He implants within them the Name of the Lord, the Lord King.

451 : 4558

Those who meditate on the Lord's Name have all of their desire and hunger removed.

451 : 4559

Those who meditate on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har – the Messenger of Death cannot even approach them.

451 : 4560

O Lord, shower Your Mercy upon servant Nanak, that he may ever chant the Name of the Lord; through the Name of the Lord, he is saved. ||1||

451 : 4561

Those who, as Gurmukh, meditate on the Naam, meet no obstacles in their path, O Lord King.

451 : 4562

Those who are pleasing to the almighty True Guru are worshipped by everyone.

451 : 4563

Those who serve their Beloved True Guru obtain eternal peace.

451 : 4564

Those who meet the True Guru, O Nanak – the Lord Himself meets them. ||2||

451 : 4565

Those Gurmukhs, who are filled with His Love, have the Lord as their Saving Grace, O Lord King.

451 : 4566

How can anyone slander them? The Lord's Name is dear to them.

451 : 4567

Those whose minds are in harmony with the Lord – all their enemies attack them in vain.

451 : 4568

Servant Nanak meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the Lord Protector. ||3||

451 : 4569

In each and every age, He creates His devotees and preserves their honor, O Lord King.

451 : 4570

The Lord killed the wicked Harnaakhash, and saved Prahlaad.

451 : 4571

He turned his back on the egotists and slanderers, and showed His Face to Naam Dayv.

451 : 4572

Servant Nanak has so served the Lord, that He will deliver him in the end. ||4||13||20||

451 : 4573

Aasaa, Fourth Mehl, Chhant, Fifth House:

451 : 4574

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

451 : 4575

O my dear beloved stranger mind, please come home!

451 : 4576

Meet with the Lord–Guru, O my dear beloved, and He will dwell in the home of your self.

451 : 4577

Revel in His Love, O my dear beloved, as the Lord bestows His Mercy.

451 : 4578

As Guru Nanak is pleased, O my dear beloved, we are united with the Lord. ||1||

451 : 4579

I have not tasted divine love, O my dear beloved, within my heart.

451 : 4580

The mind's desires are not quenched, O my dear beloved, but I still hold out hope.

451 : 4581

Youth is passing away, O my dear beloved, and death is stealing away the breath of life.

451 : 4582

The virtuous bride realizes the good fortune of her destiny, O my dear beloved; O Nanak, she enshrines the Lord within her heart. ||2||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 105 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 106

---

452 : 4583

My eyes are drenched with the Love of my Husband Lord, O my dear beloved, like the song-bird with the rain drop.

452 : 4584

My mind is cooled and soothed, O my dear beloved, by drinking in the rain drops of the Lord.

452 : 4585

Separation from my Lord keeps my body awake, O my dear beloved; I cannot sleep at all.

452 : 4586

Nanak has found the Lord, the True Friend, O my dear beloved, by loving the Guru. ||3||

452 : 4587

In the month of Chayt, O my dear beloved, the pleasant season of spring begins.

452 : 4588

But without my Husband Lord, O my dear beloved, my courtyard is filled with dust.

452 : 4589

But my sad mind is still hopeful, O my dear beloved; my eyes are both fixed upon Him.

452 : 4590

Beholding the Guru, Nanak is filled with wondrous joy, like a child, gazing upon his mother. ||4||

452 : 4591

The True Guru has preached the sermon of the Lord, O my dear beloved.

452 : 4592

I am a sacrifice to the Guru, O my dear beloved, who has united me with the Lord.

452 : 4593

The Lord has fulfilled all my hopes, O my dear beloved; I have obtained the fruits of my heart's desires.

452 : 4594

When the Lord is pleased, O my dear beloved, servant Nanak is absorbed into the Naam.  
||5||

452 : 4595

Without the Beloved Lord, there is no play of love.

452 : 4596

How can I find the Guru? Grasping hold of Him, I behold my Beloved.

452 : 4597

O Lord, O Great Giver, let me meet the Guru; as Gurmukh, may I merge with You.

452 : 4598

Nanak has found the Guru, O my dear beloved; such was the destiny inscribed upon his forehead. ||6||14||21||

452 : 4599

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

452 : 4600

Raag Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Chhant, First House:



452 : 4601

Joy – great joy! I have seen the Lord God!

452 : 4602

Tasted – I have tasted the sweet essence of the Lord.

452 : 4603

The sweet essence of the Lord has rained down in my mind; by the pleasure of the True Guru, I have attained peaceful ease.

452 : 4604

I have come to dwell in the home of my own self, and I sing the songs of joy; the five villains have fled.

452 : 4605

I am soothed and satisfied with the Ambrosial Bani of His Word; the friendly Saint is my advocate.

452 : 4606

Says Nanak, my mind is in harmony with the Lord; I have seen God with my eyes. ||1||

452 : 4607

Adorned – adorned are my beautiful gates, O Lord.

452 : 4608

Guests – my guests are the Beloved Saints, O Lord.

452 : 4609

The Beloved Saints have resolved my affairs; I humbly bowed to them, and committed myself to their service.

452 : 4610

He Himself is the groom's party, and He Himself the bride's party; He Himself is the Lord and Master; He Himself is the Divine Lord.

452 : 4611

He Himself resolves His own affairs; He Himself sustains the Universe.

452 : 4612

Says Nanak, my Bridegroom is sitting in my home; the gates of my body are beautifully adorned. ||2||

452 : 4613

The nine treasures – the nine treasures come into my home, Lord.

452 : 4614

Everything – I obtain everything, meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

452 : 4615

Meditating on the Naam, the Lord of the Universe becomes the one's eternal companion, and he dwells in peaceful ease.

452 : 4616

His calculations are ended, his wanderings cease, and his mind is no longer afflicted with anxiety.

452 : 4617

When the Lord of the Universe reveals Himself, and the unstruck melody of the sound current vibrates, the drama of wondrous splendor is enacted.

452 : 4618

Says Nanak, when my Husband Lord is with me, I obtain the nine treasures. ||3||

Over-joyed – over-joyed are all my brothers and friends.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 106 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 107

---

453 : 4620

Meeting the Guru, I have won the most arduous battle in the arena of life.

453 : 4621

Meeting the Guru, I am victorious; praising the Lord, Har, Har, the walls of the fortress of doubt have been destroyed.

453 : 4622

I have obtained the wealth of so many treasures; the Lord Himself has stood by my side.

453 : 4623

He is the man of spiritual wisdom, and he is the leader, whom God has made His own.

453 : 4624

Says Nanak, when the Lord and Master is on my side, then my brothers and friends rejoice.  
||4||1||

453 : 4625

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

453 : 4626

Inexpressible is the sermon of the inexpressible Lord; it cannot be known at all.

453 : 4627

The demi-gods, mortal beings, angels and silent sages express it in their peaceful poise.

453 : 4628

In their poise, they recite the Ambrosial Bani of the Lord's Word; they embrace love for the

## Lord's Lotus Feet.

453 : 4629

Meditating on the One incomprehensible and immaculate Lord, they obtain the fruits of their heart's desires.

453 : 4630

Renouncing self-conceit, emotional attachment, corruption and duality, their light merges into the Light.

453 : 4631

Prays Nanak, by Guru's Grace, one enjoys the Lord's Love forever. ||1||

453 : 4632

The Lord's Saints – the Lord's Saints are my friends, my best friends and helpers.

453 : 4633

By great good fortune, by great good fortune, I have obtained the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation.

453 : 4634

By great good fortune, I obtained it, and I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord; my pains and sufferings have been taken away.

453 : 4635

I have grasped the Guru's Feet, and my doubts and fears are gone. He Himself has erased my self-conceit.

453 : 4636

Granting His Grace, God has united me with Himself; no longer do I suffer the pains of separation, and I shall not have to go anywhere.

453 : 4637

Prays Nanak, I am forever Your slave, Lord; I seek Your Sanctuary. ||2||

453 : 4638

The Lord's Gate – at the Lord's Gate, Your beloved devotees look beautiful.

453 : 4639

I am a sacrifice, a sacrifice, again and again a sacrifice to them.

453 : 4640

I am forever a sacrifice, and I humbly bow to them; meeting them, I know God.

453 : 4641

The Perfect and All-powerful Lord, the Architect of Destiny, is contained in each and every heart, everywhere.

453 : 4642

Meeting the Perfect Guru, we meditate on the Naam, and do not lose this life in the gamble.

453 : 4643

Prays Nanak, I seek Your Sanctuary; please, shower Your Mercy upon me, and protect me.  
||3||

453 : 4644

Innumerable – innumerable are Your Glorious Virtues; how many of them can I sing?

453 : 4645

The dust of Your feet, of Your feet, I have obtained, by great good fortune.

453 : 4646

Bathing in the Lord's dust, my filth has been washed away, and the pains of birth and death have departed.

453 : 4647

Inwardly and outwardly, the Transcendent Lord God is ever-present, always with us.

453 : 4648

Suffering departs, and there is peace; singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, one is not consigned to reincarnation again.

453 : 4649

Prays Nanak, in the Guru's Sanctuary, one swims across, and is pleasing to God. ||4||2||

453 : 4650

Aasaa, Chhant, Fifth Mehl, Fourth House:

453 : 4651

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

453 : 4652

My mind is pierced by the Lord's Lotus Feet; He alone is sweet to my mind, the Lord King.

453 : 4653

Joining the Society of the Saints, I meditate on the Lord in adoration; I behold the Lord King in each and every heart.

453 : 4654

I behold the Lord in each and every heart, and the Ambrosial Nectar rains down upon me; the pains of birth and death are gone.

453 : 4655

Singing the Praises of the Lord, the treasure of virtue, all my pains are erased, and the knot of ego has been untied.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 107 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 108

---

454 : 4656

My Beloved shall not leave me to go anywhere – this is His natural way; my mind is imbued with the lasting color of the Lord's Love.

454 : 4657

The Lotus Feet of the Lord have pierced Nanak's mind, and now, nothing else seems sweet to him. ||1||

454 : 4658

Just like the fish which revels in water, I am intoxicated with the sublime essence of the Lord, my Lord King.

454 : 4659

The Perfect Guru has instructed me, and blessed me with salvation in my life; I love the Lord, my King.

454 : 4660

The Lord Master, the Searcher of hearts, blesses me with salvation in my life; He Himself attaches me to His Love.

454 : 4661

The Lord is the treasure of jewels, the perfect manifestation; He shall not forsake us to go anywhere else.

454 : 4662

God, the Lord Master, is so accomplished, beautiful, and all-knowing; His gifts are never exhausted.

454 : 4663

As the fish is enraptured by the water, so is Nanak intoxicated by the Lord. ||2||

454 : 4664

As the song–bird yearns for the rain–drop, the Lord, the Lord my King, is the Support of my breath of life.

454 : 4665

My Lord King is more beloved than all wealth, treasure, children, siblings and friends.

454 : 4666

The absolute Lord, the Primal Being, is more beloved than all; His condition cannot be known.

454 : 4667

I shall never forget the Lord, for an instant, for a single breath; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, I enjoy His Love.

454 : 4668

The Primal Lord God is the Life of the Universe; His Saints drink in the Lord's sublime essence. Meditating on Him, doubts, attachments and pains are shaken off.

454 : 4669

As the song–bird yearns for the rain–drop, so does Nanak love the Lord. ||3||

454 : 4670

Meeting the Lord, my Lord King, my desires are fulfilled.

454 : 4671

The walls of doubt have been torn down, meeting the Brave Guru, O Lord King.

454 : 4672

The Perfect Guru is obtained by perfect pre–ordained destiny; God is the Giver of all treasures – He is merciful to the meek.

454 : 4673

In the beginning, in the middle, and in the end, is God, the most beautiful Guru, the Sustainer of the World.

454 : 4674

The dust of the feet of the Holy purifies sinners, and brings great joy, bliss and ecstasy.

454 : 4675

The Lord, the Infinite Lord, has met with Nanak, and his desires are fulfilled. ||4||1||3||

454 : 4676

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Chhant, Sixth House:

454 : 4677

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

454 : 4678

Shalok:

454 : 4679

Those beings, unto whom the Lord God shows His Mercy, meditate on the Lord, Har, Har.

454 : 4680

O Nanak, they embrace love for the Lord, meeting the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||1||

454 : 4681

Chhant:

454 : 4682

Just like water, which loves milk so much that it will not let it burn – O my mind, so love the Lord.

454 : 4683

The bumble bee becomes enticed by the lotus, intoxicated by its fragrance, and does not leave it, even for a moment.

454 : 4684

Do not let up your love for the Lord, even for an instant; dedicate all your decorations and pleasures to Him.

454 : 4685

Where painful cries are heard, and the Way of Death is shown, there, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, you shall not be afraid.

454 : 4686

Sing the Kirtan, the Praises of the Lord of the Universe, and all sins and sorrows shall depart.

454 : 4687

Says Nanak, chant the Hymns of the Lord, the Lord of the Universe, O mind, and enshrine love for the Lord; love the Lord this way in your mind. ||1||

454 : 4688

As the fish loves the water, and is not content even for an instant outside it, O my mind, love the Lord in this way.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 108 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 109

---

455 : 4689

Like the song–bird, thirsting for the rain–drops, chirping each and every moment to the beautiful rain clouds.

455 : 4690

So love the Lord, and give to Him this mind of yours; totally focus your consciousness on the Lord.

455 : 4691

Do not take pride in yourself, but seek the Sanctuary of the Lord, and make yourself a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of His Darshan.

455 : 4692

When the Guru is totally pleased, the separated soul–bride is re–united with her Husband Lord; she sends the message of her true love.

455 : 4693

Says Nanak, chant the Hymns of the Infinite Lord Master; O my mind, love Him and enshrine such love for Him. ||2||

455 : 4694

The chakvi bird is in love with the sun, and thinks of it constantly; her greatest longing is to behold the dawn.

455 : 4695

The cuckoo is in love with the mango tree, and sings so sweetly. O my mind, love the Lord in this way.

455 : 4696

Love the Lord, and do not take pride in yourself; everyone is a guest for a single night.

455 : 4697

Now, why are you entangled in pleasures, and engrossed in emotional attachment? Naked we come, and naked we go.

455 : 4698

Seek the eternal Sanctuary of the Holy and fall at their feet, and the attachments which you feel shall depart.

455 : 4699

Says Nanak, chant the Hymns of the Merciful Lord God, and enshrine love for the Lord, O my mind; otherwise, how will you come to behold the dawn? ||3||

455 : 4700

Like the deer in the night, who hears the sound of the bell and gives his heart – O my mind, love the Lord in this way.

455 : 4701

Like the wife, who is bound by love to her husband, and serves her beloved – like this, give your heart to the Beloved Lord.

455 : 4702

Give your heart to your Beloved Lord, and enjoy His bed, and enjoy all pleasure and bliss.

455 : 4703

I have obtained my Husband Lord, and I am dyed in the deep crimson color of His Love; after such a long time, I have met my Friend.

455 : 4704

When the Guru became my advocate, then I saw the Lord with my eyes. No one else looks like my Beloved Husband Lord.

455 : 4705

Says Nanak, chant the Hymns of the merciful and fascinating Lord, O mind. Grasp the lotus feet of the Lord, and enshrine such love for Him in your mind. ||4||1||4||

455 : 4706

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl||

455 : 4707

Shalok:

455 : 4708

From forest to forest, I wandered searching; I am so tired of taking baths at sacred shrines of pilgrimage.

455 : 4709

O Nanak, when I met the Holy Saint, I found the Lord within my mind. ||1||

455 : 4710

Chhant:

455 : 4711

Countless silent sages and innumerable ascetics seek Him;

455 : 4712

millions of Brahmas meditate and adore Him; the spiritual teachers meditate and chant His Name.

455 : 4713

Through chanting, deep meditation, strict and austere self-discipline, religious rituals, sincere worship, endless purifications and humble salutations,

455 : 4714

wandering all over the earth and bathing at sacred shrines of pilgrimage, people seek to meet the Pure Lord.

455 : 4715

Mortals, forests, blades of grass, animals and birds all meditate on You.

455 : 4716

The Merciful Beloved Lord, the Lord of the Universe is found; O Nanak, joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, salvation is attained. ||1||

455 : 4717

Millions of incarnations of Vishnu and Shiva, with matted hair

455 : 4718

yearn for You, O Merciful Lord; their minds and bodies are filled with infinite longing.

455 : 4719

The Lord Master, the Lord of the Universe, is infinite and unapproachable; God is the all-pervading Lord of all.

455 : 4720

The angels, the Siddhas, the beings of spiritual perfection, the heavenly heralds and celestial singers meditate on You. The Yakhsha demons, the guards of the divine treasures, and the Kinnars, the dancers of the god of wealth chant Your GI

455 : 4721

Millions of Indras and countless gods and super-human beings meditate on the Lord Master and celebrate His Praises.

455 : 4722

The Merciful Lord is the Master of the masterless, O Nanak; joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, one is saved. ||2||



Millions of gods and goddesses of wealth serve Him in so many ways.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 109 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 110

---

456 : 4724

The invisible and visible beings worship Him in adoration, along with wind and water, day and night.

456 : 4725

The stars, the moon and the sun meditate on Him; the earth and the sky sing to Him.

456 : 4726

All the sources of creation, and all languages meditate on Him, forever and ever.

456 : 4727

The Simritees, the Puraanas, the four Vedas and the six Shaastras meditate on Him.

456 : 4728

He is the Purifier of sinners, the Lover of His Saints; O Nanak, He is met in the Society of the Saints. ||3||

456 : 4729

As much as God has revealed to us, that much we can speak with our tongues.

456 : 4730

Those unknown ones who serve You cannot be counted.

456 : 4731

Imperishable, incalculable, and unfathomable is the Lord and Master; He is everywhere, inside and out.

456 : 4732

We are all beggars, He is the One and only Giver; He is not far away, but is with us, ever-present.

456 : 4733

He is in the power of His devotees; those whose souls are united with Him – how can their praises be sung?

456 : 4734

May Nanak receive this gift and honor, of placing his head on the feet of the Holy Saints. ||4||2||5||

456 : 4735

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl,

456 : 4736

Shalok:

456 : 4737

Make the effort, O very fortunate ones, and meditate on the Lord, the Lord King.

456 : 4738

O Nanak, remembering Him in meditation, you shall obtain total peace, and your pains and troubles and doubts shall depart. ||1||

456 : 4739

Chhant:

456 : 4740

Chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord of the Universe; don't be lazy.

456 : 4741

Meeting with the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, you shall not have to go to the City of Death.

456 : 4742

Pain, trouble and fear will not afflict you; meditating on the Naam, a lasting peace is found.

456 : 4743

With each and every breath, worship the Lord in adoration; meditate on the Lord God in your mind and with your mouth.

456 : 4744

O kind and compassionate Lord, O treasure of sublime essence, treasure of excellence, please link me to Your service.

456 : 4745

Prays Nanak: may I meditate on the Lord's lotus feet, and not be lazy in chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord of the Universe. ||1||

456 : 4746

The Purifier of sinners is the Naam, the Pure Name of the Immaculate Lord.

456 : 4747

The darkness of doubt is removed by the healing ointment of the Guru's spiritual wisdom.

456 : 4748

By the healing ointment of the Guru's spiritual wisdom, one meets the Immaculate Lord God, who is totally pervading the water, the land and the sky.

456 : 4749

If He dwells within the heart, for even an instant, sorrows are forgotten.

456 : 4750

The wisdom of the all–powerful Lord and Master is incomprehensible; He is the Destroyer of the fears of all.

456 : 4751

Prays Nanak, I meditate on the Lord's lotus feet. The Purifier of sinners is the Naam, the Pure Name of the Immaculate Lord. ||2||

456 : 4752

I have grasped the protection of the merciful Lord, the Sustainer of the Universe, the treasure of grace.

456 : 4753

I take the support of Your lotus feet, and in the protection of Your Sanctuary, I attain perfection.

456 : 4754

The Lord's lotus feet are the cause of causes; the Lord Master saves even the sinners.

456 : 4755

So many are saved; they cross over the terrifying world–ocean, contemplating the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

456 : 4756

In the beginning and in the end, countless are those who seek the Lord. I have heard that the Society of the Saints is the way to salvation.

456 : 4757

Prays Nanak, I meditate on the Lord's lotus feet, and grasp the protection of the Lord of the Universe, the merciful, the ocean of kindness. ||3||

456 : 4758

The Lord is the Lover of His devotees; this is His natural way.

456 : 4759

Wherever the Saints worship the Lord in adoration, there He is revealed.

456 : 4760

God blends Himself with His devotees in His natural way, and resolves their affairs.

456 : 4761

In the ecstasy of the Lord's Praises, they obtain supreme joy, and forget all their sorrows.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 110 —

# Raag Aasaa – Part 111

---

457 : 4762

The brilliant flash of the One Lord is revealed to them – they behold Him in the ten directions.

457 : 4763

Prays Nanak, I meditate on the Lord's lotus feet; the Lord is the Lover of His devotees; this is His natural way. ||4||3||6||

457 : 4764

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

457 : 4765

The Husband Lord of the Saints is eternal; He does not die or go away.

457 : 4766

She, whose home is blessed by her Husband Lord, enjoys Him forever.

457 : 4767

God is eternal and immortal, forever young and immaculately pure.

457 : 4768

He is not far away, He is ever-present; the Lord and Master fills the ten directions, forever and ever.

457 : 4769

He is the Lord of souls, the source of salvation and wisdom. The Love of my Dear Beloved is pleasing to me.

457 : 4770

Nanak speaks what the Guru's Teachings have led him to know. The Husband Lord of the Saints is eternal; He does not die or go away. ||1||

457 : 4771

One who has the Lord as her Husband enjoys great bliss.

457 : 4772

That soul-bride is happy, and her glory is perfect.

457 : 4773

She obtains honor, greatness and happiness, singing the Praise of the Lord. God, the Great Being, is always with her.

457 : 4774

She attains total perfection and the nine treasures; her home lacks nothing. – everything is there.

457 : 4775

Her speech is so sweet; she obeys her Beloved Lord; her marriage is permanent and everlasting.

457 : 4776

Nanak chants what he knows through the Guru's Teachings: One who has the Lord as her Husband enjoys great bliss. ||2||

457 : 4777

Come, O my companions, let us dedicate ourselves to serving the Saints.

457 : 4778

Let us grind their corn, wash their feet and so renounce our self-conceit.

457 : 4779



Let us shed our egos, and our troubles shall be removed; let us not display ourselves.

457 : 4780

Let us take to His Sanctuary and obey Him, and be happy with whatever He does.

457 : 4781

Let us become the slaves of His slaves, and shed our sadness, and with our palms pressed together, remain wakeful day and night.

457 : 4782

Nanak chants what he knows through the Guru's Teachings; come, O my companions, let us dedicate ourselves to serving the Saints. ||3||

457 : 4783

One who has such good destiny written upon his forehead, dedicates himself to His service.

457 : 4784

One who attains the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, has his desires fulfilled.

457 : 4785

In the Saadh Sangat, immerse yourself in the Love of the Lord; remember the Lord of the Universe in meditation.

457 : 4786

Doubt, emotional attachment, sin and duality – he renounces them all.

457 : 4787

Peace, poise and tranquility fill his mind, and he sings the Lord's Glorious Praises with joy and delight.

457 : 4788

Nanak chants what he knows through the Guru's Teachings: one who has such good destiny written upon his forehead, dedicates himself to His service. ||4||4||7||

457 : 4789

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl,

457 : 4790

Shalok:

457 : 4791

If you chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, the Messenger of Death will have nothing to say to you.

457 : 4792

O Nanak, the mind and body will be at peace, and in the end, you shall merge with the Lord of the world. ||1||

457 : 4793

Chhant:

457 : 4794

Let me join the Society of the Saints – save me, Lord!

457 : 4795

With my palms pressed together, I offer my prayer: give me Your Name, O Lord, Har, Har.

457 : 4796

I beg for the Lord's Name, and fall at His feet; I renounce my self-conceit, by Your kindness.

457 : 4797

I shall not wander anywhere else, but take to Your Sanctuary. O God, embodiment of mercy, have mercy on me.

457 : 4798

O all–powerful, indescribable, infinite and immaculate Lord Master, listen to this, my prayer.

457 : 4799

With palms pressed together, Nanak begs for this blessing: O Lord, let my cycle of birth and death come to an end. ||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 111 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 112

---

458 : 4800

I am a sinner, devoid of wisdom, worthless, destitute and vile.

458 : 4801

I am deceitful, hard–hearted, lowly and entangled in the mud of emotional attachment.

458 : 4802

I am stuck in the filth of doubt and egotistical actions, and I try not to think of death.

458 : 4803

In ignorance, I cling to the pleasures of woman and the joys of Maya.

458 : 4804

My youth is wasting away, old age is approaching, and Death, my companion, is counting my days.

458 : 4805

Prays Nanak, my hope is in You, Lord; please preserve me, the lowly one, in the Sanctuary of the Holy. ||2||

458 : 4806

I have wandered through countless incarnations, suffering terrible pain in these lives.

458 : 4807

I am entangled in sweet pleasures and gold.

458 : 4808

After wandering around with such great loads of sin, I have come, after wandering through

so many foreign lands.

458 : 4809

Now, I have taken the protection of God, and I have found total peace in the Name of the Lord.

458 : 4810

God, my Beloved, is my protector; nothing was done, or will ever be done, by myself alone.

458 : 4811

I have found peace, poise and bliss, O Nanak; by Your mercy, I swim across the world–ocean. ||3||

458 : 4812

You saved those who only pretended to believe, so what doubts should Your true devotees have?

458 : 4813

By every means possible, listen to the Praises of the Lord with your ears.

458 : 4814

Listen with your ears to the Word of the Lord's Bani, the hymns of spiritual wisdom; thus you shall obtain the treasure in your mind.

458 : 4815

Attuned to the Love of the Lord God, the Architect of Destiny, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

458 : 4816

The earth is the paper, the forest is the pen and the wind is the writer,

458 : 4817

but still, the end of the endless Lord cannot be found. O Nanak, I have taken to the Sanctuary of His lotus feet. ||4||5||8||

458 : 4818

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

458 : 4819

The Primal Lord is the Lord God of all beings. I have taken to His Sanctuary.

458 : 4820

My life has become fearless, and all my anxieties have been removed.

458 : 4821

I know the Lord as my mother, father, son, friend, well-wisher and close relative.

458 : 4822

The Guru has led me to embrace Him; the Saints chant His Pure Praises.

458 : 4823

His Glorious Virtues are infinite, and His greatness is unlimited. His value cannot be described at all.

458 : 4824

God is the One and only, the Unseen Lord and Master; O Nanak, I have grasped His protection. ||1||

458 : 4825

The world is a pool of nectar, when the Lord becomes our helper.

458 : 4826

One who wears the necklace of the Lord's Name – his days of suffering are ended.

458 : 4827

His state of doubt, attachment and sin is erased, and the cycle of reincarnation into the womb is totally ended.

458 : 4828

The ocean of fire becomes cool, when one grasps the hem of the robe of the Holy Saint.

458 : 4829

The Lord of the Universe, the Sustainer of the World, the merciful all-powerful Lord – the Holy Saints proclaim the victory of the Lord.

458 : 4830

O Nanak, meditating on the Naam, in the perfect Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I have obtained the supreme status. ||2||

458 : 4831

Wherever I look, there I find the One Lord permeating and pervading all.

458 : 4832

In each and every heart, He Himself dwells, but how rare is that person who realizes this.

458 : 4833

The Lord is permeating and pervading the water, the land and the sky; He is contained in the ant and the elephant.

458 : 4834

In the beginning, in the middle and in the end, He exists. By Guru's Grace, He is known.

458 : 4835

God created the expanse of the universe, God created the play of the world. His humble servants call Him the Lord of the Universe, the treasure of virtue.

458 : 4836

Meditate in remembrance on the Lord Master, the Searcher of hearts; O Nanak, He is the One, pervading and permeating all. ||3||

458 : 4837

Day and night, become beautiful by remembering the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 112 --



# Raag Aasaa – Part 113

---

459 : 4838

In love with the Lord's Lotus Feet, corruption and sin depart.

459 : 4839

Pain, hunger and poverty run away, and the path is clearly revealed.

459 : 4840

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, one is attuned to the Naam, and obtains the desires of the mind.

459 : 4841

Beholding the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, desires are fulfilled; all one's family and relatives are saved.

459 : 4842

Day and night, he is in bliss, night and day, remembering the Lord in meditation, O Nanak.  
||4||6||9||

459 : 4843

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Chhant, Seventh House:

459 : 4844

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

459 : 4845

Shalok:

459 : 4846

It is the most sublime contemplation, to speak of the Lord of the Universe in the pure Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

459 : 4847

O Nanak, never the Naam, even for a moment; bless me with Your Grace, Lord God! ||1||

459 : 4848

Chhant:

459 : 4849

The night is wet with dew, and the stars twinkle in the heavens.

459 : 4850

The Saints remain wakeful; they are the Beloveds of my Lord.

459 : 4851

The Beloveds of the Lord remain ever wakeful, remembering the Naam, the Name of the Lord, day and night.

459 : 4852

In their hearts, they meditate on the lotus feet of God; they do not forget Him, even for an instant.

459 : 4853

They renounce their pride, emotional attachment and mental corruption, and burn away the pain of wickedness.

459 : 4854

Prays Nanak, the Saints, the beloved servants of the Lord, remain ever wakeful. ||1||

459 : 4855

My bed is adorned in splendor.

459 : 4856

My mind is filled with bliss, since I heard that God is coming.

459 : 4857

Meeting God, the Lord and Master, I have entered the realm of peace; I am filled with joy and delight.

459 : 4858

He is joined to me, in my very fiber; my sorrows have departed, and my body, mind and soul are all rejuvenated.

459 : 4859

I have obtained the fruits of my mind's desires, meditating on God; the day of my wedding is auspicious.

459 : 4860

Prays Nanak, when I meet the Lord of excellence, I came to experience all pleasure and bliss. ||2||

459 : 4861

I meet with my companions and say, "Show me the insignia of my Husband Lord."

459 : 4862

I am filled with the sublime essence of His Love, and I do not know how to say anything.

459 : 4863

The Glorious Virtues of the Creator are profound, mysterious and infinite; even the Vedas cannot find His limits.

459 : 4864

With loving devotion, I meditate on the Lord Master, and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord forever.

459 : 4865

Filled with all virtues and spiritual wisdom, I have become pleasing to my God.

459 : 4866

Prays Nanak, imbued with the color of the Lord's Love, I am imperceptibly absorbed into Him. ||3||

459 : 4867

When I began to sing the songs of rejoicing to the Lord, my friends became glad, and my troubles and enemies departed.

459 : 4868

My peace and happiness increased; I rejoiced in the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and God Himself blessed me with His mercy.

459 : 4869

I have grasped the Lord's feet, and remaining ever wakeful, I have met the Lord, the Creator.

459 : 4870

The appointed day came, and I attained peace and poise; all treasures are in the feet of God.

459 : 4871

Prays Nanak, the Lord's humble servants always seek the Sanctuary of the Lord and Master. ||4||1||10||

459 : 4872

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

459 : 4873

Rise up and go forth, O traveller; why do you delay?

459 : 4874

Your allotted time is now complete – why are you engrossed in falsehood?

459 : 4875

You desire that which is false; deceived by Maya, you commit innumerable sins.

459 : 4876

Your body shall become a pile of dust; the Messenger of Death has spotted you, and will conquer you.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 113 —

## Raag Aasaa – Part 114

---

460 : 4877

Abandoning your wealth and youth, you will have to leave, without any food or clothing.

460 : 4878

O Nanak, only your actions shall go with you; the consequences of your actions cannot be erased. ||1||

460 : 4879

Like the deer, captured on a moon-lit night,

460 : 4880

so does the constant commission of sins turn pleasure into pain.

460 : 4881

The sins you have committed shall not leave you; placing the noose around your neck, they shall lead you away.

460 : 4882

Beholding an illusion, you are deceived, and on your bed, you enjoy a false lover.

460 : 4883

You are intoxicated with greed, avarice and egotism; you are engrossed in self-conceit.

460 : 4884

O Nanak, like the deer, you are being destroyed by your ignorance; your comings and goings shall never end. ||2||

460 : 4885

The fly is caught in the sweet candy – how can it fly away?

460 : 4886

The elephant has fallen into the pit – how can it escape?

460 : 4887

It shall be so difficult to swim across, for one who does not remember the Lord and Master, even for an instant.

460 : 4888

His sufferings and punishments are beyond reckoning; he receives the consequences of his own actions.

460 : 4889

His secret deeds are exposed, and he is ruined here and hereafter.

460 : 4890

O Nanak, without the True Guru, the self-willed egotistical manmukh is defrauded. ||3||

460 : 4891

The Lord's slaves live by holding on to God's feet.

460 : 4892

The Lord and Master embraces those who seek His Sanctuary.

460 : 4893

He blesses them with power, wisdom, knowledge and meditation; He Himself inspires them to chant His Name.

460 : 4894

He Himself is the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, and He Himself saves the world.

460 : 4895

The Preserver preserves those whose actions are always pure.

460 : 4896

O Nanak, they never have to go to hell; the Lord's Saints are under the Lord's Protection.  
||4||2||11||

460 : 4897

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

460 : 4898

Be gone, O my laziness, that I may pray to the Lord.

460 : 4899

I enjoy my Husband Lord, and look beautiful with my God.

460 : 4900

I look beautiful in the Company of my Husband Lord; I enjoy my Lord Master day and night.

460 : 4901

I live by remembering God with each and every breath, beholding the Lord, and singing His Glorious Praises.

460 : 4902

The pain of separation has grown shy, for I have obtained the Blessed Vision of His Darshan; His Ambrosial Glance of Grace has filled me with bliss.

460 : 4903



Prays Nanak, my desires are fulfilled; I have met the One I was seeking. ||1||

460 : 4904

Run away, O sins; the Creator has entered my home.

460 : 4905

The demons within me have been burnt; the Lord of the Universe has revealed Himself to me.

460 : 4906

The Beloved Lord of the Universe, the Lord of the World has revealed Himself; in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I chant His Name.

460 : 4907

I have seen the Wondrous Lord; He showers His Ambrosial Nectar upon me, and by Guru's Grace, I know Him.

460 : 4908

My mind is at peace, resounding with the music of bliss; the Lord's limits cannot be found.

460 : 4909

Prays Nanak, God brings us to union with Himself, in the poise of celestial peace. ||2||

460 : 4910

They do not have to see hell, if they remember the Lord in meditation.

460 : 4911

The Righteous Judge of Dharma applauds them, and the Messenger of Death runs away from them.

460 : 4912

Dharmic faith, patience, peace and poise are obtained by vibrating upon the Lord in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

460 : 4913

Showering His Blessings, He saves those who renounce all attachments and egotism.

460 : 4914

The Lord embraces us; the Guru unites us with Him. Meditating on the Lord of the Universe, we are satisfied.

460 : 4915

Prays Nanak, remembering the Lord and Master in meditation, all hopes are fulfilled. ||3||

— Raag Aasaa – Part 114 —

# Raag Aasaa – Part 115

---

461 : 4916

Grasping the Lord's Feet, the treasure of the Siddhas, what suffering can I feel?

461 : 4917

Everything is in His Power – He is my God.

461 : 4918

Holding me the the arm, He blesses me with His Name; placing His Hand upon my forehead, He saves me.

461 : 4919

The world–ocean does not trouble me, for I have drunk the sublime elixir of the Lord.

461 : 4920

In the Saadh Sangat, imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, I am victorious on the great battlefield of life.

461 : 4921

Prays Nanak, I have entered the Sanctuary of the Lord and Master; the Messenger of Death shall not destroy me again. ||4||3||12||

461 : 4922

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl:

461 : 4923

Those actions you perform, day and night, are recorded upon your forehead.

461 : 4924

And the One, from whom you hide these actions – He sees them, and is always with you.

461 : 4925

The Creator Lord is with you; He sees you, so why commit sins?

461 : 4926

So perform good deeds, and chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord; you shall never have to go to hell.

461 : 4927

Twenty–four hours a day, dwell upon the Lord's Name in meditation; it alone shall go along with you.

461 : 4928

So vibrate continually in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, O Nanak, and the sins you committed shall be erased. ||1||

461 : 4929

Practicing deceit, you fill your belly, you ignorant fool!

461 : 4930

The Lord, the Great Giver, continues to give you everything.

461 : 4931

The Great Giver is always merciful. Why should we forget the Lord Master from our minds?

461 : 4932

Join the Saadh Sangat, and vibrate fearlessly; all your relations shall be saved.

461 : 4933

The Siddhas, the seekers, the demi-gods, the silent sages and the devotees, all take the Naam as their support.

461 : 4934

Prays Nanak, vibrate continually upon God, the One Creator Lord. ||2||

461 : 4935

Do not practice deception – God is the Assayer of all.

461 : 4936

Those who practice falsehood and deceit are reincarnated in the world.

461 : 4937

Those who meditate on the One Lord, cross over the world-ocean.

461 : 4938

Renouncing sexual desire, anger, flattery and slander, they enter the Sanctuary of God.

461 : 4939

The lofty, inaccessible and infinite Lord and Master is pervading the water, the land and the sky.

461 : 4940

Prays Nanak, He is the support of His servants; His Lotus Feet are their only sustenance. ||3||

461 : 4941

Behold – the world is a mirage; nothing here is permanent.

461 : 4942

The pleasures of Maya which are here, shall not go with you.

461 : 4943

The Lord, your companion, is always with you; remember Him day and night.

461 : 4944

Without the One Lord, there is no other; burn away the love of duality.

461 : 4945

Know in your mind, that the One God is your friend, youth, wealth and everything.

461 : 4946

Prays Nanak, by great good fortune, we find the Lord, and merge in peace and celestial poise. ||4||4||13||

461 : 4947

Aasaa, Fifth Mehl, Chhant, Eighth House:

461 : 4948

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

461 : 4949

Maya is the wall of doubt – Maya is the wall of doubt. It is such a powerful and destructive intoxicant; it corrupts and wastes away one's life.

461 : 4950

In the terrible, impenetrable world–forest – in the terrible, impenetrable world–forest, the thieves are plundering man's house in broad daylight; night and day, this life is being consumed.

461 : 4951

The days of your life are being consumed; they are passing away without God. So meet God, the Merciful Lord.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 115 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 116

---

462 : 4952

I passed through so many births and deaths; without Union with the Beloved, I did not obtain salvation.

462 : 4953

I am without the status of high birth, beauty, glory or spiritual wisdom; without You, who is mine, O Mother?

462 : 4954

With my palms pressed together, O Nanak, I enter the Lord's Sanctuary; O beloved almighty Lord and Master, please, save me! ||1||

462 : 4955

Like a fish out of water – like a fish out of water, separated from the Lord, the mind and body perish; how can I live, without my Beloved?

462 : 4956

Facing the arrow head-on – facing the arrow head-on, the deer surrenders his mind, body and breath of life; he is struck by the hunter's soothing music.

462 : 4957

I have enshrined love for my Beloved. In order to meet Him, I have become a renunciate. Cursed is that body which remains without Him, even for an instant.

462 : 4958

My eyelids do not close, for I am absorbed in the love of my Beloved. Day and night, my mind thinks only of God.

462 : 4959

Attuned to the Lord, intoxicated with the Naam, fear, doubt and duality have all left me.



462 : 4960

Bestow Your mercy and compassion, O merciful and perfect Lord, that Nanak may be intoxicated with Your Love. ||2||

462 : 4961

The bumble–bee is buzzing – the bumble–bee is buzzing, intoxicated with the honey, the flavor and the fragrance; because of its love for the lotus, it entangles itself.

462 : 4962

The mind of the rainbird thirsts – the mind of the rainbird thirsts; its mind longs for the beautiful rain–drops from the clouds. Drinking them in, its fever departs.

462 : 4963

O Destroyer of fever, Remover of pain, please unite me with You. My mind and body have such great love for You.

462 : 4964

O my beautiful, wise and all–knowing Lord and Master, with what tongue should I chant Your Praises?

462 : 4965

Take me by the arm, and grant me Your Name. One who is blessed with Your Glance of Grace, has his sins erased.

462 : 4966

Nanak meditates on the Lord, the Purifier of sinners; beholding His Vision, he suffers no more. ||3||

462 : 4967

I focus my consciousness on the Lord – I focus my consciousness upon the Lord; I am helpless – please, keep me under Your Protection. I yearn to meet You, my soul hungers for You.

462 : 4968

I meditate on Your beautiful body – I meditate on Your beautiful body; my mind is fascinated by Your spiritual wisdom, O Lord of the world. Please, preserve the honor of Your humble servants and beggars.

462 : 4969

God bestows perfect honor and destroys pain; He has fulfilled all my desires.

462 : 4970

How very blessed was that day when the Lord embraced me; meeting my Husband Lord, my bed was beautified.

462 : 4971

When God granted His Grace and met me, all my sins were erased.

462 : 4972

Prays Nanak, my hopes are fulfilled; I have met the Lord, the Lord of Lakshmi, the treasure of excellence. ||4||1||14||

462 : 4973

One Universal Creator God. Truth Is The Name. Creative Being Personified. No Fear. No Hatred. Image Of The Undying. Beyond Birth. Self–Existent. By Guru's Grace:

462 : 4974

Aasaa, First Mehl:

462 : 4975

Vaar With Shaloks, And Shaloks Written By The First Mehl. To Be Sung To The Tune Of 'Tunda–Asraajaa':

462 : 4976

Shalok, First Mehl:

462 : 4977

A hundred times a day, I am a sacrifice to my Guru;

462 : 4978

He made angels out of men, without delay. ||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 116 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 117

---

463 : 4979

Second Mehl:

463 : 4980

If a hundred moons were to rise, and a thousand suns appeared,

463 : 4981

even with such light, there would still be pitch darkness without the Guru. ||2||

463 : 4982

First Mehl:

463 : 4983

O Nanak, those who do not think of the Guru, and who think of themselves as clever,

463 : 4984

shall be left abandoned in the field, like the scattered sesame.

463 : 4985

They are abandoned in the field, says Nanak, and they have a hundred masters to please.

463 : 4986

The wretches bear fruit and flower, but within their bodies, they are filled with ashes. ||3||

463 : 4987

Pauree:

463 : 4988

He Himself created Himself; He Himself assumed His Name.

463 : 4989

Secondly, He fashioned the creation; seated within the creation, He beholds it with delight.

463 : 4990

You Yourself are the Giver and the Creator; by Your Pleasure, You bestow Your Mercy.

463 : 4991

You are the Knower of all; You give life, and take it away again with a word.

463 : 4992

Seated within the creation, You behold it with delight. ||1||

463 : 4993

Shalok, First Mehl:

463 : 4994

True are Your worlds, True are Your solar Systems.

463 : 4995

True are Your realms, True is Your creation.

463 : 4996

True are Your actions, and all Your deliberations.

463 : 4997

True is Your Command, and True is Your Court.

463 : 4998

True is the Command of Your Will, True is Your Order.

463 : 4999

True is Your Mercy, True is Your Insignia.

463 : 5000

Hundreds of thousands and millions call You True.

463 : 5001

In the True Lord is all power, in the True Lord is all might.

463 : 5002

True is Your Praise, True is Your Adoration.

463 : 5003

True is Your almighty creative power, True King.

463 : 5004

O Nanak, true are those who meditate on the True One.

463 : 5005

Those who are subject to birth and death are totally false. ||1||

463 : 5006

First Mehl:

463 : 5007

Great is His greatness, as great as His Name.

463 : 5008

Great is His greatness, as True is His justice.

463 : 5009

Great is His greatness, as permanent as His Throne.

463 : 5010

Great is His greatness, as He knows our utterances.

463 : 5011

Great is His greatness, as He understands all our affections.

463 : 5012

Great is His greatness, as He gives without being asked.

463 : 5013

Great is His greatness, as He Himself is all-in-all.

463 : 5014

O Nanak, His actions cannot be described.

463 : 5015

Whatever He has done, or will do, is all by His Own Will. ||2||

463 : 5016

Second Mehl:

463 : 5017

This world is the room of the True Lord; within it is the dwelling of the True Lord.

463 : 5018

By His Command, some are merged into Him, and some, by His Command, are destroyed.

463 : 5019

Some, by the Pleasure of His Will, are lifted up out of Maya, while others are made to dwell within it.

463 : 5020

No one can say who will be rescued.

463 : 5021

O Nanak, he alone is known as Gurmukh, unto whom the Lord reveals Himself. ||3||

463 : 5022

Pauree:

463 : 5023

O Nanak, having created the souls, the Lord installed the Righteous Judge of Dharma to read and record their accounts.

463 : 5024

There, only the Truth is judged true; the sinners are picked out and separated.

463 : 5025

The false find no place there, and they go to hell with their faces blackened.

463 : 5026

Those who are imbued with Your Name win, while the cheaters lose.

463 : 5027



The Lord installed the Righteous Judge of Dharma to read and record the accounts. ||2||

463 : 5028

Shalok, First Mehl:

463 : 5029

Wonderful is the sound current of the Naad, wonderful is the knowledge of the Vedas.

463 : 5030

Wonderful are the beings, wonderful are the species.

463 : 5031

Wonderful are the forms, wonderful are the colors.

463 : 5032

Wonderful are the beings who wander around naked.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 117 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 118

---

464 : 5033

Wonderful is the wind, wonderful is the water.

464 : 5034

Wonderful is fire, which works wonders.

464 : 5035

Wonderful is the earth, wonderful the sources of creation.

464 : 5036

Wonderful are the tastes to which mortals are attached.

464 : 5037

Wonderful is union, and wonderful is separation.

464 : 5038

Wonderful is hunger, wonderful is satisfaction.

464 : 5039

Wonderful is His Praise, wonderful is His adoration.

464 : 5040

Wonderful is the wilderness, wonderful is the path.

464 : 5041

Wonderful is closeness, wonderful is distance.

464 : 5042

How wonderful to behold the Lord, ever–present here.

464 : 5043

Beholding His wonders, I am wonder–struck.

464 : 5044

O Nanak, those who understand this are blessed with perfect destiny. ||1||

464 : 5045

First Mehl:

464 : 5046

By His Power we see, by His Power we hear; by His Power we have fear, and the essence of happiness.

464 : 5047

By His Power the nether worlds exist, and the Akaashic ethers; by His Power the entire creation exists.

464 : 5048

By His Power the Vedas and the Puraanas exist, and the Holy Scriptures of the Jewish, Christian and Islamic religions. By His Power all deliberations exist.

464 : 5049

By His Power we eat, drink and dress; by His Power all love exists.

464 : 5050

– By His Power come the species of all kinds and colors; by His Power the living beings of the world exist.

464 : 5051

By His Power virtues exist, and by His Power vices exist. By His Power come honor and dishonor.

464 : 5052

By His Power wind, water and fire exist; by His Power earth and dust exist.

464 : 5053

Everything is in Your Power, Lord; You are the all-powerful Creator. Your Name is the Holiest of the Holy.

464 : 5054

O Nanak, through the Command of His Will, He beholds and pervades the creation; He is absolutely unrivalled. ||2||

464 : 5055

Pauree:

464 : 5056

Enjoying his pleasures, one is reduced to a pile of ashes, and the soul passes away.

464 : 5057

He may be great, but when he dies, the chain is thrown around his neck, and he is led away.

464 : 5058

There, his good and bad deeds are added up; sitting there, his account is read.

464 : 5059

He is whipped, but finds no place of rest, and no one hears his cries of pain.

464 : 5060

The blind man has wasted his life away. ||3||

464 : 5061

Shalok, First Mehl:

464 : 5062

In the Fear of God, the wind and breezes ever blow.

464 : 5063

In the Fear of God, thousands of rivers flow.

464 : 5064

In the Fear of God, fire is forced to labor.

464 : 5065

In the Fear of God, the earth is crushed under its burden.

464 : 5066

In the Fear of God, the clouds move across the sky.

464 : 5067

In the Fear of God, the Righteous Judge of Dharma stands at His Door.

464 : 5068

In the Fear of God, the sun shines, and in the Fear of God, the moon reflects.

464 : 5069

They travel millions of miles, endlessly.

464 : 5070

In the Fear of God, the Siddhas exist, as do the Buddhas, the demi-gods and Yogis.

464 : 5071

In the Fear of God, the Akaashic ethers are stretched across the sky.

464 : 5072

In the Fear of God, the warriors and the most powerful heroes exist.

464 : 5073

In the Fear of God, multitudes come and go.

464 : 5074

God has inscribed the Inscription of His Fear upon the heads of all.

464 : 5075

O Nanak, the Fearless Lord, the Formless Lord, the True Lord, is One. ||1||

464 : 5076

First Mehl:

464 : 5077

O Nanak, the Lord is fearless and formless; myriads of others, like Rama, are mere dust before Him.

464 : 5078

There are so many stories of Krishna, so many who reflect over the Vedas.

464 : 5079

So many beggars dance, spinning around to the beat.

464 : 5080

The magicians perform their magic in the market place, creating a false illusion.

464 : 5081

They sing as kings and queens, and speak of this and that.

464 : 5082

They wear earrings, and necklaces worth thousands of dollars.

464 : 5083

Those bodies on which they are worn, O Nanak, those bodies turn to ashes.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 118 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 119

---

465 : 5084

Wisdom cannot be found through mere words. To explain it is as hard as iron.

465 : 5085

When the Lord bestows His Grace, then alone it is received; other tricks and orders are useless. ||2||

465 : 5086

Pauree:

465 : 5087

If the Merciful Lord shows His Mercy, then the True Guru is found.

465 : 5088

This soul wandered through countless incarnations, until the True Guru instructed it in the Word of the Shabad.

465 : 5089

There is no giver as great as the True Guru; hear this, all you people.

465 : 5090

Meeting the True Guru, the True Lord is found; He removes self-conceit from within,

465 : 5091

and instructs us in the Truth of Truths. ||4||

465 : 5092

Shalok, First Mehl:



465 : 5093

All the hours are the milk–maids, and the quarters of the day are the Krishnas.

465 : 5094

The wind, water and fire are the ornaments; the sun and moon are the incarnations.

465 : 5095

All of the earth, property, wealth and articles are all entanglements.

465 : 5096

O Nanak, without divine knowledge, one is plundered, and devoured by the Messenger of Death. ||1||

465 : 5097

First Mehl:

465 : 5098

The disciples play the music, and the gurus dance.

465 : 5099

They move their feet and roll their heads.

465 : 5100

The dust flies and falls upon their hair.

465 : 5101

Beholding them, the people laugh, and then go home.

465 : 5102

They beat the drums for the sake of bread.

465 : 5103

They throw themselves upon the ground.

465 : 5104

They sing of the milk–maids, they sing of the Krishnas.

465 : 5105

They sing of Sitas, and Ramas and kings.

465 : 5106

The Lord is fearless and formless; His Name is True.

465 : 5107

The entire universe is His Creation.

465 : 5108

Those servants, whose destiny is awakened, serve the Lord.

465 : 5109

The night of their lives is cool with dew; their minds are filled with love for the Lord.

465 : 5110

Contemplating the Guru, I have been taught these teachings;

465 : 5111

granting His Grace, He carries His servants across.

465 : 5112

The oil–press, the spinning wheel, the grinding stones, the potter's wheel,

465 : 5113

the numerous, countless whirlwinds in the desert,

465 : 5114

the spinning tops, the churning sticks, the threshers,

465 : 5115

the breathless tumblings of the birds,

465 : 5116

and the men moving round and round on spindles

465 : 5117

– O Nanak, the tumblers are countless and endless.

465 : 5118

The Lord binds us in bondage – so do we spin around.

465 : 5119

According to their actions, so do all people dance.

465 : 5120

Those who dance and dance and laugh, shall weep on their ultimate departure.

465 : 5121

They do not fly to the heavens, nor do they become Siddhas.

465 : 5122

They dance and jump around on the urgings of their minds.

465 : 5123

O Nanak, those whose minds are filled with the Fear of God, have the love of God in their minds as well. ||2||

465 : 5124

Pauree:

465 : 5125

Your Name is the Fearless Lord; chanting Your Name, one does not have to go to hell.

465 : 5126

Soul and body all belong to Him; asking Him to give us sustenance is a waste.

465 : 5127

If you yearn for goodness, then perform good deeds and feel humble.

465 : 5128

Even if you remove the signs of old age, old age shall still come in the guise of death.

465 : 5129

No one remains here when the count of the breaths is full. ||5||

465 : 5130

Shalok, First Mehl:

465 : 5131

The Muslims praise the Islamic law; they read and reflect upon it.

465 : 5132

The Lord's bound servants are those who bind themselves to see the Lord's Vision.

465 : 5133

The Hindus praise the Praiseworthy Lord; the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, His form is incomparable.

465 : 5134

They bathe at sacred shrines of pilgrimage, making offerings of flowers, and burning incense before idols.

465 : 5135

The Yogis meditate on the absolute Lord there; they call the Creator the Unseen Lord.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 119 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 120

---

466 : 5136

But to the subtle image of the Immaculate Name, they apply the form of a body.

466 : 5137

In the minds of the virtuous, contentment is produced, thinking about their giving.

466 : 5138

They give and give, but ask a thousand-fold more, and hope that the world will honor them.

466 : 5139

The thieves, adulterers, perjurers, evil-doers and sinners

466 : 5140

– after using up what good karma they had, they depart; have they done any good deeds here at all?

466 : 5141

There are beings and creatures in the water and on the land, in the worlds and universes, form upon form.

466 : 5142

Whatever they say, You know; You care for them all.

466 : 5143

O Nanak, the hunger of the devotees is to praise You; the True Name is their only support.

466 : 5144

They live in eternal bliss, day and night; they are the dust of the feet of the virtuous. ||1||

466 : 5145

First Mehl:

466 : 5146

The clay of the Muslim's grave becomes clay for the potter's wheel.

466 : 5147

Pots and bricks are fashioned from it, and it cries out as it burns.

466 : 5148

The poor clay burns, burns and weeps, as the fiery coals fall upon it.

466 : 5149

O Nanak, the Creator created the creation; the Creator Lord alone knows. ||2||

466 : 5150

Pauree:

466 : 5151

Without the True Guru, no one has obtained the Lord; without the True Guru, no one has obtained the Lord.

466 : 5152

He has placed Himself within the True Guru; revealing Himself, He declares this openly.

466 : 5153

Meeting the True Guru, eternal liberation is obtained; He has banished attachment from within.

466 : 5154

This is the highest thought, that one's consciousness is attached to the True Lord.

466 : 5155

Thus the Lord of the World, the Great Giver is obtained. ||6||

466 : 5156

Shalok, First Mehl:

466 : 5157

In ego they come, and in ego they go.

466 : 5158

In ego they are born, and in ego they die.

466 : 5159

In ego they give, and in ego they take.

466 : 5160

In ego they earn, and in ego they lose.

466 : 5161

In ego they become truthful or false.

466 : 5162

In ego they reflect on virtue and sin.

466 : 5163

In ego they go to heaven or hell.

466 : 5164



In ego they laugh, and in ego they weep.

466 : 5165

In ego they become dirty, and in ego they are washed clean.

466 : 5166

In ego they lose social status and class.

466 : 5167

In ego they are ignorant, and in ego they are wise.

466 : 5168

They do not know the value of salvation and liberation.

466 : 5169

In ego they love Maya, and in ego they are kept in darkness by it.

466 : 5170

Living in ego, mortal beings are created.

466 : 5171

When one understands ego, then the Lord's gate is known.

466 : 5172

Without spiritual wisdom, they babble and argue.

466 : 5173

O Nanak, by the Lord's Command, destiny is recorded.

466 : 5174

As the Lord sees us, so are we seen. ||1||

466 : 5175

Second Mehl:

466 : 5176

This is the nature of ego, that people perform their actions in ego.

466 : 5177

This is the bondage of ego, that time and time again, they are reborn.

466 : 5178

Where does ego come from? How can it be removed?

466 : 5179

This ego exists by the Lord's Order; people wander according to their past actions.

466 : 5180

Ego is a chronic disease, but it contains its own cure as well.

466 : 5181

If the Lord grants His Grace, one acts according to the Teachings of the Guru's Shabad.

466 : 5182

Nanak says, listen, people: in this way, troubles depart. ||2||

466 : 5183

Pauree:

466 : 5184

Those who serve are content. They meditate on the Truest of the True.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 120 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 121

---

467 : 5185

They do not place their feet in sin, but do good deeds and live righteously in Dharma.

467 : 5186

They burn away the bonds of the world, and eat a simple diet of grain and water.

467 : 5187

You are the Great Forgiver; You give continually, more and more each day.

467 : 5188

By His greatness, the Great Lord is obtained. ||7||

467 : 5189

Shalok, First Mehl:

467 : 5190

Men, trees, sacred shrines of pilgrimage, banks of sacred rivers, clouds, fields,

467 : 5191

islands, continents, worlds, solar systems, and universes;

467 : 5192

the four sources of creation – born of eggs, born of the womb, born of the earth and born of sweat;

467 : 5193

oceans, mountains, and all beings – O Nanak, He alone knows their condition.

467 : 5194

O Nanak, having created the living beings, He cherishes them all.

467 : 5195

The Creator who created the creation, takes care of it as well.

467 : 5196

He, the Creator who formed the world, cares for it.

467 : 5197

Unto Him I bow and offer my reverence; His Royal Court is eternal.

467 : 5198

O Nanak, without the True Name, of what use is the frontal mark of the Hindus, or their sacred thread? ||1||

467 : 5199

First Mehl:

467 : 5200

Hundreds of thousands of virtues and good actions, and hundreds of thousands of blessed charities,

467 : 5201

hundreds of thousands of penances at sacred shrines, and the practice of Sehj Yoga in the wilderness,

467 : 5202

hundreds of thousands of courageous actions and giving up the breath of life on the field of battle,

467 : 5203

hundreds of thousands of divine understandings, hundreds of thousands of divine wisdoms and meditations and readings of the Vedas and the Puraanas

467 : 5204

– before the Creator who created the creation, and who ordained coming and going,

467 : 5205

O Nanak, all these things are false. True is the Insignia of His Grace. ||2||

467 : 5206

Pauree:

467 : 5207

You alone are the True Lord. The Truth of Truths is pervading everywhere.

467 : 5208

He alone receives the Truth, unto whom You give it; then, he practices Truth.

467 : 5209

Meeting the True Guru, Truth is found. In His Heart, Truth is abiding.

467 : 5210

The fools do not know the Truth. The self-willed manmukhs waste their lives away in vain.

467 : 5211

Why have they even come into the world? ||8||

467 : 5212

Shalok, First Mehl:

467 : 5213

You may read and read loads of books; you may read and study vast multitudes of books.

467 : 5214

You may read and read boat-loads of books; you may read and read and fill pits with them.

467 : 5215

You may read them year after year; you may read them as many months are there are.

467 : 5216

You may read them all your life; you may read them with every breath.

467 : 5217

O Nanak, only one thing is of any account: everything else is useless babbling and idle talk in ego. ||1||

467 : 5218

First Mehl:

467 : 5219

The more one write and reads,

467 : 5220

the more one burns.

467 : 5221

The more one wanders at sacred shrines of pilgrimage,

467 : 5222

the more one talks uselessly.

467 : 5223

The more one wears religious robes, the more pain he causes his body.

467 : 5224

O my soul, you must endure the consequences of your own actions.

467 : 5225

One who does not eat the corn, misses out on the taste.

467 : 5226

One obtains great pain, in the love of duality.

467 : 5227

One who does not wear any clothes,

467 : 5228

suffers night and day.

467 : 5229

Through silence, he is ruined.

467 : 5230

How can the sleeping one be awakened without the Guru?

467 : 5231

One who goes barefoot

467 : 5232

suffers by his own actions.



467 : 5233

One who eats filth and throws ashes on his head

467 : 5234

– the blind fool loses his honor.

467 : 5235

Without the Name, nothing is of any use.

467 : 5236

One who lives in the wilderness, in cemeteries and cremation grounds

467 : 5237

– that blind man does not know the Lord; he regrets and repents in the end.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 121 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 122

---

468 : 5238

One who meets the True Guru finds peace.

468 : 5239

He enshrines the Name of the Lord in his mind.

468 : 5240

O Nanak, when the Lord grants His Grace, He is obtained.

468 : 5241

He becomes free of hope and fear, and burns away his ego with the Word of the Shabad.  
||2||

468 : 5242

Pauree:

468 : 5243

Your devotees are pleasing to Your Mind, Lord. They look beautiful at Your door, singing Your Praises.

468 : 5244

O Nanak, those who are denied Your Grace, find no shelter at Your Door; they continue wandering.

468 : 5245

Some do not understand their origins, and without cause, they display their self-conceit.

468 : 5246

I am the Lord's minstrel, of low social status; others call themselves high caste.

468 : 5247

I seek those who meditate on You. ||9||

468 : 5248

Shalok, First Mehl:

468 : 5249

False is the king, false are the subjects; false is the whole world.

468 : 5250

False is the mansion, false are the skyscrapers; false are those who live in them.

468 : 5251

False is gold, and false is silver; false are those who wear them.

468 : 5252

False is the body, false are the clothes; false is incomparable beauty.

468 : 5253

False is the husband, false is the wife; they mourn and waste away.

468 : 5254

The false ones love falsehood, and forget their Creator.

468 : 5255

With whom should I become friends, if all the world shall pass away?

468 : 5256

False is sweetness, false is honey; through falsehood, boat-loads of men have drowned.

468 : 5257

Nanak speaks this prayer: without You, Lord, everything is totally false. ||1||

468 : 5258

First Mehl:

468 : 5259

One knows the Truth only when the Truth is in his heart.

468 : 5260

The filth of falsehood departs, and the body is washed clean.

468 : 5261

One knows the Truth only when he bears love to the True Lord.

468 : 5262

Hearing the Name, the mind is enraptured; then, he attains the gate of salvation.

468 : 5263

One knows the Truth only when he knows the true way of life.

468 : 5264

Preparing the field of the body, he plants the Seed of the Creator.

468 : 5265

One knows the Truth only when he receives true instruction.

468 : 5266

Showing mercy to other beings, he makes donations to charities.

468 : 5267

One knows the Truth only when he dwells in the sacred shrine of pilgrimage of his own soul.

468 : 5268

He sits and receives instruction from the True Guru, and lives in accordance with His Will.

468 : 5269

Truth is the medicine for all; it removes and washes away our sins.

468 : 5270

Nanak speaks this prayer to those who have Truth in their laps. ||2||

468 : 5271

Pauree:

468 : 5272

The gift I seek is the dust of the feet of the Saints; if I were to obtain it, I would apply it to my forehead.

468 : 5273

Renounce false greed, and meditate single-mindedly on the unseen Lord.

468 : 5274

As are the actions we commit, so are the rewards we receive.

468 : 5275

If it is so pre-ordained, then one obtains the dust of the feet of the Saints.

468 : 5276

But through small-mindedness, we forfeit the merits of selfless service. ||10||

468 : 5277

Shalok, First Mehl:

468 : 5278

There is a famine of Truth; falsehood prevails, and the blackness of the Dark Age of Kali Yuga has turned men into demons.

468 : 5279

Those who planted their seed have departed with honor; now, how can the shattered seed sprout?

468 : 5280

If the seed is whole, and it is the proper season, then the seed will sprout.

468 : 5281

O Nanak, without treatment, the raw fabric cannot be dyed.

468 : 5282

In the Fear of God it is bleached white, if the treatment of modesty is applied to the cloth of the body.

468 : 5283

O Nanak, if one is imbued with devotional worship, his reputation is not false. ||1||

468 : 5284

First Mehl:

468 : 5285

Greed and sin are the king and prime minister; falsehood is the treasurer.

468 : 5286

Sexual desire, the chief advisor, is summoned and consulted; they all sit together and contemplate their plans.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 122 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 123

---

469 : 5287

Their subjects are blind, and without wisdom, they try to please the will of the dead.

469 : 5288

The spiritually wise dance and play their musical instruments, adorning themselves with beautiful decorations.

469 : 5289

They shout out loud, and sing epic poems and heroic stories.

469 : 5290

The fools call themselves spiritual scholars, and by their clever tricks, they love to gather wealth.

469 : 5291

The righteous waste their righteousness, by asking for the door of salvation.

469 : 5292

They call themselves celibate, and abandon their homes, but they do not know the true way of life.

469 : 5293

Everyone calls himself perfect; none call themselves imperfect.

469 : 5294

If the weight of honor is placed on the scale, then, O Nanak, one sees his true weight. ||2||

469 : 5295



First Mehl:

469 : 5296

Evil actions become publicly known; O Nanak, the True Lord sees everything.

469 : 5297

Everyone makes the attempt, but that alone happens which the Creator Lord does.

469 : 5298

In the world hereafter, social status and power mean nothing; hereafter, the soul is new.

469 : 5299

Those few, whose honor is confirmed, are good. ||3||

469 : 5300

Pauree:

469 : 5301

Only those whose karma You have pre-ordained from the very beginning, O Lord, meditate on You.

469 : 5302

Nothing is in the power of these beings; You created the various worlds.

469 : 5303

Some, You unite with Yourself, and some, You lead astray.

469 : 5304

By Guru's Grace You are known; through Him, You reveal Yourself.

469 : 5305

We are easily absorbed in You. ||11||

469 : 5306

Shalok, First Mehl:

469 : 5307

Suffering is the medicine, and pleasure the disease, because where there is pleasure, there is no desire for God.

469 : 5308

You are the Creator Lord; I can do nothing. Even if I try, nothing happens. ||1||

469 : 5309

I am a sacrifice to Your almighty creative power which is pervading everywhere.

469 : 5310

Your limits cannot be known. ||1||Pause||

469 : 5311

Your Light is in Your creatures, and Your creatures are in Your Light; Your almighty power is pervading everywhere.

469 : 5312

You are the True Lord and Master; Your Praise is so beautiful. One who sings it, is carried across.

469 : 5313

Nanak speaks the stories of the Creator Lord; whatever He is to do, He does. ||2||

469 : 5314

Second Mehl:

469 : 5315

The Way of Yoga is the Way of spiritual wisdom; the Vedas are the Way of the Brahmins.

469 : 5316

The Way of the Khshatriya is the Way of bravery; the Way of the Shudras is service to others.

469 : 5317

The Way of all is the Way of the One; Nanak is a slave to one who knows this secret; he himself is the Immaculate Divine Lord. ||3||

469 : 5318

Second Mehl:

469 : 5319

The One Lord Krishna is the Divine Lord of all; He is the Divinity of the individual soul.

469 : 5320

Nanak is a slave to anyone who understands this mystery of the all-pervading Lord; he himself is the Immaculate Divine Lord. ||4||

469 : 5321

First Mehl:

469 : 5322

Water remains confined within the pitcher, but without water, the pitcher could not have been formed;

469 : 5323

just so, the mind is restrained by spiritual wisdom, but without the Guru, there is no spiritual wisdom. ||5||

469 : 5324

Pauree:

469 : 5325

If an educated person is a sinner, then the illiterate holy man is not to be punished.

469 : 5326

As are the deeds done, so is the reputation one acquires.

469 : 5327

So do not play such a game, which will bring you to ruin at the Court of the Lord.

469 : 5328

The accounts of the educated and the illiterate shall be judged in the world hereafter.

469 : 5329

One who stubbornly follows his own mind shall suffer in the world hereafter. ||12||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 123 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 124

---

470 : 5330

Shalok, First Mehl:

470 : 5331

O Nanak, the soul of the body has one chariot and one charioteer.

470 : 5332

In age after age they change; the spiritually wise understand this.

470 : 5333

In the Golden Age of Sat Yuga, contentment was the chariot and righteousness the charioteer.

470 : 5334

In the Silver Age of Traytaa Yuga, celibacy was the chariot and power the charioteer.

470 : 5335

In the Brass Age of Dwaapar Yuga, penance was the chariot and truth the charioteer.

470 : 5336

In the Iron Age of Kali Yuga, fire is the chariot and falsehood the charioteer. ||1||

470 : 5337

First Mehl:

470 : 5338

The Sama Veda says that the Lord Master is robed in white; in the Age of Truth, everyone desired Truth, abided in Truth, and was merged in the Truth.

470 : 5339

The Rig Veda says that God is permeating and pervading everywhere;

470 : 5340

among the deities, the Lord's Name is the most exalted.

470 : 5341

Chanting the Name, sins depart;

470 : 5342

O Nanak, then, one obtains salvation.

470 : 5343

In the Jujar Veda, Kaan Krishna of the Yaadva tribe seduced Chandraavali by force.

470 : 5344

He brought the Elysian Tree for his milk-maid, and revelled in Brindaaban.

470 : 5345

In the Dark Age of Kali Yuga, the Atharva Veda became prominent; Allah became the Name of God.

470 : 5346

Men began to wear blue robes and garments; Turks and Pat'haans assumed power.

470 : 5347

The four Vedas each claim to be true.

470 : 5348

Reading and studying them, four doctrines are found.

470 : 5349

With loving devotional worship, abiding in humility, O Nanak, salvation is attained. ||2||

470 : 5350

Pauree:

470 : 5351

I am a sacrifice to the True Guru; meeting Him, I have come to cherish the Lord Master.

470 : 5352

He has taught me and given me the healing ointment of spiritual wisdom, and with these eyes, I behold the world.

470 : 5353

Those dealers who abandon their Lord and Master and attach themselves to another, are drowned.

470 : 5354

The True Guru is the boat, but few are those who realize this.

470 : 5355

Granting His Grace, He carries them across. ||13||

470 : 5356

Shalok, First Mehl:

470 : 5357

The simmal tree is straight as an arrow; it is very tall, and very thick.

470 : 5358

But those birds which visit it hopefully, depart disappointed.

470 : 5359

Its fruits are tasteless, its flowers are nauseating, and its leaves are useless.

470 : 5360

Sweetness and humility, O Nanak, are the essence of virtue and goodness.

470 : 5361

Everyone bows down to himself; no one bows down to another.

470 : 5362

When something is placed on the balancing scale and weighed, the side which descends is heavier.

470 : 5363

The sinner, like the deer hunter, bows down twice as much.

470 : 5364

But what can be achieved by bowing the head, when the heart is impure? ||1||

470 : 5365

First Mehl:

470 : 5366

You read your books and say your prayers, and then engage in debate;

470 : 5367

you worship stones and sit like a stork, pretending to be in Samaadhi.



470 : 5368

With your mouth you utter falsehood, and you adorn yourself with precious decorations;

470 : 5369

you recite the three lines of the Gayatri three times a day.

470 : 5370

Around your neck is a rosary, and on your forehead is a sacred mark;

470 : 5371

upon your head is a turban, and you wear two loin cloths.

470 : 5372

If you knew the nature of God,

470 : 5373

you would know that all of these beliefs and rituals are in vain.

470 : 5374

Says Nanak, meditate with deep faith;

470 : 5375

without the True Guru, no one finds the Way. ||2||

470 : 5376

Pauree:

470 : 5377

Abandoning the world of beauty, and beautiful clothes, one must depart.

470 : 5378

He obtains the rewards of his good and bad deeds.

470 : 5379

He may issue whatever commands he wishes, but he shall have to take to the narrow path hereafter.

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 124 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 125

---

471 : 5380

He goes to hell naked, and he looks hideous then.

471 : 5381

He regrets the sins he committed. ||14||

471 : 5382

Shalok, First Mehl:

471 : 5383

Make compassion the cotton, contentment the thread, modesty the knot and truth the twist.

471 : 5384

This is the sacred thread of the soul; if you have it, then go ahead and put it on me.

471 : 5385

It does not break, it cannot be soiled by filth, it cannot be burnt, or lost.

471 : 5386

Blessed are those mortal beings, O Nanak, who wear such a thread around their necks.

471 : 5387

You buy the thread for a few shells, and seated in your enclosure, you put it on.

471 : 5388

Whispering instructions into others' ears, the Brahmin becomes a guru.

471 : 5389

But he dies, and the sacred thread falls away, and the soul departs without it. ||1||

471 : 5390

First Mehl:

471 : 5391

He commits thousands of robberies, thousands of acts of adultery, thousands of falsehoods and thousands of abuses.

471 : 5392

He practices thousands of deceptions and secret deeds, night and day, against his fellow beings.

471 : 5393

The thread is spun from cotton, and the Brahmin comes and twists it.

471 : 5394

The goat is killed, cooked and eaten, and everyone then says, "Put on the sacred thread."

471 : 5395

When it wears out, it is thrown away, and another one is put on.

471 : 5396

O Nanak, the thread would not break, if it had any real strength. ||2||

471 : 5397

First Mehl:

471 : 5398

Believing in the Name, honor is obtained. The Lord's Praise is the true sacred thread.

471 : 5399

Such a sacred thread is worn in the Court of the Lord; it shall never break. ||3||

471 : 5400

First Mehl:

471 : 5401

There is no sacred thread for the sexual organ, and no thread for woman.

471 : 5402

The man's beard is spat upon daily.

471 : 5403

There is no sacred thread for the feet, and no thread for the hands;

471 : 5404

no thread for the tongue, and no thread for the eyes.

471 : 5405

The Brahmin himself goes to the world hereafter without a sacred thread.

471 : 5406

Twisting the threads, he puts them on others.

471 : 5407

He takes payment for performing marriages;

471 : 5408

reading their horoscopes, he shows them the way.

471 : 5409

Hear, and see, O people, this wondrous thing.

471 : 5410

He is mentally blind, and yet his name is wisdom. ||4||

471 : 5411

Pauree:

471 : 5412

One, upon whom the Merciful Lord bestows His Grace, performs His service.

471 : 5413

That servant, whom the Lord causes to obey the Order of His Will, serves Him.

471 : 5414

Obeying the Order of His Will, he becomes acceptable, and then, he obtains the Mansion of the Lord's Presence.

471 : 5415

One who acts to please His Lord and Master, obtains the fruits of his mind's desires.

471 : 5416

Then, he goes to the Court of the Lord, wearing robes of honor. ||15||

471 : 5417

Shalok, First Mehl:

471 : 5418

They tax the cows and the Brahmins, but the cow–dung they apply to their kitchen will not save them.

471 : 5419

They wear their loin cloths, apply ritual frontal marks to their foreheads, and carry their rosaries, but they eat food with the Muslims.

471 : 5420

O Siblings of Destiny, you perform devotional worship indoors, but read the Islamic sacred texts, and adopt the Muslim way of life.

471 : 5421

Renounce your hypocrisy!

471 : 5422

Taking the Naam, the Name of the Lord, you shall swim across. ||1||

471 : 5423

First Mehl:

471 : 5424

The man–eaters say their prayers.

471 : 5425

Those who wield the knife wear the sacred thread around their necks.

471 : 5426

In their homes, the Brahmins sound the conch.

471 : 5427

They too have the same taste.

471 : 5428

False is their capital, and false is their trade.

471 : 5429

Speaking falsehood, they take their food.

471 : 5430

The home of modesty and Dharma is far from them.

471 : 5431

O Nanak, they are totally permeated with falsehood.

471 : 5432

The sacred marks are on their foreheads, and the saffron loin-cloths are around their waists;

471 : 5433

in their hands they hold the knives – they are the butchers of the world!

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 125 --



## Raag Aasaa – Part 126

---

472 : 5434

Wearing blue robes, they seek the approval of the Muslim rulers.

472 : 5435

Accepting bread from the Muslim rulers, they still worship the Puraanas.

472 : 5436

They eat the meat of the goats, killed after the Muslim prayers are read over them,

472 : 5437

but they do not allow anyone else to enter their kitchen areas.

472 : 5438

They draw lines around them, plastering the ground with cow–dung.

472 : 5439

The false come and sit within them.

472 : 5440

They cry out, "Do not touch our food, or it will be polluted!"

472 : 5441

But with their polluted bodies, they commit evil deeds.

472 : 5442

With filthy minds, they try to cleanse their mouths.

472 : 5443

Says Nanak, meditate on the True Lord.

472 : 5444

If you are pure, you will obtain the True Lord. ||2||

472 : 5445

Pauree:

472 : 5446

All are within Your mind; You see and move them under Your Glance of Grace, O Lord.

472 : 5447

You Yourself grant them glory, and You Yourself cause them to act.

472 : 5448

The Lord is the greatest of the great; great is His world. He enjoins all to their tasks.

472 : 5449

If he should cast an angry glance, He can transform kings into blades of grass.

472 : 5450

Even though they may beg from door to door, no one will give them charity. ||16||

472 : 5451

Shalok, First Mehl:

472 : 5452

The thief robs a house, and offers the stolen goods to his ancestors.

472 : 5453

In the world hereafter, this is recognized, and his ancestors are considered thieves as well.

472 : 5454

The hands of the go-between are cut off; this is the Lord's justice.

472 : 5455

O Nanak, in the world hereafter, that alone is received, which one gives to the needy from his own earnings and labor. ||1||

472 : 5456

First Mehl:

472 : 5457

As a woman has her periods, month after month,

472 : 5458

so does falsehood dwell in the mouth of the false; they suffer forever, again and again.

472 : 5459

They are not called pure, who sit down after merely washing their bodies.

472 : 5460

Only they are pure, O Nanak, within whose minds the Lord abides. ||2||

472 : 5461

Pauree:

472 : 5462

With saddled horses, as fast as the wind, and harems decorated in every way;

472 : 5463

in houses and pavilions and lofty mansions, they dwell, making ostentatious shows.

472 : 5464

They act out their minds' desires, but they do not understand the Lord, and so they are ruined.

472 : 5465

Asserting their authority, they eat, and beholding their mansions, they forget about death.

472 : 5466

But old age comes, and youth is lost. ||17||

472 : 5467

Shalok, First Mehl:

472 : 5468

If one accepts the concept of impurity, then there is impurity everywhere.

472 : 5469

In cow–dung and wood there are worms.

472 : 5470

As many as are the grains of corn, none is without life.

472 : 5471

First, there is life in the water, by which everything else is made green.

472 : 5472

How can it be protected from impurity? It touches our own kitchen.

472 : 5473

O Nanak, impurity cannot be removed in this way; it is washed away only by spiritual wisdom. ||1||

472 : 5474

First Mehl:

472 : 5475

The impurity of the mind is greed, and the impurity of the tongue is falsehood.

472 : 5476

The impurity of the eyes is to gaze upon the beauty of another man's wife, and his wealth.

472 : 5477

The impurity of the ears is to listen to the slander of others.

472 : 5478

O Nanak, the mortal's soul goes, bound and gagged to the city of Death. ||2||

472 : 5479

First Mehl:

472 : 5480

All impurity comes from doubt and attachment to duality.

472 : 5481

Birth and death are subject to the Command of the Lord's Will; through His Will we come and go.

472 : 5482

Eating and drinking are pure, since the Lord gives nourishment to all.

472 : 5483

O Nanak, the Gurmukhs, who understand the Lord, are not stained by impurity. ||3||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 126 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 127

---

473 : 5484

Pauree:

473 : 5485

Praise the Great True Guru; within Him is the greatest greatness.

473 : 5486

When the Lord causes us to meet the Guru, then we come to see them.

473 : 5487

When it pleases Him, they come to dwell in our minds.

473 : 5488

By His Command, when He places His hand on our foreheads, wickedness departs from within.

473 : 5489

When the Lord is thoroughly pleased, the nine treasures are obtained. ||18||

473 : 5490

Shalok, First Mehl:

473 : 5491

First, purifying himself, the Brahmin comes and sits in his purified enclosure.

473 : 5492

The pure foods, which no one else has touched, are placed before him.

473 : 5493

Being purified, he takes his food, and begins to read his sacred verses.

473 : 5494

But it is then thrown into a filthy place – whose fault is this?

473 : 5495

The corn is sacred, the water is sacred; the fire and salt are sacred as well; when the fifth thing, the ghee, is added,

473 : 5496

then the food becomes pure and sanctified.

473 : 5497

Coming into contact with the sinful human body, the food becomes so impure that it is spat upon.

473 : 5498

That mouth which does not chant the Naam, and without the Name eats tasty foods

473 : 5499

– O Nanak, know this: such a mouth is to be spat upon. ||1||

473 : 5500

First Mehl:

473 : 5501

From woman, man is born; within woman, man is conceived; to woman he is engaged and married.

473 : 5502



Woman becomes his friend; through woman, the future generations come.

473 : 5503

When his woman dies, he seeks another woman; to woman he is bound.

473 : 5504

So why call her bad? From her, kings are born.

473 : 5505

From woman, woman is born; without woman, there would be no one at all.

473 : 5506

O Nanak, only the True Lord is without a woman.

473 : 5507

That mouth which praises the Lord continually is blessed and beautiful.

473 : 5508

O Nanak, those faces shall be radiant in the Court of the True Lord. ||2||

473 : 5509

Pauree:

473 : 5510

All call You their own, Lord; one who does not own You, is picked up and thrown away.

473 : 5511

Everyone receives the rewards of his own actions; his account is adjusted accordingly.

473 : 5512

Since one is not destined to remain in this world anyway, why should he ruin himself in pride?

473 : 5513

Do not call anyone bad; read these words, and understand.

473 : 5514

Don't argue with fools. ||19||

473 : 5515

Shalok, First Mehl:

473 : 5516

O Nanak, speaking insipid words, the body and mind become insipid.

473 : 5517

He is called the most insipid of the insipid; the most insipid of the insipid is his reputation.

473 : 5518

The insipid person is discarded in the Court of the Lord, and the insipid one's face is spat upon.

473 : 5519

The insipid one is called a fool; he is beaten with shoes in punishment. ||1||

473 : 5520

First Mehl:

473 : 5521

Those who are false within, and honorable on the outside, are very common in this world.

473 : 5522

Even though they may bathe at the sixty–eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage, still, their filth does not depart.

473 : 5523

Those who have silk on the inside and rags on the outside, are the good ones in this world.

473 : 5524

They embrace love for the Lord, and contemplate beholding Him.

473 : 5525

In the Lord's Love, they laugh, and in the Lord's Love, they weep, and also keep silent.

473 : 5526

They do not care for anything else, except their True Husband Lord.

473 : 5527

Sitting, waiting at the Lord's Door, they beg for food, and when He gives to them, they eat.

473 : 5528

There is only One Court of the Lord, and He has only one pen; there, you and I shall meet.

473 : 5529

In the Court of the Lord, the accounts are examined; O Nanak, the sinners are crushed, like oil seeds in the press. ||2||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 127 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 128

---

474 : 5530

Pauree:

474 : 5531

You Yourself created the creation; You Yourself infused Your power into it.

474 : 5532

You behold Your creation, like the losing and winning dice of the earth.

474 : 5533

Whoever has come, shall depart; all shall have their turn.

474 : 5534

He who owns our soul, and our very breath of life – why should we forget that Lord and Master from our minds?

474 : 5535

With our own hands, let us resolve our own affairs. ||20||

474 : 5536

Shalok, Second Mehl:

474 : 5537

What sort of love is this, which clings to duality?

474 : 5538

O Nanak, he alone is called a lover, who remains forever immersed in absorption.

474 : 5539

But one who feels good only when good is done for him, and feels bad when things go badly

474 : 5540

– do not call him a lover. He trades only for his own account. ||1||

474 : 5541

Second Mehl:

474 : 5542

One who offers both respectful greetings and rude refusal to his master, has gone wrong from the very beginning.

474 : 5543

O Nanak, both of his actions are false; he obtains no place in the Court of the Lord. ||2||

474 : 5544

Pauree:

474 : 5545

Serving Him, peace is obtained; meditate and dwell upon that Lord and Master forever.

474 : 5546

Why do you do such evil deeds, that you shall have to suffer so?

474 : 5547

Do not do any evil at all; look ahead to the future with foresight.

474 : 5548

So throw the dice in such a way, that you shall not lose with your Lord and Master.

474 : 5549

Do those deeds which shall bring you profit. ||21||

474 : 5550

Shalok, Second Mehl:

474 : 5551

If a servant performs service, while being vain and argumentative,

474 : 5552

he may talk as much as he wants, but he shall not be pleasing to his Master.

474 : 5553

But if he eliminates his self-conceit and then performs service, he shall be honored.

474 : 5554

O Nanak, if he merges with the one with whom he is attached, his attachment becomes acceptable. ||1||

474 : 5555

Second Mehl:

474 : 5556

Whatever is in the mind, comes forth; spoken words by themselves are just wind.

474 : 5557

He sows seeds of poison, and demands Ambrosial Nectar. Behold – what justice is this?  
||2||

474 : 5558

Second Mehl:

474 : 5559

Friendship with a fool never works out right.

474 : 5560

As he knows, he acts; behold, and see that it is so.

474 : 5561

One thing can be absorbed into another thing, but duality keeps them apart.

474 : 5562

No one can issue commands to the Lord Master; offer instead humble prayers.

474 : 5563

Practicing falsehood, only falsehood is obtained. O Nanak, through the Lord's Praise, one blossoms forth. ||3||

474 : 5564

Second Mehl:

474 : 5565

Friendship with a fool, and love with a pompous person,

474 : 5566

are like lines drawn in water, leaving no trace or mark. ||4||

474 : 5567

Second Mehl:

474 : 5568

If a fool does a job, he cannot do it right.

474 : 5569

Even if he does something right, he does the next thing wrong. ||5||

474 : 5570

Pauree:

474 : 5571

If a servant, performing service, obeys the Will of his Master,

474 : 5572

his honor increases, and he receives double his wages.

474 : 5573

But if he claims to be equal to his Master, he earns his Master's displeasure.

474 : 5574

He loses his entire salary, and is also beaten on his face with shoes.

474 : 5575

Let us all celebrate Him, from whom we receive our nourishment.

474 : 5576

O Nanak, no one can issue commands to the Lord Master; let us offer prayers instead.  
||22||

474 : 5577

Shalok, Second Mehl:



What sort of gift is this, which we receive only by our own asking?

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 128 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 129

---

475 : 5579

O Nanak, that is the most wonderful gift, which is received from the Lord, when He is totally pleased. ||1||

475 : 5580

Second Mehl:

475 : 5581

What sort of service is this, by which the fear of the Lord Master does not depart?

475 : 5582

O Nanak, he alone is called a servant, who merges with the Lord Master. ||2||

475 : 5583

Pauree:

475 : 5584

O Nanak, the Lord's limits cannot be known; He has no end or limitation.

475 : 5585

He Himself creates, and then He Himself destroys.

475 : 5586

Some have chains around their necks, while some ride on many horses.

475 : 5587

He Himself acts, and He Himself causes us to act. Unto whom should I complain?

475 : 5588

O Nanak, the One who created the creation – He Himself takes care of it. ||23||

475 : 5589

Shalok, First Mehl:

475 : 5590

He Himself fashioned the vessel of the body, and He Himself fills it.

475 : 5591

Into some, milk is poured, while others remain on the fire.

475 : 5592

Some lie down and sleep on soft beds, while others remain watchful.

475 : 5593

He adorns those, O Nanak, upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace. ||1||

475 : 5594

Second Mehl:

475 : 5595

He Himself creates and fashions the world, and He Himself keeps it in order.

475 : 5596

Having created the beings within it, He oversees their birth and death.

475 : 5597

Unto whom should we speak, O Nanak, when He Himself is all-in-all? ||2||

475 : 5598

Pauree:

475 : 5599

The description of the greatness of the Great Lord cannot be described.

475 : 5600

He is the Creator, all-lowerful and benevolent; He gives sustenance to all beings.

475 : 5601

The mortal does that work, which has been pre-destined from the very beginning.

475 : 5602

O Nanak, except for the One Lord, there is no other place at all.

475 : 5603

He does whatever He wills. ||24||1||

475 : 5604

Sudh||One Universal Creator God. Truth Is The Name. Creative Being Personified. No Fear. No Hatred. Image Of The Undying. Beyond Birth. Self-Existent. By Guru's Grace:

475 : 5605

Raag Aasaa, The Word Of The Devotees:

475 : 5606

Kabeer, Naam Dayv And Ravi Daas.

475 : 5607

Aasaa, Kabeer Jee:

475 : 5608

Falling at the Feet of the Guru, I pray, and ask Him, "Why was man created?

475 : 5609

What deeds cause the world to come into being, and be destroyed? Tell me, that I may understand."||1||

475 : 5610

O Divine Guru, please, show Mercy to me, and place me on the right path, by which the bonds of fear may be cut away.

475 : 5611

The pains of birth and death come from past actions and karma; peace comes when the soul finds release from reincarnation. ||1||Pause||

475 : 5612

The mortal does not break free from the bonds of the noose of Maya, and he does not seek the shelter of the profound, absolute Lord.

475 : 5613

He does not realize the dignity of the self, and Nirvaanaa; because of this, his doubt does not depart. ||2||

475 : 5614

The soul is not born, even though he thinks it is born; it is free from birth and death.

475 : 5615

When the mortal gives up his ideas of birth and death, he remains constantly absorbed in the Lord's Love. ||3||

475 : 5616

As the reflection of an object blends in the water when the pitcher is broken,

475 : 5617

says Kabeer, just so virtue dispels doubt, and then the soul is absorbed in the profound, absolute Lord. ||4||1||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 129 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 130

---

476 : 5618

Aasaa:

476 : 5619

They wear loin cloths, three and a half yards long, and triple-wound sacred threads.

476 : 5620

They have rosaries around their necks, and they carry glittering jugs in their hands.

476 : 5621

They are not called Saints of the Lord – they are thugs of Benares. ||1||

476 : 5622

Such 'saints' are not pleasing to me;

476 : 5623

they eat the trees along with the branches. ||1||Pause||

476 : 5624

They wash their pots and pans before putting them on the stove, and they wash the wood before lighting it.

476 : 5625

They dig up the earth and make two fireplaces, but they eat the whole person! ||2||

476 : 5626

Those sinners continually wander in evil deeds, while they call themselves touch-nothing saints.

476 : 5627

They wander around forever and ever in their self-conceit, and all their families are drowned. ||3||

476 : 5628

He is attached to that, to which the Lord has attached him, and he acts accordingly.

476 : 5629

Says Kabeer, one who meets the True Guru, is not reincarnated again. ||4||2||

476 : 5630

Aasaa:

476 : 5631

My Father has comforted me. He has given me a cozy bed, and placed His Ambrosial Nectar in my mouth.

476 : 5632

How could I forget that Father from my mind?

476 : 5633

When I go to the world hereafter, I shall not lose the game. ||1||

476 : 5634

Maya is dead, O mother, and I am very happy.

476 : 5635

I do not wear the patched coat, nor do I feel the chill. ||1||Pause||

476 : 5636



I am a sacrifice to my Father, who gave me life.

476 : 5637

He put an end to my association with the five deadly sins.

476 : 5638

I have conquered those five demons, and trampled them underfoot.

476 : 5639

Remembering the Lord in meditation, my mind and body are drenched with His Love. ||2||

476 : 5640

My Father is the Great Lord of the Universe.

476 : 5641

How shall I go to that Father?

476 : 5642

When I met the True Guru, He showed me the Way.

476 : 5643

The Father of the Universe is pleasing to my mind. ||3||

476 : 5644

I am Your son, and You are my Father.

476 : 5645

We both dwell in the same place.

476 : 5646

Says Kabeer, the Lord's humble servant knows only the One.

476 : 5647

By Guru's Grace, I have come to know everything. ||4||3||

476 : 5648

Aasaa:

476 : 5649

In one pot, they put a boiled chicken, and in the other pot, they put wine.

476 : 5650

The five Yogis of the Tantric ritual sit there, and in their midst sits the noseless one, the shameless queen. ||1||

476 : 5651

The bell of the shameless queen, Maya, rings in both worlds.

476 : 5652

Some rare person of discriminating wisdom has cut off your nose. ||1||Pause||

476 : 5653

Within all dwells the noseless Maya, who kills all, and destroys them.

476 : 5654

She says, "I am the sister, and the daughter of the sister of everyone; I am the hand-maiden of one who marries me."||2||

476 : 5655

My Husband is the Great One of discriminating wisdom; He alone is called a Saint.

476 : 5656

He stands by me, and no one else comes near me. ||3||

476 : 5657

I have cut off her nose, and cut off her ears, and cutting her into bits, I have expelled her.

476 : 5658

Says Kabeer, she is the darling of the three worlds, but the enemy of the Saints. ||4||4||

476 : 5659

Aasaa:

476 : 5660

The Yogis, celibates, penitents and Sannyaasees make pilgrimages to all the sacred places.

476 : 5661

The Jains with shaven heads, the silent ones, the beggars with matted hair – in the end, they all shall die. ||1||

476 : 5662

Meditate, therefore, on the Lord.

476 : 5663

What can the Messenger of Death do to one whose tongue loves the Name of the Lord?  
||1||Pause||

476 : 5664

Those who know the Shaastras and the Vedas, astrology and the rules of grammar of many languages;



# Raag Aasaa – Part 131

---

477 : 5665

those who know Tantras and mantras and all medicines – even they shall die in the end. ||2||

477 : 5666

Those who enjoy regal power and rule, royal canopies and thrones, many beautiful women,

477 : 5667

betel nuts, camphor and fragrant sandalwood oil – in the end, they too shall die. ||3||

477 : 5668

I have searched all the Vedas, Puraanas and Simritees, but none of these can save anyone.

477 : 5669

Says Kabeer, meditate on the Lord, and eliminate birth and death. ||4||5||

477 : 5670

Aasaa:

477 : 5671

The elephant is the guitar player, the ox is the drummer, and the crow plays the cymbals.

477 : 5672

Putting on the skirt, the donkey dances around, and the water buffalo performs devotional worship. ||1||

477 : 5673

The Lord, the King, has cooked the cakes of ice,

477 : 5674

but only the rare man of understanding eats them. ||1||Pause||

477 : 5675

Sitting in his den, the lion prepares the betel leaves, and the muskrat brings the betel nuts.

477 : 5676

Going from house to house, the mouse sings the songs of joy, and the turtle blows on the conch–shell. ||2||

477 : 5677

The son of the sterile woman goes to get married, and the golden canopy is spread out for him.

477 : 5678

He marries a beautiful and enticing young woman; the rabbit and the lion sing their praises. ||3||

477 : 5679

Says Kabeer, listen, O Saints – the ant has eaten the mountain.

477 : 5680

The turtle says, "I need a burning coal, also." Listen to this mystery of the Shabad. ||4||6||

477 : 5681

Aasaa:

477 : 5682

The body is a bag with seventy–two chambers, and one opening, the Tenth Gate.

477 : 5683

He alone is a real Yogi on this earth, who asks for the primal world of the nine regions. ||1||

477 : 5684

Such a Yogi obtains the nine treasures.

477 : 5685

He lifts his soul up from below, to the skies of the Tenth Gate. ||1||Pause||

477 : 5686

He makes spiritual wisdom his patched coat, and meditation his needle. He twists the thread of the Word of the Shabad.

477 : 5687

Making the five elements his deer skin to sit on, he walks on the Guru's Path. ||2||

477 : 5688

He makes compassion his shovel, his body the firewood, and he kindles the fire of divine vision.

477 : 5689

He places love within his heart, and he remains in deep meditation throughout the four ages. ||3||

477 : 5690

All Yoga is in the Name of the Lord; the body and the breath of life belong to Him.

477 : 5691

Says Kabear, if God grants His Grace, He bestows the insignia of Truth. ||4||7||

477 : 5692

Aasaa:

477 : 5693

Where have the Hindus and Muslims come from? Who put them on their different paths?

477 : 5694

Think of this, and contemplate it within your mind, O men of evil intentions. Who will go to heaven and hell? ||1||

477 : 5695

O Qazi, which book have you read?

477 : 5696

Such scholars and students have all died, and none of them have discovered the inner meaning. ||1||Pause||

477 : 5697

Because of the love of woman, circumcision is done; I don't believe in it, O Siblings of Destiny.

477 : 5698

If God wished me to be a Muslim, it would be cut off by itself. ||2||

477 : 5699

If circumcision makes one a Muslim, then what about a woman?

477 : 5700

She is the other half of a man's body, and she does not leave him, so he remains a Hindu. ||3||

477 : 5701



Give up your holy books, and remember the Lord, you fool, and stop oppressing others so badly.

477 : 5702

Kabeer has grasped hold of the Lord's Support, and the Muslims have utterly failed. ||4||8||

477 : 5703

Aasaa:

477 : 5704

As long as the oil and the wick are in the lamp, everything is illuminated.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 131 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 132

---

478 : 5705

But when the oil is burnt, the wick goes out, and the mansion becomes desolate. ||1||

478 : 5706

O mad–man, no one will keep you, for even a moment.

478 : 5707

Meditate on the Name of that Lord. ||1||Pause||

478 : 5708

Tell me, whose mother is that, whose father is that, and which man has a wife?

478 : 5709

When the pitcher of the body breaks, no one cares for you at all. Everyone says, "Take him away, take him away!"||2||

478 : 5710

Sitting on the threshold, his mother cries, and his brothers take away the coffin.

478 : 5711

Taking down her hair, his wife cries out in sorrow, and the swan–soul departs all alone. ||3||

478 : 5712

Says Kabeer, listen, O Saints, about the terrifying world–ocean.

478 : 5713

This human suffers torture and the Messenger of Death will not leave him alone, O Lord of the World. ||4||9||

478 : 5714

Du–Tukas

478 : 5715

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

478 : 5716

Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, Chau–Padas, Ik–Tukas:

478 : 5717

Sanak and Sanand, the sons of Brahma, could not find the Lord's limits.

478 : 5718

Brahma wasted his life away, continually reading the Vedas. ||1||

478 : 5719

Churn the churn of the Lord, O my Siblings of Destiny.

478 : 5720

Churn it steadily, so that the essence, the butter, may not be lost. ||1||Pause||

478 : 5721

Make your body the churning jar, and use the stick of your mind to churn it.

478 : 5722

Gather the curds of the Word of the Shabad. ||2||

478 : 5723

The churning of the Lord is to reflect upon Him within your mind.

478 : 5724

By Guru's Grace, the Ambrosial Nectar flows into us. ||3||

478 : 5725

Says Kabeer, if the Lord, our King casts His Glance of Grace,

478 : 5726

one is carried across to the other side, holding fast to the Lord's Name. ||4||1||10||

478 : 5727

Aasaa:

478 : 5728

The wick has dried up, and the oil is exhausted.

478 : 5729

The drum does not sound, and the actor has gone to sleep. ||1||

478 : 5730

The fire has gone out, and no smoke is produced.

478 : 5731

The One Lord is pervading and permeating everywhere; there is no other second.  
||1||Pause||

478 : 5732

The string has broken, and the guitar makes no sound.

478 : 5733

He mistakenly ruins his own affairs. ||2||

478 : 5734

When one comes to understand, he forgets his preaching, ranting and raving, and arguing. ||3||

478 : 5735

Says Kabeer, the state of supreme dignity is never far from those who conquer the five demons of the body passions. ||4||2||11||

478 : 5736

Aasaa:

478 : 5737

As many mistakes as the son commits,

478 : 5738

his mother does not hold them against him in her mind. ||1||

478 : 5739

O Lord, I am Your child.

478 : 5740

Why not destroy my sins? ||1||Pause||

478 : 5741

If the son, in anger, runs away,

478 : 5742

even then, his mother does not hold it against him in her mind. ||2||

478 : 5743

My mind has fallen into the whirlpool of anxiety.

478 : 5744

Without the Naam, how can I cross over to the other side? ||3||

478 : 5745

Please, bless my body with pure and lasting understanding, Lord;

478 : 5746

in peace and poise, Kabeer chants the Praises of the Lord. ||4||3||12||

478 : 5747

Aasaa:

478 : 5748

My pilgrimage to Mecca is on the banks of the Gomati River;

478 : 5749

the spiritual teacher in his yellow robes dwells there. ||1||

478 : 5750

Waaho! Waaho! Hail! Hail! How wondrously he sings.

478 : 5751

The Name of the Lord is pleasing to my mind. ||1||Pause||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 132 --

## Raag Aasaa – Part 133

---

479 : 5752

Naarada the sage, and Shaarada the goddess of knowledge, serve the Lord.

479 : 5753

The goddess Lakhshmi sits by Him as His slave. ||2||

479 : 5754

The mala is around my neck, and the Lord's Name is upon my tongue.

479 : 5755

I repeat the Naam, the Name of the Lord, a thousand times, and bow in reverence to Him.  
||3||

479 : 5756

Says Kabeer, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord;

479 : 5757

I teach both Hindus and Muslims. ||4||4||13||

479 : 5758

Aasaa, Kabeer Jee, 9 Panch–Padas, 5 Du–Tukas:

479 : 5759

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

479 : 5760

You tear off the leaves, O gardener, but in each and every leaf, there is life.

479 : 5761

That stone idol, for which you tear off those leaves – that stone idol is lifeless. ||1||

479 : 5762

In this, you are mistaken, O gardener.

479 : 5763

The True Guru is the Living Lord. ||1||Pause||

479 : 5764

Brahma is in the leaves, Vishnu is in the branches, and Shiva is in the flowers.

479 : 5765

When you break these three gods, whose service are you performing? ||2||

479 : 5766

The sculptor carves the stone and fashions it into an idol, placing his feet upon its chest.

479 : 5767

If this stone god was true, it would devour the sculptor for this! ||3||

479 : 5768

Rice and beans, candies, cakes and cookies

479 : 5769

– the priest enjoys these, while he puts ashes into the mouth of the idol. ||4||

479 : 5770

The gardener is mistaken, and the world is mistaken, but I am not mistaken.



479 : 5771

Says Kabeer, the Lord preserves me; the Lord, my King, has showered His Blessings upon me. ||5||1||14||

479 : 5772

Aasaa:

479 : 5773

Twelve years pass in childhood, and for another twenty years, he does not practice self-discipline and austerity.

479 : 5774

For another thirty years, he does not worship God in any way, and then, when he is old, he repents and regrets. ||1||

479 : 5775

His life wastes away as he cries out, "Mine, mine!"

479 : 5776

The pool of his power has dried up. ||1||Pause||

479 : 5777

He makes a dam around the dried-up pool, and with his hands, he makes a fence around the harvested field.

479 : 5778

When the thief of Death comes, he quickly carries away what the fool had tried to preserve as his own. ||2||

479 : 5779

His feet and head and hands begin to tremble, and the tears flow copiously from his eyes.

479 : 5780

His tongue has not spoken the correct words, but now, he hopes to practice religion! ||3||

479 : 5781

If the Dear Lord shows His Mercy, one enshrines love for Him, and obtains the Profit of the Lord's Name.

479 : 5782

By Guru's Grace, he receives the wealth of the Lord's Name, which alone shall go with him, when he departs in the end. ||4||

479 : 5783

Says Kabeer, listen, O Saints – he shall not take any other wealth with him.

479 : 5784

When the summons comes from the King, the Lord of the Universe, the mortal departs, leaving behind his wealth and mansions. ||5||2||15||

479 : 5785

Aasaa:

479 : 5786

To some, the Lord has given silks and satins, and to some, beds decorated with cotton ribbons.

479 : 5787

Some do not even have a poor patched coat, and some live in thatched huts. ||1||

479 : 5788

Do not indulge in envy and bickering, O my mind.

479 : 5789

By continually doing good deeds, these are obtained, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

479 : 5790

The potter works the same clay, and colors the pots in different ways.

479 : 5791

Into some, he sets pearls, while to others, he attaches filth. ||2||

479 : 5792

God gave wealth to the miser for him to preserve, but the fool calls it his own.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 133 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 134

---

480 : 5793

When the Messenger of Death strikes him with his club, in an instant, everything is settled. ||3||

480 : 5794

The Lord's humble servant is called the most exalted Saint; he obeys the Command of the Lord's Order, and obtains peace.

480 : 5795

Whatever is pleasing to the Lord, he accepts as True; he enshrines the Lord's Will within his mind. ||4||

480 : 5796

Says Kabeer, listen, O Saints – it is false to call out, "Mine, mine."

480 : 5797

Breaking the bird cage, death takes the bird away, and only the torn threads remain. ||5||3||16||

480 : 5798

Aasaa:

480 : 5799

I am Your humble servant, Lord; Your Praises are pleasing to my mind.

480 : 5800

The Lord, the Primal Being, the Master of the poor, does not ordain that they should be oppressed. ||1||

480 : 5801

O Qazi, it is not right to speak before Him. ||1||Pause||

480 : 5802

Keeping your fasts, reciting your prayers, and reading the Kalma, the Islamic creed, shall not take you to paradise.

480 : 5803

The Temple of Mecca is hidden within your mind, if you only knew it. ||2||

480 : 5804

That should be your prayer, to administer justice. Let your Kalma be the knowledge of the unknowable Lord.

480 : 5805

Spread your prayer mat by conquering your five desires, and you shall recognize the true religion. ||3||

480 : 5806

Recognize Your Lord and Master, and fear Him within your heart; conquer your egotism, and make it worthless.

480 : 5807

As you see yourself, see others as well; only then will you become a partner in heaven. ||4||

480 : 5808

The clay is one, but it has taken many forms; I recognize the One Lord within them all.

480 : 5809

Says Kabeer, I have abandoned paradise, and reconciled my mind to hell. ||5||4||17||

480 : 5810

Aasaa:

480 : 5811

From the city of the Tenth Gate, the sky of the mind, not even a drop rains down. Where is the music of the sound current of the Naad, which was contained in it?

480 : 5812

The Supreme Lord God, the Transcendent Lord, the Master of wealth has taken away the Supreme Soul. ||1||

480 : 5813

O Father, tell me: where has it gone? It used to dwell within the body,

480 : 5814

and dance in the mind, teaching and speaking. ||1||Pause||

480 : 5815

Where has the player gone – he who made this temple his own?

480 : 5816

No story, word or understanding is produced; the Lord has drained off all the power. ||2||

480 : 5817

The ears, your companions, have gone deaf, and the power of your organs is exhausted.

480 : 5818

Your feet have failed, your hands have gone limp, and no words issue forth from your mouth. ||3||

480 : 5819

Having grown weary, the five enemies and all the thieves have wandered away according to their own will.

480 : 5820

The elephant of the mind has grown weary, and the heart has grown weary as well; through its power, it used to pull the strings. ||4||

480 : 5821

He is dead, and the bonds of the ten gates are opened; he has left all his friends and brothers.

480 : 5822

Says Kabeer, one who meditates on the Lord, breaks his bonds, even while yet alive. ||5||5||18||

480 : 5823

Aasaa, 4 Ik–Tukas:

480 : 5824

No one is more powerful than the she–serpent Maya,

480 : 5825

who deceived even Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva. ||1||

480 : 5826

Having bitten and struck them down, she now sits in the immaculate waters.

480 : 5827

By Guru's Grace, I have seen her, who has bitten the three worlds. ||1||Pause||

480 : 5828

O Siblings of Destiny, why is she called a she-serpent?

480 : 5829

One who realizes the True Lord, devours the she-serpent. ||2||

480 : 5830

No one else is more frivolous than this she-serpent.

480 : 5831

When the she-serpent is overcome, what can the Messengers of the King of Death do?  
||3||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 134 ---



# Raag Aasaa – Part 135

---

481 : 5832

This she–serpent is created by Him.

481 : 5833

What power or weakness does she have by herself? ||4||

481 : 5834

If she abides with the mortal, then his soul abides in his body.

481 : 5835

By Guru's Grace, Kabeer has easily crossed over. ||5||6||19||

481 : 5836

Aasaa:

481 : 5837

Why bother to read the Simritees to a dog?

481 : 5838

Why bother to sing the Lord's Praises to the faithless cynic? ||1||

481 : 5839

Remain absorbed in the Lord's Name, Raam, Raam, Raam.

481 : 5840

Do not bother to speak of it to the faithless cynic, even by mistake. ||1||Pause||

481 : 5841

Why offer camphor to a crow?

481 : 5842

Why give the snake milk to drink? ||2||

481 : 5843

Joining the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, discriminating understanding is attained.

481 : 5844

That iron which touches the Philosopher's Stone becomes gold. ||3||

481 : 5845

The dog, the faithless cynic, does everything as the Lord causes him to do.

481 : 5846

He does the deeds pre-ordained from the very beginning. ||4||

481 : 5847

If you take Ambrosial Nectar and irrigate the neem tree with it,

481 : 5848

still, says Kabeer, its natural qualities are not changed. ||5||7||20||

481 : 5849

Aasaa:

481 : 5850

A fortress like that of Sri Lanka, with the ocean as a moat around it

481 : 5851

– there is no news about that house of Raavan. ||1||

481 : 5852

What shall I ask for? Nothing is permanent.

481 : 5853

I see with my eyes that the world is passing away. ||1||Pause||

481 : 5854

Thousands of sons and thousands of grandsons

481 : 5855

– but in that house of Raavan, the lamps and wicks have gone out. ||2||

481 : 5856

The moon and the sun cooked his food.

481 : 5857

The fire washed his clothes. ||3||

481 : 5858

Under Guru's Instructions, one whose mind is filled with the Lord's Name,

481 : 5859

becomes permanent, and does not go anywhere. ||4||

481 : 5860

Says Kabeer, listen, people:

481 : 5861

without the Lord's Name, no one is liberated. ||5||8||21||

481 : 5862

Aasaa:

481 : 5863

First, the son was born, and then, his mother.

481 : 5864

The guru falls at the feet of the disciple. ||1||

481 : 5865

Listen to this wonderful thing, O Siblings of Destiny!

481 : 5866

I saw the lion herding the cows. ||1||Pause||

481 : 5867

The fish of the water gives birth upon a tree.

481 : 5868

I saw a cat carrying away a dog. ||2||

481 : 5869

The branches are below, and the roots are above.

481 : 5870

The trunk of that tree bears fruits and flowers. ||3||

481 : 5871

Riding a horse, the buffalo takes him out to graze.

481 : 5872

The bull is away, while his load has come home. ||4||

481 : 5873

Says Kabeer, one who understands this hymn,

481 : 5874

and chants the Lord's Name, comes to understand everything. ||5||9||22||

481 : 5875

22 Chau–Padas And Panch–Padas, Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, 8 Tri–Padas, 7 Du–Tukas, 1 Ik–Tuka:

481 : 5876

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

481 : 5877

The Lord created the body from sperm, and protected it in the fire pit.

481 : 5878

For ten months He preserved you in your mother's womb, and then, after you were born, you became attached to Maya. ||1||

481 : 5879

O mortal, why have you attached yourself to greed, and lost the jewel of life?

481 : 5880

You did not plant the seeds of good actions in the earth of your past lives. ||1||Pause||

481 : 5881

From an infant, you have grown old. That which was to happen, has happened.

481 : 5882

When the Messenger of Death comes and grabs you by your hair, why do you cry out then?  
||2||

— Raag Aasaa – Part 135 —

# Raag Aasaa – Part 136

---

482 : 5883

You hope for long life, while Death counts your breaths.

482 : 5884

The world is a game, O Kabeer, so throw the dice consciously. ||3||1||23||

482 : 5885

Aasaa:

482 : 5886

I make my body the dying vat, and within it, I dye my mind. I make the five elements my marriage guests.

482 : 5887

I take my marriage vows with the Lord, my King; my soul is imbued with His Love. ||1||

482 : 5888

Sing, sing, O brides of the Lord, the marriage songs of the Lord.

482 : 5889

The Lord, my King, has come to my house as my Husband. ||1||Pause||

482 : 5890

Within the lotus of my heart, I have made my bridal pavilion, and I have spoken the wisdom of God.

482 : 5891

I have obtained the Lord King as my Husband – such is my great good fortune. ||2||

482 : 5892

The angles, holy men, silent sages, and the 330,000,000 deities have come in their heavenly chariots to see this spectacle.

482 : 5893

Says Kabeer, I have been taken in marriage by the One Supreme Being, the Lord God.  
||3||2||24||

482 : 5894

Aasaa:

482 : 5895

I am bothered by my mother-in-law, Maya, and loved by my father-in-law, the Lord. I fear even the name of my husband's elder brother, Death.

482 : 5896

O my mates and companions, my husband's sister, misunderstanding has seized me, and I am burning with the pain of separation from my husband's younger brother, divine knowledge. ||1||

482 : 5897

My mind has gone insane, since I forgot the Lord. How can I lead a virtuous lifestyle?

482 : 5898

He rests in the bed of my mind, but I cannot see Him with my eyes. Unto whom should I tell my sufferings? ||1||Pause||

482 : 5899

My step-father, egotism, fights with me, and my mother, desire, is always intoxicated.

482 : 5900



When I stayed with my elder brother, meditation, then I was loved by my Husband Lord.  
||2||

482 : 5901

Says Kabeer, the five passions argue with me, and in these arguments, my life is wasting away.

482 : 5902

The false Maya has bound the whole world, but I have obtained peace, chanting the Name of the Lord. ||3||3||25||

482 : 5903

Aasaa:

482 : 5904

In my house, I constantly weave the thread, while you wear the thread around your neck, O Brahmin.

482 : 5905

You read the Vedas and sacred hymns, while I have enshrined the Lord of the Universe in my heart. ||1||

482 : 5906

Upon my tongue, within my eyes, and within my heart, abides the Lord, the Lord of the Universe.

482 : 5907

When you are interrogated at Death's door, O mad-man, what will you say then?  
||1||Pause||

482 : 5908

I am a cow, and You are the herdsman, the Sustainer of the World. You are my Saving Grace, lifetime after lifetime.

482 : 5909

You have never taken me across to graze there – what sort of a herdsman are You? ||2||

482 : 5910

You are a Brahmin, and I am a weaver of Benares; can You understand my wisdom?

482 : 5911

You beg from emperors and kings, while I meditate on the Lord. ||3||4||26||

482 : 5912

Aasaa:

482 : 5913

The life of the world is only a dream; life is just a dream.

482 : 5914

Believing it to be true, I grasped at it, and abandoned the supreme treasure. ||1||

482 : 5915

O Father, I have enshrined love and affection for Maya,

482 : 5916

which has taken the jewel of spiritual wisdom away from me. ||1||Pause||

482 : 5917

The moth sees with its eyes, but it still becomes entangled; the insect does not see the fire.

482 : 5918

Attached to gold and woman, the fool does not think of the noose of Death. ||2||

482 : 5919

Reflect upon this, and abandon sin; the Lord is a boat to carry you across.

482 : 5920

Says Kabeer, such is the Lord, the Life of the World; there is no one equal to Him.

||3||5||27||

482 : 5921

Aasaa:

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 136 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 137

---

483 : 5922

In the past, I have taken many forms, but I shall not take form again.

483 : 5923

The strings and wires of the musical instrument are worn out, and I am in the power of the Lord's Name. ||1||

483 : 5924

Now, I no longer dance to the tune.

483 : 5925

My mind no longer beats the drum. ||1||Pause||

483 : 5926

I have burnt away sexual desire, anger and attachment to Maya, and the pitcher of my desires has burst.

483 : 5927

The gown of sensuous pleasures is worn out, and all my doubts have been dispelled. ||2||

483 : 5928

I look upon all beings alike, and my conflict and strife are ended.

483 : 5929

Says Kabeer, when the Lord showed His Favor, I obtained Him, the Perfect One. ||3||6||28||

483 : 5930

Aasaa:

483 : 5931

You keep your fasts to please Allah, while you murder other beings for pleasure.

483 : 5932

You look after your own interests, and so not see the interests of others. What good is your word? ||1||

483 : 5933

O Qazi, the One Lord is within you, but you do not behold Him by thought or contemplation.

483 : 5934

You do not care for others, you are a religious fanatic, and your life is of no account at all. ||1||Pause||

483 : 5935

Your holy scriptures say that Allah is True, and that he is neither male nor female.

483 : 5936

But you gain nothing by reading and studying, O mad–man, if you do not gain the understanding in your heart. ||2||

483 : 5937

Allah is hidden in every heart; reflect upon this in your mind.

483 : 5938

The One Lord is within both Hindu and Muslim; Kabeer proclaims this out loud. ||3||7||29||

483 : 5939

Aasaa, Ti–Pada, Ik–Tuka:

483 : 5940

I have decorated myself to meet my Husband Lord.

483 : 5941

But the Lord, the Life of the Word, the Sustainer of the Universe, has not come to meet me. ||1||

483 : 5942

The Lord is my Husband, and I am the Lord's bride.

483 : 5943

The Lord is so great, and I am infinitesimally small. ||1||Pause||

483 : 5944

The bride and the Groom dwell together.

483 : 5945

They lie upon the one bed, but their union is difficult. ||2||

483 : 5946

Blessed is the soul-bride, who is pleasing to her Husband Lord.

483 : 5947

Says Kabeer, she shall not have to be reincarnated again. ||3||8||30||

483 : 5948

Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, Du-Padas:

483 : 5949

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

483 : 5950

When the Diamond of the Lord pierces the diamond of my mind, the fickle mind waving in the wind is easily absorbed into Him.

483 : 5951

This Diamond fills all with Divine Light; through the True Guru's Teachings, I have found Him. ||1||

483 : 5952

The sermon of the Lord is the unstruck, endless song.

483 : 5953

Becoming a swan, one recognizes the Diamond of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

483 : 5954

Says Kabeer, I have seen such a Diamond, permeating and pervading the world.

483 : 5955

The hidden diamond became visible, when the Guru revealed it to me. ||2||1||31||

483 : 5956

Aasaa:

483 : 5957

My first wife, ignorance, was ugly, of low social status and bad character; she was evil in my home, and in her parents' home.

483 : 5958

My present bride, divine understanding, is beautiful, wise and well-behaved; I have taken her to my heart. ||1||

483 : 5959

It has turned out so well, that my first wife has died.

483 : 5960

May she, whom I have now married, live throughout the ages. ||1||Pause||

483 : 5961

Says Kabeer, when the younger bride came, the elder one lost her husband.

483 : 5962

The younger bride is with me now, and the elder one has taken another husband. ||2||2||32||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 137 ---



# Raag Aasaa – Part 138

---

484 : 5963

Aasaa:

484 : 5964

My daughter-in-law was first called Dhannia, the woman of wealth,

484 : 5965

but now she is called Raam-jannia, the servant of the Lord. ||1||

484 : 5966

These shaven-headed saints have ruined my house.

484 : 5967

They have caused my son to start chanting the Lord's Name. ||1||Pause||

484 : 5968

Says Kabeer, listen, O mother:

484 : 5969

these shaven-headed saints have done away with my low social status. ||2||3||33||

484 : 5970

Aasaa:

484 : 5971

Stay, stay, O daughter-in-law – do not cover your face with a veil.

484 : 5972

In the end, this shall not bring you even half a shell. ||1||Pause||

484 : 5973

The one before you used to veil her face;

484 : 5974

do not follow in her footsteps. ||1||

484 : 5975

The only merit in veiling your face is

484 : 5976

that for a few days, people will say, "What a noble bride has come". ||2||

484 : 5977

Your veil shall be true only if

484 : 5978

you skip, dance and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||3||

484 : 5979

Says Kabeer, the soul-bride shall win,

484 : 5980

only if she passes her life singing the Lord's Praises. ||4||1||34||

484 : 5981

Aasaa:

484 : 5982

I would rather be cut apart by a saw, than have You turn Your back on me.

484 : 5983

Hug me close, and listen to my prayer. ||1||

484 : 5984

I am a sacrifice to You – please, turn Your face to me, O Beloved Lord.

484 : 5985

Why have You turned Your back to me? Why have You killed me? ||1||Pause||

484 : 5986

Even if You cut my body apart, I shall not pull my limbs away from You.

484 : 5987

Even if my body falls, I shall not break my bonds of love with You. ||2||

484 : 5988

Between You and I, there is no other.

484 : 5989

You are the Husband Lord, and I am the soul-bride. ||3||

484 : 5990

Says Kabeer, listen, O people:

484 : 5991

now, I place no reliance in you. ||4||2||35||

484 : 5992

Aasaa:

484 : 5993

No one knows the secret of God, the Cosmic Weaver.

484 : 5994

He has stretched out the fabric of the whole world. ||1||Pause||

484 : 5995

When you listen to the Vedas and the Puraanas,

484 : 5996

you shall know that the whole world is only a small piece of His woven fabric. ||1||

484 : 5997

He has made the earth and sky His loom.

484 : 5998

Upon it, He moves the two bobbins of the sun and the moon. ||2||

484 : 5999

Placing my feet together, I have accomplished one thing – my mind is pleased with that Weaver.

484 : 6000

I have come to understand my own home, and recognize the Lord within my heart. ||3||

484 : 6001

Says Kabeer, when my body workshop breaks,

484 : 6002

the Weaver shall blend my thread with His thread. ||4||3||36||

484 : 6003

Aasaa:

484 : 6004

With filth within the heart, even if one bathes at sacred places of pilgrimage, still, he shall not go to heaven.

484 : 6005

Nothing is gained by trying to please others – the Lord cannot be fooled. ||1||

484 : 6006

Worship the One Divine Lord.

484 : 6007

The true cleansing bath is service to the Guru. ||1||Pause||

484 : 6008

If salvation can be obtained by bathing in water, then what about the frog, which is always bathing in water?

484 : 6009

As is the frog, so is that mortal; he is reincarnated, over and over again. ||2||

484 : 6010

If the hard–hearted sinner dies in Benaares, he cannot escape hell.

484 : 6011

And even if the Lord's Saint dies in the cursed land of Haramba, still, he saves all his family.  
||3||

484 : 6012

Where there is neither day nor night, and neither Vedas nor Shaastras, there, the Formless Lord abides.

484 : 6013

Says Kabeer, meditate on Him, O mad-men of the world. ||4||4||37||

-- Raag Aasaa – Part 138 --

# Raag Aasaa – Part 139

---

485 : 6014

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

485 : 6015

Aasaa, The Word Of The Reverend Naam Dayv Jee:

485 : 6016

In the one and in the many, He is pervading and permeating; wherever I look, there He is.

485 : 6017

The marvellous image of Maya is so fascinating; how few understand this. ||1||

485 : 6018

God is everything, God is everything. Without God, there is nothing at all.

485 : 6019

As one thread holds hundreds and thousands of beads, He is woven into His creation.  
||1||Pause||

485 : 6020

The waves of the water, the foam and bubbles, are not distinct from the water.

485 : 6021

This manifested world is the playful game of the Supreme Lord God; reflecting upon it, we find that it is not different from Him. ||2||

485 : 6022

False doubts and dream objects – man believes them to be true.

485 : 6023

The Guru has instructed me to try to do good deeds, and my awakened mind has accepted this. ||3||

485 : 6024

Says Naam Dayv, see the Creation of the Lord, and reflect upon it in your heart.

485 : 6025

In each and every heart, and deep within the very nucleus of all, is the One Lord. ||4||1||

485 : 6026

Aasaa:

485 : 6027

Bringing the pitcher, I fill it with water, to bathe the Lord.

485 : 6028

But 4.2 million species of beings are in the water – how can I use it for the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny? ||1||

485 : 6029

Wherever I go, the Lord is there.

485 : 6030

He continually plays in supreme bliss. ||1||Pause||

485 : 6031

I bring flowers to weave a garland, in worshipful adoration of the Lord.

485 : 6032



But the bumble bee has already sucked out the fragrance – how can I use it for the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny? ||2||

485 : 6033

I carry milk and cook it to make pudding, with which to feed the Lord.

485 : 6034

But the calf has already tasted the milk – how can I use it for the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny? ||3||

485 : 6035

The Lord is here, the Lord is there; without the Lord, there is no world at all.

485 : 6036

Prays Naam Dayv, O Lord, You are totally permeating and pervading all places and interspaces. ||4||2||

485 : 6037

Aasaa:

485 : 6038

My mind is the yardstick, and my tongue is the scissors.

485 : 6039

I measure it out and cut off the noose of death. ||1||

485 : 6040

What do I have to do with social status? What do I have to do with ancestry?

485 : 6041

I meditate on the Name of the Lord, day and night. ||1||Pause||

485 : 6042

I dye myself in the color of the Lord, and sew what has to be sewn.

485 : 6043

Without the Lord's Name, I cannot live, even for a moment. ||2||

485 : 6044

I perform devotional worship, and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

485 : 6045

Twenty–four hours a day, I meditate on my Lord and Master. ||3||

485 : 6046

My needle is gold, and my thread is silver.

485 : 6047

Naam Day's mind is attached to the Lord. ||4||3||

485 : 6048

Aasaa:

485 : 6049

The snake sheds its skin, but does not lose its venom.

485 : 6050

The heron appears to be meditating, but it is concentrating on the water. ||1||

485 : 6051

Why do you practice meditation and chanting,

485 : 6052

when your mind is not pure? ||1||Pause||

485 : 6053

That man who feeds like a lion,

485 : 6054

is called the god of thieves. ||2||

485 : 6055

Naam Dayv's Lord and Master has settled my inner conflicts.

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 139 ---

## Raag Aasaa – Part 140

---

486 : 6056

Drink in the sublime elixir of the Lord, O deceitful one. ||3||4||

486 : 6057

Aasaa:

486 : 6058

One who recognizes the Supreme Lord God, dislikes other desires.

486 : 6059

He focuses his consciousness on the Lord's devotional worship, and keeps his mind free of anxiety. ||1||

486 : 6060

O my mind, how will you cross over the world–ocean, if you are filled with the water of corruption?

486 : 6061

Gazing upon the falseness of Maya, you have gone astray, O my mind. ||1||Pause||

486 : 6062

You have given me birth in the house of a calico–printer, but I have found the Teachings of the Guru.

486 : 6063

By the Grace of the Saint, Naam Dayv has met the Lord. ||2||5||

486 : 6064

Aasaa, The Word Of The Reverend Ravi Daas Jee:

486 : 6065

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

486 : 6066

The deer, the fish, the bumble bee, the moth and the elephant are destroyed, each for a single defect.

486 : 6067

So the one who is filled with the five incurable vices – what hope is there for him? ||1||

486 : 6068

O Lord, he is in love with ignorance.

486 : 6069

His lamp of clear wisdom has grown dim. ||1||Pause||

486 : 6070

The creeping creatures live thoughtless lives, and cannot discriminate between good and evil.

486 : 6071

It is so difficult to obtain this human incarnation, and yet, they keep company with the low. ||2||

486 : 6072

Wherever the beings and creatures are, they are born according to the karma of their past actions.

486 : 6073

The noose of death is unforgiving, and it shall catch them; it cannot be warded off. ||3||

486 : 6074

O servant Ravi Daas, dispel your sorrow and doubt, and know that Guru–given spiritual wisdom is the penance of penances.

486 : 6075

O Lord, Destroyer of the fears of Your humble devotees, make me supremely blissful in the end. ||4||1||

486 : 6076

Aasaa:

486 : 6077

Your Saints are Your body, and their company is Your breath of life.

486 : 6078

By the True Guru–given spiritual wisdom, I know the Saints as the gods of gods. ||1||

486 : 6079

O Lord, God of gods, grant me the Society of the Saints, the sublime essence of the Saints' conversation, and the Love of the Saints. ||1||Pause||

486 : 6080

The Character of the Saints, the lifestyle of the Saints, and the service of the servant of the Saints. ||2||

486 : 6081

I ask for these, and for one thing more – devotional worship, which shall fulfill my desires.

486 : 6082

Do not show me the wicked sinners. ||3||

486 : 6083

Says Ravi Daas, he alone is wise, who knows this:

486 : 6084

there is no difference between the Saints and the Infinite Lord. ||4||2||

486 : 6085

Aasaa:

486 : 6086

You are sandalwood, and I am the poor castor oil plant, dwelling close to you.

486 : 6087

From a lowly tree, I have become exalted; Your fragrance, Your exquisite fragrance now permeates me. ||1||

486 : 6088

O Lord, I seek the Sanctuary of the company of Your Saints;

486 : 6089

I am worthless, and You are so benevolent. ||1||Pause||

486 : 6090

You are the white and yellow threads of silk, and I am like a poor worm.

486 : 6091

O Lord, I seek to live in the Company of the Saints, like the bee with its honey. ||2||

486 : 6092

My social status is low, my ancestry is low, and my birth is low as well.

486 : 6093

I have not performed the service of the Lord, the Lord, says Ravi Daas the cobbler. ||3||3||

486 : 6094

Aasaa:

486 : 6095

What would it matter, if my body were cut into pieces?

486 : 6096

If I were to lose Your Love, Lord, then Your humble servant would be afraid. ||1||

486 : 6097

Your lotus feet are the home of my mind.

486 : 6098

Drinking in Your Nectar, I have obtained the wealth of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

486 : 6099

Prosperity, adversity, property and wealth are just Maya.

— Raag Aasaa – Part 140 —



# Raag Aasaa – Part 141

---

487 : 6100

Your humble servant is not engrossed in them. ||2||

487 : 6101

Your humble servant is tied by the rope of Your Love.

487 : 6102

Says Ravi Daas, what benefit would I get by escaping from it? ||3||4||

487 : 6103

Aasaa:

487 : 6104

The Lord, Har, Har, Har, Har, Har, Har, Haray.

487 : 6105

Meditating on the Lord, the humble are carried across to salvation. ||1||Pause||

487 : 6106

Through the Lord's Name, Kabeer became famous and respected.

487 : 6107

The accounts of his past incarnations were torn up. ||1||

487 : 6108

Because of Naam Dayv's devotion, the Lord drank the milk he offered.

487 : 6109

He shall not have to suffer the pains of reincarnation into the world again. ||2||

487 : 6110

Servant Ravi Daas is imbued with the Lord's Love.

487 : 6111

By Guru's Grace, he shall not have to go to hell. ||3||5||

487 : 6112

How does the puppet of clay dance?

487 : 6113

He looks and listens, hears and speaks, and runs around. ||1||Pause||

487 : 6114

When he acquires something, he is inflated with ego.

487 : 6115

But when his wealth is gone, then he cries and bewails. ||1||

487 : 6116

In thought, word and deed, he is attached to the sweet and tangy flavors.

487 : 6117

When he dies, no one knows where he has gone. ||2||

487 : 6118

Says Ravi Daas, the world is just a dramatic play, O Siblings of Destiny.

487 : 6119

I have enshrined love for the Lord, the star of the show. ||3||6||

487 : 6120

Aasaa, The Word Of Devotee Dhanna Jee:

487 : 6121

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

487 : 6122

I wandered through countless incarnations, but mind, body and wealth never remain stable.

487 : 6123

Attached to, and stained by the poisons of sexual desire and greed, the mind has forgotten the jewel of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

487 : 6124

The poisonous fruit seems sweet to the demented mind, which does not know the difference between good and evil.

487 : 6125

Turning away from virtue, his love for other things increases, and he weaves again the web of birth and death. ||1||

487 : 6126

He does not know the way to the Lord, who dwells within his heart; burning in the trap, he is caught by the noose of death.

487 : 6127

Gathering the poisonous fruits, he fills his mind with them, and he forgets God, the Supreme Being, from his mind. ||2||

487 : 6128

The Guru has given the wealth of spiritual wisdom; practicing meditation, the mind becomes one with Him.

487 : 6129

Embracing loving devotional worship for the Lord, I have come to know peace; satisfied and satiated, I have been liberated. ||3||

487 : 6130

One who is filled with the Divine Light, recognizes the undeceivable Lord God.

487 : 6131

Dhanna has obtained the Lord, the Sustainer of the World, as his wealth; meeting the humble Saints, he merges in the Lord. ||4||1||

487 : 6132

Fifth Mehl:

487 : 6133

Naam Dayv's mind was absorbed into God, Gobind, Gobind, Gobind.

487 : 6134

The calico–printer, worth half a shell, became worth millions. ||1||Pause||

487 : 6135

Abandoning weaving and stretching thread, Kabeer enshrined love for the Lord's lotus feet.

487 : 6136

A weaver from a lowly family, he became an ocean of excellence. ||1||

487 : 6137

Ravi Daas, who used to carry dead cows every day, renounced the world of Maya.

487 : 6138

He became famous in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, and obtained the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan. ||2||

487 : 6139

Sain, the barber, the village drudge, became famous in each and every house.

487 : 6140

The Supreme Lord God dwelled in his heart, and he was counted among the devotees. ||3||

--- Raag Aasaa – Part 141 ---

# Raag Aasaa – Part 142

---

488 : 6141

Hearing this, Dhanna the Jaat applied himself to devotional worship.

488 : 6142

The Lord of the Universe met him personally; Dhanna was so very blessed. ||4||2||

488 : 6143

O my consciousness, why don't you remain conscious of the Merciful Lord? How can you recognize any other?

488 : 6144

You may run around the whole universe, but that alone happens which the Creator Lord does. ||1||Pause||

488 : 6145

In the water of the mother's womb, He fashioned the body with ten gates.

488 : 6146

He gives it sustenance, and preserves it in fire – such is my Lord and Master. ||1||

488 : 6147

The mother turtle is in the water, and her babies are out of the water. She has no wings to protect them, and no milk to feed them.

488 : 6148

The Perfect Lord, the embodiment of supreme bliss, the Fascinating Lord takes care of them. See this, and understand it in your mind||2||

488 : 6149

The worm lies hidden under the stone – there is no way for him to escape.

488 : 6150

Says Dhanna, the Perfect Lord takes care of him. Fear not, O my soul. ||3||3||

488 : 6151

Aasaa, The Word Of Shaykh Fareed Jee:

488 : 6152

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

488 : 6153

They alone are true, whose love for God is deep and heart–felt.

488 : 6154

Those who have one thing in their heart, and something else in their mouth, are judged to be false. ||1||

488 : 6155

Those who are imbued with love for the Lord, are delighted by His Vision.

488 : 6156

Those who forget the Naam, the Name of the Lord, are a burden on the earth. ||1||Pause||

488 : 6157

Those whom the Lord attaches to the hem of His robe, are the true dervishes at His Door.

488 : 6158

Blessed are the mothers who gave birth to them, and fruitful is their coming into the world. ||2||

488 : 6159

O Lord, Sustainer and Cherisher, You are infinite, unfathomable and endless.

488 : 6160

Those who recognize the True Lord – I kiss their feet. ||3||

488 : 6161

I seek Your Protection – You are the Forgiving Lord.

488 : 6162

Please, bless Shaykh Fareed with the bounty of Your meditative worship. ||4||1||

488 : 6163

Aasaa:

488 : 6164

Says Shaykh Fareed, O my dear friend, attach yourself to the Lord.

488 : 6165

This body shall turn to dust, and its home shall be a neglected graveyard. ||1||

488 : 6166

You can meet the Lord today, O Shaykh Fareed, if you restrain your bird-like desires which keep your mind in turmoil. ||1||Pause||

488 : 6167

If I had known that I was to die, and not return again,

488 : 6168

I would not have ruined myself by clinging to the world of falsehood. ||2||



488 : 6169

So speak the Truth, in righteousness, and do not speak falsehood.

488 : 6170

The disciple ought to travel the route, pointed out by the Guru. ||3||

488 : 6171

Seeing the youths being carried across, the hearts of the beautiful young soul-brides are encouraged.

488 : 6172

Those who side with the glitter of gold, are cut down with a saw. ||4||

488 : 6173

O Shaykh, no one's life is permanent in this world.

488 : 6174

That seat, upon which we now sit – many others sat on it and have since departed. ||5||

488 : 6175

As the swallows appear in the month of Katik, forest fires in the month of Chayt, and lightning in Saawan,

488 : 6176

and as the bride's arms adorn her husband's neck in winter;||6||

488 : 6177

Just so, the transitory human bodies pass away. Reflect upon this in your mind.

488 : 6178

It takes six months to form the body, but it breaks in an instant. ||7||

488 : 6179

O Fareed, the earth asks the sky, "Where have the boatmen gone?"

488 : 6180

Some have been cremated, and some lie in their graves; their souls are suffering rebukes.  
||8||2||

-- Raag Aasaa --